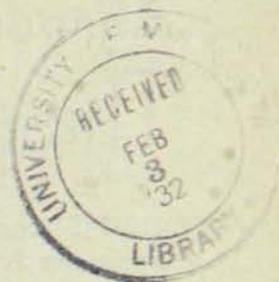


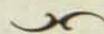
January 23, 1932
Number Fifteen



The MINNESOTA ALUMNI *Weekly*



CONTENTS



- The French Régime in
Minnesota History,
Football Leaders Honored
Campus News of the Week
Hospital Head Resigns
Alumnae Activities
Minnesota Teams
Class News
Editorials

Announcing Important Changes in the Policy of The Minnesota Alumni Book Club

THAT Minnesotans appreciate the worth of such a service as the Minnesota Alumni Book Club has been demonstrated during the three months since its inauguration. In truth, the demand for books has been nearly too much for the youthful and more or less experimental project. Plans are now being made to add extensively to the Book Club library and requests for books not listed will be filled whenever possible.

NEW RATE PLAN. Alumni may now rent four books for one dollar. The former fee was thirty-five cents a book. Send one dollar with your order for the first book and the other books may be ordered whenever desired. This plan, in addition to lowering the cost to the readers, simplifies the Book Club account system and gives a more definite forecast of the demand for books. Books will be sent prepaid in special returnable containers and may be kept three days without penalty. The delinquent penalty will be three cents a day. Transportation time will be computed accurately in the central office. The book-by-mail plan is simple and convenient and makes available to Alumni Book Club subscribers the latest and most popular volumes.

LIBRARY PLAN. Alumni who desire to make regular additions to their libraries will be interested in the Alumni Book Club sales system. A new book is sent each month to subscribers free of charge and the subscriber contracts to buy six books during the year. Further details of this plan will be sent on request.

The coupon below is for the convenience of those who desire to take advantage of the new rental system.

MINNESOTA ALUMNI BOOK CLUB, 118 Administration Bldg.,
University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

I am enclosing one dollar which will pay for the rental of four books that I may select and order. My first selection is the following book:

I would like to see the following titles added to your list:

Name

Address

Books Available this Week

- THE EPIC OF AMERICA
By James Truslow Adams
"The best single volume on American history in existence"—ALLEN NEVINS.
- MOURNING BECOMES ELECTRA
By Eugene O'Neill
Three full-length plays unified into the most noble dramatic work of our time.
- SHADOWS ON THE ROCK
By Willa Cather
- MIRRORS OF 1932
Anonymous
- FOLLOWING THE PRAIRIE FRONTIER
By Seth K. Humphrey
- THE POPULIST REVOLT
By John D. Hicks
- THE EVERLASTING STRUGGLE
By Johan Bojer
- CAKES AND ALE
By Somerset Maugham
- COMPANIONS ON THE TRAIL
By Hamlin Garland
- THE COLLECTED POEMS OF RICHARD BURTON
- GRAY SHADOWS
By Joseph Lewis French
A group of prison stories, illustrated with wood cuts.
- ON UNDERSTANDING WOMEN
By Mary R. Beard
- CYRUS HALL McCORMICK
By William T. Hutchinson
- LEOPOLD FIRST
By Lichterveldt
- PETTICOURT COURT
By Maude Hart Lovelace
- THE AMERICAN ILLUSION
By Lucien Lehman
- MODERN ESSAYS
Christopher Morley
- STUDIES ARE NOT EVERYTHING
By Max McConn. '04
- LECTURES IN ETHICS
By Immanuel Kant

The French Régime in Minnesota History

ONE summer day in 1684, only fourteen years after the *Mayflower* arrived at Cape Cod, a great canoe, manned by Indians, drew up to the shore of Green Bay on the western side of Lake Michigan. A strange figure arose and stepped from the vessel as it touched the sands. Unlike the dusky Winnebago Indians who thronged the beach, his skin was white. He was clad in a "grand robe of China damask" and he held two long pistols which he pointed skyward and shot off, to the alarm and amazement of the natives, who thought that he carried thunder in his hands. The man was Jean Nicolet, a son of Cherbourg in the days of Henry of Navarre and Louis XIII, first of white men to see and explore Lake Michigan, emissary of the great Champlain who was dreaming of opening a route to the glories of Cathay. Neither Nicolet, who had the forethought to equip himself with oriental robes, nor his successors reached the land of silks and spices, but they opened the door to the Mississippi Valley; and in that imperial domain they planted the flag of Old France. An exploring, inquisitive, imaginative race! Men of hardihood, courageous in the face of peril, quick to learn the red man's woodcraft, skilled with the paddle, a buoyant people who sang their way to the West, dreamers of imperial dreams! This was the race that put Minnesota on the map, and it is of some of the trail blazers of the French régime that I shall speak in this brief talk that is being flashed through the air above what was once a wilderness known only to them and to the primitive folk of the woods and plains.

Radisson, who with his brother-in-law Groseilliers, pushed his way into the region beyond the Great Lakes about a quarter of a century after Nicolet's time, was a trader, fighter, woodsman, and adventurer, but he was more. He was a dreamer; and in his journals, which are preserved in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, he describes the region that he found as a future "labyrinth of pleasure" for millions of people of the Old World. He was a prophet of the Mississippi Valley whose dream was two centuries in coming true. His journals give a marvelous picture of primitive conditions in the early West and in them we catch a glimpse of the fascination that the wilderness life held for the young Frenchmen of the time. To the natives these fair-skinned visitors

By

THEODORE C. BLEGEN, '12
*Superintendent of the Minnesota
Historical Society*

This article was originally presented as a radio talk over WLB, the University station, by Mr. Blegen

were as astonishing as visitors from Mars would be to us today. "There is nothing but cries," wrote Radisson, telling of his entry into an Indian village where white men had never set foot before. Sometimes the Frenchmen would discharge their guns in state or would throw powder into a fire to impress the natives with their might. And so we can understand Radisson when, at one point, he pauses to remark, "We wear Cesars, being nobody to contradict us." So they were, Caesars of the wilderness; and like sovereigns, they scattered gifts with a lordly hand,—gifts of kettles, hatchets, knives, combs, and tin looking glasses among people of a stone age culture.

ON their second journey in the West, probably in 1659, Radisson and Groseilliers sailed along the lower shore of Lake Superior to Chequamegon Bay, then made their way to a Wisconsin Indian village where they spent the winter and where they witnessed scenes of starvation that Radisson pictures in stark phrases. "Good God, have mercy on so many poore innocent people," Radisson exclaims. The starving natives, he says, "became the very Image of death" and were compelled to kill and eat their dogs, devour roots, and chew the bark of trees. Somehow the Frenchmen managed to survive and in the spring they attended a great Indian council that seems to have been held on Minnesota soil. When, after many adventures, they returned to Montreal, their canoes were loaded down with furs worth sixty thousand dollars. All this treasure was confiscated by the Canadian governor because the trading journey had not been officially authorized. "Was not he a Tyrant to deal so with us, after wee had so hazarded our lives," wrote Radisson. His disappointment caused him to desert to the English, and in London, in the day of Charles II, he found ready ears to listen to his tales, and out of these and of his later

ventures was born that remarkable trading enterprise, the "Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay."

Great figures throng the annals of the French in mid-America: Father Claude Allouez and other black-robed servants of the Society of Jesus, pioneers of the cross; Louis Jolliet and Father Marquette, who in 1673 discovered the upper waters of America's mightiest river; La Salle, who descended that stream—which in radio parlance should doubtless be referred to as "Ole Man River"—to its mouth and took possession of the imperial valley in the name of Louis XIV; and Count Frontenac, resourceful and far-seeing governor of New France.

Let us turn, however, from these figures to consider for a moment a Belgian and a Frenchman who were present on opposing sides in 1674 at the battle of Seneff near Brussels, the one under William of Orange caring for the wounded and shriving the dying, the other fighting under the Prince of Condé; and who a half dozen years later were to meet dramatically in the Minnesota wilderness. They were Friar Louis Hennepin and Daniel Greysolon, sieur Duluth. The latter was a member of the King's Guards who turned his back on a brilliant career at the French court to seek adventure in New France. In 1679, stirred by the hope of blazing a way to the far Pacific, he led an expedition to Mille Lacs in the Minnesota interior and there set up the arms of Louis XIV in a great Sioux village called Izatys. The next year this Frenchman made his way from Lake Superior up the Bois Brulé river, breaking down a hundred beaver dams in the journey, then portaged to the St. Croix and floated down that stream to the Mississippi. Here he received from Indians the astonishing news that certain "spirits" were on the river some miles below. He sped down the river, and on July 25, 1680, he met the spirits, who turned out to be three white men, emissaries of La Salle. The leader was one Michael Accault; a second was Antoine Auguelle; but the most interesting of the trio was the Belgian friar, Louis Hennepin.

They had been sent northward from the Illinois country to explore the upper Mississippi and had been taken prisoners by a Sioux war party and then conveyed to the Sioux village at

Mille Lacs, which Hennepin called "Lac Buade." Later they had been allowed to join a hunting party, and it was among the Sioux hunters that Duluth found them. Hennepin has left a stirring account of his experiences in his *Description of Louisiana*. There he tells how the Indians rubbed wild cat oil on his weary legs and feet on the theory that the fat of such an agile creature would cure his fatigue; how he was given a steam bath in a cabin covered with buffalo skins, red hot stones having been placed in the cabin and then sprinkled with water; how he was adopted into the family of a Sioux chief; how he baptized a sick Indian child that, to his consolation, died soon after and thus did not have a chance to turn heathen again; and how he discovered the majestic waterfall that he named in honor of St. Anthony of Padua. On learning how the Sioux had taken Hennepin and his companions captives, Duluth boldly demanded that the Indians return to their Mille Lacs village. There, around their own council fires, he fiercely scolded them for violating their promise of friendship to the French made the year before and then he piloted Hennepin and his companions out of the wilderness, giving up his project of seeking the salt sea of the West.

A BOLD and forceful character was Duluth, who ranks with La Salle and deserves to be called the explorer-statesman of the French-Indian period for the upper Mississippi Valley. For many years he served New France in the West, doing more than any other man to uphold the authority of the French and to make the country safe for the fur-trading subjects of Louis XIV. When Duluth died, his eulogy was pronounced by the French governor in six words: "He was a very honest man." Meanwhile Hennepin had given his story to the world in books that have been the focal point of controversy ever since. In his own day La Salle wrote of him, "It is necessary to know him somewhat, for he will not fail to exaggerate everything." In a more recent time his veracity was sharply attacked by the noted historian, Francis Parkman. The fact remains, however, that he discovered the falls around which the city of Minneapolis was later to be built up; that he left, in map and story, a record of his exploits; and that his personality, comes alive in the record. Certainly he is one of that company of explorers who helped to lift the curtain of mystery that veiled the American hinterland from European eyes. Hennepin county and the city of Duluth honor in their names two vivid figures of the French régime.

Our next scene is a French fort that had been built in 1686 by Nicolas Per-

rot on the east shore of Lake Pepin; the time is a May day in 1689. Perrot himself is there; a Jesuit priest and a number of traders and officers are present; and there is an audience of Indians. Guns are fired, hymns sung, and Louis XIV is proclaimed king over the upper Mississippi region, while the Frenchmen shout, "Vive le roi." A typical French act in the wilderness! One of the witnesses was Pierre Charles Le Sueur, who enters the Minnesota story at a number of points.

LET us follow Le Sueur on a curious mining expedition eleven years later. In the spring of 1700 he started up the Mississippi from its mouth, with a sailing vessel, two canoes, and nineteen men. One of the members of this expedition was a shipwright named Jean Pénicaut, from whose hand we have a narrative of the trip. Pénicaut, after the fashion of Frenchmen, could draw a sharply etched picture in a few words. After long weeks the party reached the Minnesota country and saw the Falls of St. Anthony. Pénicaut wrote, "It is the entire Mississippi falling suddenly from a height of sixty feet, making a noise like that of thunder rolling in the air." A little later these Frenchmen built Fort L'Huillier, near the site of the present city of Mankato, and from Pénicaut we know how the party supplied itself with buffalo meat for the winter: "We killed four hundred wild cattle, which made our provision for the winter; after having skinned and cleaned the carcasses, and cut them into quarters, we placed the meat on scaffolds in our fort." There was no salt with which to flavor the meat and the men soon grew so tired of it that they hated the very smell of it. But after some time, Pénicaut tells us, they got used to it and would eat six pounds each a day and drink four bowls of meat broth. "As soon as we were accustomed to this kind of living," he adds, "it made us very fat, and there was no more sickness amongst us."

Le Sueur mined and transported to France two tons of what he thought was copper ore. We know today, however, that it was merely blue or green clay. The records reveal the fact that he also gathered real treasures—furs and pelts. On one occasion he received "more than four hundred beaver robes, each robe being made of nine skins sewed together." Perhaps there was point to the cynical remark of a French official who said of Le Sueur, "The only mines that he seeks in those regions are mines of beaver skins." The fort itself was abandoned after two years of occupation. A curious sidelight on the French régime in Minnesota is afforded by the fact that while Le Sueur and his men were working on their fort, seven French traders from Canada, who had been

robbed of their goods and their very clothes by the Sioux, arrived and were given shelter. The incident suggests that probably many traders visited the Minnesota country during the French régime whose names have not come down to us. In old maps preserved in the French archives there are not a few items that are not explainable on the basis of known explorations.

The French in the early eighteenth century did not follow up effectively the seventeenth century work of their countrymen in the north country. Many reasons account for this, among them the death of the dynamic Frontenac in 1698; the hostility of the Fox Indians; the difficulty of carrying on the regular fur trade in opposition to the lawless trade of the *coureurs de bois*; the wars in Europe; and the competition with the English for the Ohio Valley. Two expeditions into Minnesota in the eighteenth century, however, merit special attention.

One was headed by La Perrière, who was authorized by the French government to establish a post among the Sioux as a point of departure for an expedition to the Pacific. In September, 1727, this officer reached Lake Pepin, where he erected, on Minnesota soil, Fort Beauharnois. With him came two Jesuit priests, Michel Guignas and Nicolas de Gonnor, who organized the "Mission of St. Michel the Archangel." The expedition to the Pacific was never made, but the fort was occupied intermittently, with some changes of site, until about the middle of the century. One of the Jesuits, Guignas, has left an interesting narrative in which he describes the post as "a plat of ground a hundred feet square surrounded by stakes twelve feet high with two good bastions." Within this enclosure three large log buildings were erected. Among other things Guignas tells of a celebration with sky-rockets and other fireworks at Lake Pepin on November 14, 1727, in honor of the French governor, Beauharnois, after whom the fort was named. He writes that when the Indians "saw the fireworks in the air and the stars falling from heaven, women and children took flight, and the most courageous of the men cried for mercy, and urgently asked that the astonishing play of this terrible medicine should be made to cease."

ANOTHER explorer moved by the dream of the Pacific and Cathay was La Vérendrye. In 1727 while at Lake Nipigon he had heard a curious tale from an Indian named Ochagach, who told him of reports of a vast salt sea far to the west, on the shores of which lived men in fortified towns. These men, he said, rode on horses, clad themselves in armor, and sometimes their towns were visited by great vessels. Ochagach drew

Gopher Sports of the Week

THE Minnesota basketball team displayed a great second half comeback against Indiana Saturday night to win 37 to 35. The Indianans had lost three conference games and were keyed up to a high point for their game with Minnesota. The visitors started in full stride, took the Gophers by surprise, and had a lead of 14 to 5 before the game was very old. Their long shots were connecting with startling consistency.

As the first half drew to a close, however, the Minnesotans came back to form with the entrance of Brad Robinson into the game. Minnesota took time out and then started on the trail to overtake the fast-stepping Hoosiers. Baskets by Bethel and Licht brought the score 14 to 10. The Indianans came back strong, however, to score two additional baskets to make the score 18 to 10 with four minutes to play in the first half. Sochacki and Licht scored quickly and the first period ended 20 to 17 in favor of Indiana.

It was the Minnesotans who took the Hoosiers by surprise at the beginning of the second period and Brad Robinson scored seven points in less than five minutes and baskets by Bethel and Cielusak brought the count to 28 to 20. The Minnesota team hit its fastest pace and the Indianans appeared powerless to stop the driving offensive. With six minutes to go the score was 35 to 25. Just before leaving the game with four fouls chalked against him, Mike Cielusak brought Minnesota's score to 37 points. During the closing minutes of the game Glen Bethel, center, and Wells Wright, forward, were the only starters in the Minnesota line-up. The other men were out on fouls. The Indianans started a long range offensive and Suddith and Zeller connected for a group of baskets to bring the Indiana score to 35.

The Indiana attack was highly dangerous throughout the game. The active forwards and the long range shooting of the guards kept the Minnesotans on edge. Bethel, Robinson, and Sochacki starred for Minnesota with Bethel playing a great game at center. The Minnesota pivot man is developing with every game and should rate as one of the best centers in the conference. Robinson was high point man with eleven points, while Sochacki scored nine points. Zeller was high score man for Indiana.

The lineups:

INDIANA	fg	ft	ftm	pf	tp
Campbell, f	2	2	1	3	0
Dauer, f	1	0	1	1	2
Hodson, f	1	4	2	2	0
Weir, f	0	2	1	0	2
Hoffar, c	1	0	0	4	2
Dickey, c	1	0	0	1	2
Suddith, g	2	1	0	4	5
Reed, g	0	0	0	0	0
Zeller, g	4	2	2	3	10
Totals	12	11	7	18	35

MINNESOTA	fg	ft	ftm	pf	tp
Sochacki, f	3	3	0	4	9
Sommer, f	0	0	0	0	0
Wright, f	1	0	1	0	2
Robinson, f	4	3	3	3	11
Bethel, c	2	3	2	1	7
Engelbreton, g	0	0	0	0	0
Cielusak, g	2	0	1	4	4
Mace, g	0	0	0	0	0
Licht, g	2	0	1	4	4
Totals	14	9	7	16	37

Score at half: Indiana, 20; Minnesota, 17.
Referee—John Getchell, St. Thomas; umpire, John Strohmeyer, Chicago.

Hockey Team Wins

The Minnesota hockey team celebrated its return from the eastern trip Tuesday night by scoring a 10 to 1 victory over the Wisconsin team on the Arena ice. More than 11,000 fans, the largest crowd ever to watch a Minnesota puck team in action, saw the Gophers overwhelm their Badger opponents. The brilliant Minnesota offense tactics put the Badgers on the defense throughout the contest and Clausen, Gopher goalie, was called upon to make only nine stops during the contest. The two men who stood before the nets for the visitors during the evening were called upon to stop a veritable barrage of shots in addition to the ten chances which got past them for scores.

Gordon Schaeffer with three goals was high point man for Minnesota. Laurie Parker and Marsh Ryman each scored two goals. Three sophomores, MacInnis, Toth and Parker, thrilled the fans with the skating and stick work. Captain Meiklejohn starred for Wisconsin.

In their opening conference game the Gophers indicated by their play that they will make a strong bid for another Big Ten hockey championship for Minnesota.

The summary:

MINNESOTA	WISCONSIN
Clausen	G. Blumenthal
Clayson	D. Meiklejohn
Suomi	D. Barnes
MacInnis	C. Kobista
Toth	F. Halverson
Parker	F. Michael

Spare: Minnesota—LaBatte, Schaeffer, Ryman, Gibbs, Todd, Constantine; Wisconsin—Stehr, Roethe, Kabat, Fawkes, Sylvan.

Scoring: First period, Minnesota—Suomi 14:33; Schaeffer from Todd, 17:17; Schaeffer, 18:35. Second period, Minnesota—Parker from MacInnis, 4:45; Parker from Toth, 9:37; Ryman from LaBatte, 12:42; Schaeffer, 14:48. Wisconsin—Halverson, 7:05. Third period, Minnesota, MacInnis from LaBatte, 5:17; LaBatte from Toth, 15:18; Ryman from LaBatte, 19:16. Penalties: First period—LaBatte, Roethe, Ryman. Second period—LaBatte 2, MacInnis, Todd, Kabat. Third period—LaBatte, Carlson.

On the Track

The Minnesota track team is preparing for the indoor season which opens with a dual meet with Iowa at Iowa City. Coach Sherman Finger has a promising squad which includes several men who will be point winners in conference competition. Captain Cam



Glen Bethel, center

Hackel of New York tied for the conference championship last year with Shaw of Wisconsin. Clarence Munn is the conference shot put titleholder. Last year Munn tossed the shot for an all-time Gopher record of 48 feet 8½ inches. He hopes to reach 50 feet during the coming indoor season. Ellon Hess is able to do well over 13 feet in the pole vault, while Charlie Schiefley of Brown's Valley has become an outstanding hurdler. The sprints may be handled this year by a sophomore, Harold Thompton of Montevideo. Other sprinters are Ed Pickett and Walter Hass.

The other lettermen are Johnny Currell, Clarkfield, sturdy two-miler; Fred LaRoque, Wolf Point, Mont., hurdler; Marvin Dillner, Duluth, shot-putter; Walt Hass, Holstein, Iowa, dashman, and Ted Rasmussen, Minneapolis, mile or two-miler. Don Constans, Minneapolis, javelin thrower, and Spencer Holle, Minneapolis, hammer thrower, also return to the team, but their events are only on the outdoor program.

Besides meeting Iowa and Wisconsin in dual engagements, Minnesota will participate in a five-team affair against Chicago, Indiana, Northwestern and Purdue in the indoor season.

Wrestlers Lose

The Cornell College wrestling team defeated the Gopher wrestlers 26 to 6 in the Armory Saturday afternoon. The strong Cornell team included Lyle Morford, national A. A. U. champion in the 135 pound class. Howard Kroll, football player, and Ernest Palmer were the only Minnesotans to win their events.

Basketball

Team	W	L	Pct.
Northwestern	5	0	1.000
Ohio State	3	0	1.000
Michigan	3	1	.750
Purdue	2	1	.667
Minnesota	2	1	.667
Illinois	2	2	.500
Wisconsin	1	4	.250
Indiana	1	4	.250
Chicago	0	2	.000
Iowa	0	4	.000

The Week on the Campus

RALPH CHASE, president of the all-junior class, has named Howard Meagher chairman of the general arrangements committee for the 1932 Junior Ball. . . . Mary Wigman, internationally famous dancer, in Minneapolis for the first time, appeared in Northrop Memorial auditorium last week. . . . Dean Anne Dudley Blitz '04, was the principal speaker at the thirty-first annual interprofessional banquet held in Shevlin Hall on Tuesday. Committee chairmen on arrangements were Katherine Flink, Evelyn Wall, Alice Brandebury, Helen Paul Grigware, Marjorie Gray, Marjorie Bennett and Sylvia Pakonen.

Journalists

A. M. Welles of the Class of '77 addressed the class in weekly newspaper journalism last week. Mr. Welles was the first in a group of prominent newspaper men who will be guest speakers each quarter. Mr. Welles, who at one time was secretary to the University's first president, William Watts Folwell, is now retired from the newspaper business after a long and active career. . . . Special Homecoming buttons will not be sent to alumni on the C. O. D. basis in future years if the suggestion of Kenneth Simpson, 1931 Homecoming chairman, is adopted. In place of the buttons he suggested the sending of a special issue of the *MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY* to all graduates. This year Mr. Simpson's committee was able to report a profit to the All-University Council.

Ag. Alumni

Parents of students in the School of Agriculture at University Farm were honor guests at one of the sessions of the annual Farmers and Homemakers Week program. Alumni of the School of Agriculture held their annual meeting on the farm campus Tuesday. . . . Special tuition fees will be charged next year by the Institute of Child Welfare because of declining support funds. Since it was established several years ago the Institute has been operating without cost to its patrons who enjoyed the privileges in the nursery school and in the kindergarten. The school is endowed by the Laura Spelman Rockefeller memorial. The pupils range in age from less than a year to five years. Forty children are enrolled in the kindergarten, thirty-six in the nursery. . . . The Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra is now on its winter tour. The annual tour was opened in Chicago and the orchestra will visit sev-

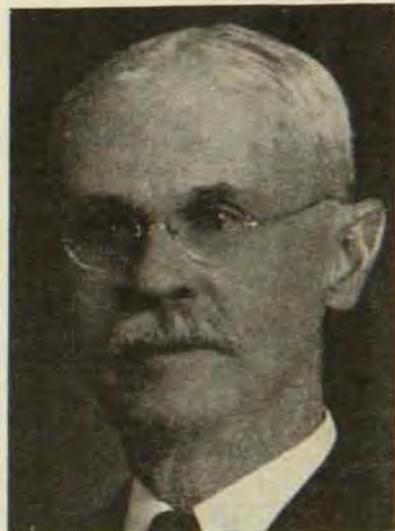
eral cities throughout the United States on its four weeks' tour. Lectures in the series sponsored by Sigma Xi will be presented on Friday nights in Northrop Memorial Auditorium while the Symphony orchestra is away. The first in the series was given Friday night by Dean E. M. Freeman. On January 29 Dean R. E. Scammon will speak on the "Physical Development of Man." The speaker on Friday, February 5, will be Professor A. E. Jenks who will describe "Primitive Men and Their Cultures."

Dr. C. R. Fuson '24G, was one of the speakers scheduled to appear on the campus this week. He is now associate professor of organic chemistry at the University of Illinois and has gained recognition for his research in the field of organic synthesis. . . . The University's Museum of Natural History in the zoology building is open to the public every Sunday afternoon from 2:00 until 5:00 o'clock.

Dentists

Five members of the faculty of the College of Dentistry represented Minnesota at the mid-winter meeting of the Chicago Dental Society. Dean William F. Lasby attended as a member of the executive committee. The other faculty members present were Dr. Carl W. Waldron, Dr. Carl O. Flagstad, Dr. Herman A. Maves, and Dr. Harold Worman. A large number of dental alumni also were present at the Chicago meeting. . . . William F. Holman, supervisor of buildings and grounds, was appointed by J. Benjamin Schmoker '24, director of the University Y. M. C. A., to head the association's annual faculty-student finance campaign. The University quota is \$2,500. . . . The cut system has been abolished in the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Home Economics by vote of the faculty at a meeting last week. . . . Thirty-seven fraternities on the campus pledged a total of 373 men during the regular rushing season. Last year 408 men were pledged during the rushing period. Fraternities pledging the greatest number of men were Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Psi Upsilon, Alpha Tau Omega, Chi Psi, Phi Kappa Sigma and Alpha Delta Phi. . . . The annual student-faculty dinner sponsored by the campus Y. W. C. A. was held in Shevlin Hall Thursday night. The toastmistress was Margaret Tallmadge.

Virginia Wallis was in charge of general arrangements, assisted by Estelle Collins, Andrea Kiefer, Jean Gutterston and Ernestine Freed. Other committees



A. M. Welles, '77

include: Dorothy Sonnenfeld, chairman of the program, assisted by Bernice King and Dorothy Edwards; La Vere Knudtson, chairman of invitations, assisted by Margaret Jackson, Juanita Beard, Kathleen Tibbetts, Lora Lee Lowe, Helen Hotz, Joyce O'Neal and Gay Mueller. Helen Robbins was chairman of publicity and Mary McDonald was in charge of decorations.

Acting Head

A national publication, *The Physical Review*, is edited on the campus of the University of Minnesota by Professor John Tate. Professor Tate is acting head of the physics department during the absence of Dr. Henry Erikson, '96F, '08G, during the winter quarter. . . . Sixty college presidents and deans of education attended the sectional conference on problems of the professional education of teachers which was held in Minnesota Union last week. The delegates represented thirty-three schools in eight mid-western states. . . . V. L. Granville, famous British actor and author, portrayed characters from representative selections of the classical dramatists in a recital in the Music Auditorium Tuesday evening.

Lawrence Vance, '32B, was appointed business manager of *The Minnesota Quarterly*, literary magazine sponsored by the department of English, by Harry Pederson, editor of the publication.

Vance replaces James Young, senior in the Law School, who resigned because of other activities. Warren Hallum, Arts College sophomore, was named to succeed Vance as an assistant on the business staff.

The MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY



Published by

The General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota

WILLIAM S. GIBSON, '27, *Editor and Business Manager*
LILLIAN HASSELMAYER, '29Ed, *Assistant Editor*

Vol. 81

JANUARY 28, 1932

No. 15

Issued on Saturday of each week during the regular session, from September to June, and monthly during July and August. Entered as second class matter at the post office at Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Life subscriptions with Life membership in the General Alumni Association is \$50. Yearly subscription is \$3. Subscribe with central office or local secretaries. Office on the campus is 118 Administration Building. Telephone, Dinsmore 2760.

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

GEORGE R. MARTIN, '02L, '03G, *President*.....Minneapolis
ORREN E. SAFFORD, '10L, *Vice-President*.....Minneapolis
THOS. F. WALLACE, '93, '95L, *Treasurer*.....Minneapolis
E. B. PIERCE, '04, *Executive Secretary*.....St. Paul

COMMENT

HONORS are still being heaped upon the broad shoulders of the Minnesota's 1931 football captain, Clarence Munn. Saturday night between the halves of the Minnesota-Indiana basketball game in the Field House, the Chicago *Tribune* "most valuable player" award trophy for 1931 was presented to Captain Munn in an impressive ceremony. Present for the occasion was Major John L. Griffith, commissioner of athletics of the Big Ten. The presentation of the award was made by Harvey Woodruff, famous columnist of the Chicago *Tribune*.

The speakers were introduced by Athletic Director Crisler. The winner of the annual award is selected by a vote of western conference coaches and athletic officials. Mr. Woodruff declared that Munn received a greater number of points in the voting than had any previous winner of the trophy. Last year's winner was Weslet Fesler of Ohio State.

THE Minnesota hockey team's campaign for a right to represent the United States in the Olympic games aroused a renewed interest in the winter sport on the campus. And the interest of fans throughout the Twin Cities was stimulated evidently, for a record crowd of 11,000 spectators viewed the Minnesota-Wisconsin contest in the St. Paul auditorium on Tuesday night.

Hockey is one of the flashiest and most thrilling of all intercollegiate games and Minnesota is usually blessed with a wealth of material in this sport. Gopher hockey teams have won several western conference and midwest championships. The players have been handicapped by the fact that they have had to hold most of their practice sessions in the Minneapolis Arena which is located several miles from the campus. Until this year, the home games have also been held in the Arena and the distance factor cut down the student attendance.

Given proper facilities, the Minnesota hockey teams will rank pretty consistently from year to year with

the best college teams in any part of the country. Athletic Director Crisler has become a hockey fan since his coming to Minnesota and he has expressed himself as being interested in the development of an adequate plant for the sport on the campus. It is possible that within the next three years, Minnesota may have a new indoor rink with accommodations for large crowds.

Hockey at Minnesota should become self-supporting. The completion of a rink on the campus will make possible an attractive schedule of contests. Alumni would like to see the scheduling of home-and-home series with teams representing such strongholds of winter sports as Yale, Harvard, Dartmouth, Toronto, and other Eastern and Canadian schools. And the alumni of these schools who reside in this section of the country would certainly appreciate such series. Intersectional contests with these and other Eastern schools on the ice would be more desirable in many ways than contests with the same schools on the gridiron. There would be less accompanying ballyhoo and the collegiate atmosphere would be retained to a greater degree. Intersectional hockey games would be arranged not merely because of their box office attraction. But the obvious fact that they would draw large crowds would make such series financially possible.

THE time for the reunions of the five-year classes appears in the offing. The responsibility for the general arrangements for the annual occasion in June of this year will be in the hands of the committee of the twenty-five year class, the class of 1907. Last year it was the executive committee of the class of 1906 with the assistance of Alumni Secretary E. B. Pierce, who completed plans for the annual banquet at which Dr. George E. Vincent, former president of the University, was the principal speaker.

Five members of the famous class of '77, the fifty-five year class, will be among the honored guests at the gathering. One of the members of this class, Albert M. Welles, spoke to a group of journalism students on the campus during the past week. The other members are Fred Eustis, Stephen Mahoney, Rev. Charles W. Savidge and Matilda Jane Wilkin. Incidentally, "Frau" Wilkin, as she is lovingly remembered by hundreds of alumni who were her former students, will celebrate her eighty-sixth birthday on Wednesday at her home at 601 Sixth Street Southeast, Minneapolis.

Sixteen members of the class of 1882, the fifty-year class, are living. A member of that class, Professor Henry F. Nachtrieb, served as the first president of the General Alumni Association. For many years, Professor Nachtrieb was a member of the faculty of the University. The class of 1907 has 460 members living.

STUDENT dramatic productions on the campus will reach a high level during the month of February. On the first Wednesday which happens to be the third day of that month, the students of dramatics will present "Julius Caesar" in Northrop Memorial auditorium. The cast will include nearly one hundred students and the production is being directed by Professor A. Dale Riley, campus dramatic director. On February 18, 19 and 20, the University Singers, under the direction of Professor Earle Killeen, will present the popular opera "Robin Hood" in the auditorium.

Minnesota Football Leaders Honored at Banquet

BERNIE BIERMAN '16, was welcomed back to Minneapolis, and tribute was paid to the work of Herbert O. Crisler, at a testimonial dinner in the main ballroom of the Nicollet Hotel Monday night. Some 600 fans were present and in an enthusiastic mood for the occasion. During the evening a silent tribute was paid to Minnesota's former great football leader, Dr. Henry L. Williams.

Among the speakers of the evening, in addition to the two guests of honor, were Governor Floyd B. Olson; Dean Guy Stanton Ford, acting president of the University in the absence of President Coffman; Dean J. C. Lawrence; H. A. Scandrett, president of the Milwaukee railroad, who captained the Minnesota teams of 1898 and '99; Rufus Rand of the Board of Regents; B. B. Sheffield, president of the Civic & Commerce association; John M. Harrison, captain of the 1896 and '97 teams and once assistant coach under Judge William C. Leary. There were addresses by Bert Baston, all-American end in 1915 and '16, and a teammate of Bierman; Clarence Munn, captain and all-American guard last fall; Walter Hass, captain-elect of the 1932 eleven; Edgar Zelle, past president of the Minnesota Alumni association; Commissioner George Sudheimer of St. Paul; Dr. L. J. Cooke of the athletic department, founder of Minnesota traditions; and Robert L. Van Fossen, president of the Junior Chamber of Commerce.

The dinner was sponsored by the university contact committee, which includes a group of Minneapolis business and professional men, the athletic committee of the Junior Association of Commerce and the "M" club.

Batson introduced Bierman's 1915 teammates, who sat at a special table, and voiced their good wishes to Bernie by saying, "You played on the last Gopher championship team; we hope you coach the next one."

The 1915 players present included, besides Bierman and Baston, Mert Dunigan, Pudge Wyman of the famous Wyman to Baston passing combination, Joe Sprafka, Myles Tenhoff, Claire I. (Shorty) Long, Merle Johnson and Perry Dean. Communications were read from all the absent 1915 letter winners except Jimmy Ballentine, who was killed in action during the World War.

Nearly 100 high school athletes from more than a score of towns in Minnesota attended the dinner as guests of the committee.

Governor Olson pointed to the record made by Crisler, who is turning over the coaching reins to Bierman. "He has made admirers out of his critics," the



Photo, Courtesy Minneapolis Tribune

Above: Clarence Munn, Bernie Bierman, and Captain-Elect Walt Hass

governor said. "Even the downtown quarterbacks have organized themselves into a rooters' club," Olson continued. "We are not expecting miracles from Crisler and Bernie Bierman, but from the standpoint of sportsmanship and citizenship, the boys who come under their tutelage will be well prepared for the game of life."

Mr. Scandrett recalled Minnesota football of the nineties when the teams practiced on the rocky parade grounds across from Pillsbury hall and played their games at the baseball park back of the West hotel on a field that was 10 yards short of regulation. In his senior year, Mr. Scandrett was a member of the athletic board of control which hired Dr. Williams as coach. He recalled that Dr. Williams coached a team which tied for the championship his first year at Minnesota.

JOHAN M. HARRISON, who played football at Minnesota 35 years ago, told of his freshmen days when the Gophers coached themselves and of playing under W. W. (Pudge) Heffelfinger, all-time all-American at Yale, who was Minnesota's first paid coach.

Speaking of the Crisler régime, Mr. Harrison said, "I never saw a smarter, more versatile, better coached team at Minnesota than the one that defeated Ohio State last fall. Fritz Crisler has proved his ability and value to Minnesota. Now Bernie Bierman, one of Dr. Williams' greatest proteges, is coming back to his alma mater. Minnesota, indeed, is very fortunate."

Bierman's speech, contained in six sentences:

"I am quite overcome by this welcome. It was not necessary for the committee to put a three-minute limit on my speech. I was glad to come back when I started from New Orleans by auto, rode into a snowstorm in Missouri and drove through snowdrifts into Minnesota. I am even happier to be back now. I have a feeling that the people of Minnesota are going to be solidly be-

hind me. I am making no predictions, but I will attempt to build football teams on the foundations already laid so well by Dr. H. L. Williams and Fritz Crisler."

Crisler told of the struggle to bring order out of chaos in the athletic affairs at Minnesota.

R. B. (Bunny) Rathbun, prominent Minnesotan, was toastmaster. Harold R. Kaufmann was chairman of the committee on arrangements. Other members were Bunny Rathbun, Felton Colwell, Dean Swanson, Tom Hastings, Leslie L. Schroeder, Eddie Ruben, Wilson J. Kerr, Karl Raymond and William Walker, representing the three organizations sponsoring the dinner.

In his remarks, Dean Ford said:

"I am very glad to welcome the honor guests of this evening in behalf of President Coffman and of the University. I do it more readily because, in his absence, my welcome to you is to a university and to opportunities and conditions that he has made possible by his intelligence, courage, and foresight. Had he not stood sometimes against fierce opposition, you would not tonight be in the happy position of heirs to the high athletic standards and policies that are now transmitted into your keeping to maintain and advance. Your way will not be easy. Tonight it may seem so. We are united now in this fine manifestation. Time will bring division. Some of us may become your critics; some of us may become your overzealous friends. You are both of you wise enough in the ways of intercollegiate competition to realize that the critic in these matters is far less to be feared than the unwise, shortsighted and vociferous supporter. Your work and healthy intercollegiate competition have almost been ruined in the past by indiscriminating supporters and they may be threatened again at any moment.

"In welcoming you back, Mr. Bierman, I do it as one who learned to cheer for Minnesota against his own university in the days when you were a player.

I welcome you not only to a place under the leadership of Mr. Crisler but to an association with the staff about him. It is a fine thing to have him in command; it is a fine thing to be associated with him, with Wieman and McCormick and Baston and Sherman Finger and Mac-Millan and Neils Thorpe who, if he could keep his Finns in the water and out of the classroom, would beat the world. If these associates and the new plant seem strange, there are Oscar and Davy to make things seem familiar and last, yet first, there is Doc Cooke. When things go wrong, his round and rosy countenance and gentle DeWolf Hopper voice will soothe you.

"And I must add one name to make the picture complete. Thirty years ago when intercollegiate athletics at Minnesota were outgrowing their swaddling clothes, President Northrop asked a member of the faculty to speak for Minnesota. President Northrop's judgment of a man was never better justified. To the everlasting honor of Minnesota, her voice, through that man, has been for cleanliness and decency. It may have spoken with a Scotch accent but its meaning was unmistakable. The friends of intercollegiate athletics will sometime pay tribute to Jimmy Paige and in that tribute will join not Minnesota alone but every friend of clean sportsmanship throughout the conference.

"We welcome Mr. Crisler with confidence into his new and greater responsibilities. We welcome Mr. Bierman to the old home, to the campus he walked in youth and is to make his own again in a broader sense. The house is clean and in order. Move in. The broom is in the corner. Keep things clean and in doing it never doubt, either of you, but that you will have the support and approval of campus and state alike."

Alumni Marksmen

Coach Ernest Mylke's team defeated an alumni rifle team on the Armory range last week. The score was 1,354 to 1,352. The final shot decided the winner. Dr. Emmet Swanson '28D, led the field with 288. Charles Gottfried led the Varsity with 279. The alumni stars scheduled to shoot were Swanson, Harold Stassen '29L, Cyril Holt '30, Robert Karp '31, Don Gibson '27, Glenn Northfield '30, William Porter '29, and George Monahan '31Ex.

Fesler Resigns

PAUL W. FESLER, energetic superintendent of the University of Minnesota hospital for the past five years, has resigned to accept a similar position with the Wesley Memorial Hospital at Northwestern University. Mr. Fesler is president of the American Hospital Association,

past president of the State Association, and secretary of the Minnesota Association for Crippled Children. He will assume his new duties in Chicago on May 1. He came to Minnesota from the superintendency of the University of Oklahoma hospital in Oklahoma City. A marked increase in salary was one of the inducements which drew Mr. Fesler to the new position.

The University of Minnesota loses an outstanding hospital leader in the resignation of Mr. Fesler. A man to fill the position here will be named by Dean Richard E. Scammon with the approval of the board of regents.

Drum and Bugle

Promotions of twelve members of the R. O. T. C. drum and bugle corps was announced by Major J. H. Hester, head of the military department.

The position of drum major will be filled by Arnold C. Sheldon, while Maurice Stacy and Alfred Olson will assume the rank of sergeant buglers. Sergeant drummers will be George Hensey and Archie Leater.

The rank of corporal bugler will be held by William Westerdahl, Henry Rhame, Oswald Krogfoss and Bruce Stenberg. Oliver Merrell, Joseph Opie, and Albert Ostrin are to be private, first class buglers.

Wesley Players

Adelaide Harris, senior in the arts college, was elected vice-president of the Wesley Players, national college dramatic organization, at the group's annual convention at the University of Nebraska.

Five members of the Minnesota chapter were delegates at the convention. Miss Harris, a graduate of West high school in 1927, has been on the production staff of the Wesley Players for three years.

The five Minnesota delegates were Virginia Pemberton, Jack Holbrook, Richard Whitney, John Cowen and Miss Harris.

Library

Original expenses and receipts for the Westmorland election of the year 1818 fill a record and account book recently acquired by the University library.

Campaign expenses for the election consisted in the greater part of bills for ale, rum, porter, bread and cheese, tobacco, colored ribbons and traveling expenses. Ale "for the printers" is an item on one bill, while another demands payment for blue suits for the band used in the election.

The 198 bills, written on the contemporary pieces of paper which comprise the collection, are each receipted and signed by natives of the district.



Paul W. Fesler

New Cut Rule

Students in the college of education will no longer be required to attend any specified number of classes. Teachers may keep attendance records if they wish, but no penalties will be inflicted for non-attendance. Other colleges have also modified their cut rules.

Abbey Players

Visitors on the campus Saturday were the Abbey Theatre Irish Players, the state-subsidized theatre company of Ireland. They were brought to the campus under the auspices of the University Theater and presented two comedies by Lennox Robinson, "The White-headed Boy" and "The Far-off Hills."

WLB Programs

- MONDAY, JANUARY 25**
 12:30 p. m. University Farm Hour.
 7:00 p. m. German lesson—Professor O. C. Burkhard.
 7:30 p. m. Listening to Music—Classical Selections.
- TUESDAY, JANUARY 26**
 8:00 p. m. Talk: Minnesota Crime Studies—E. D. Monachesi, Department of Sociology.
 8:15 p. m. Talk: The Story of Fort Snelling—Willoughby M. Babcock, Minnesota Historical Society.
 8:30 p. m. French lesson—Professor J. T. Frelin.
- WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 27**
 10:30 a. m. Mothers' Hour Program—Institute of Child Welfare.
 10:45 a. m. Music Appreciation Program.
 12:30 p. m. University Farm Hour.
- THURSDAY, JANUARY 28**
 8:00 p. m. Minnesota-California Debate.
- FRIDAY, JANUARY 29**
 12:30 p. m. University Farm Hour.
 4:00 p. m. Organ Recital—Professor George Fairclough.
- SATURDAY, JANUARY 30**
 7:45 p. m. Minnesota-Chicago Basketball Game.

ANOTHER big week of formal rushing has come and gone and everyone is attacking the books with renewed energy to make up for lost time.

With a total of 167 women pledged, sororities netted a gain of 17 over last year, while fraternities, with a total of 373 men pledged, were behind last year's record of 408. Formal pledging took place at both fraternity and sorority houses at 5:30 Monday, January 11, and later in the evening all Greeks attended the Pledge Night revue at the Minnesota theater. For the first time, silence week was abolished and the new system is heartily endorsed by all sororities. The period of silence this year lasted only from Saturday evening, after the formal dinners, to Monday at 5:30, thus making it possible for sorority and fraternity pledging to take place on the same day.

Gamma Phi Beta led all the organizations with a class of 18 women, three more than its nearest competitor, Kappa Kappa Gamma. Delta Gamma pledged 14, Kappa Alpha Theta and Alpha Omicron Pi 13 each, and Pi Beta Phi and Alpha Gamma Delta both snared an even dozen.

Rushing activities started Monday, January 4, with open house teas at all the houses. Delta Gamma alumnae gave the tea on Wednesday. It was in charge of Mrs. Fred Burrell, Mrs. Lloyd Libby and Mrs. Henry Way. The anchor dinner on Saturday was planned by Donna Wallace, Lois White, Margaret Stevenson and Jean Tanner.

Gamma Phi Beta rushing was in general charge of Virginia Miller of Minneapolis, while Marjorie Gray acted as entertainment chairman. The alumnae tea was given Wednesday. Ruth Burkhard, daughter of Dr. '01 and Mrs. Oscar Burkhard (Marie Atterbury, '06), Jane Davis and Louise Miller planned the formal dinner.

Mildred Joesting was appointed rushing chairman for Delta Delta Delta. Their parties included a pajama tea Wednesday afternoon, a French night club dinner on Thursday, and the traditional stars and crescent dinner Saturday.

Inez Johnson of Afton, assisted by Mary Harper of Worthington, social chairman, took care of rushing plans for the Alpha Gams. The alumnae did their bit at the open house tea on Monday, and Mrs. Margaret Cameron Pelton and Mrs. Myron S. Parsons (Sara Jane Olin) were largely responsible for its success.

The Phi Mu rushing chairman was Annabel Rivett of Eveleth. She and Eleanor Heath arranged the formal dinner. Kappa Delta named Betty Strait rushing chairman. The traditional white

Minnesota Women

rose dinner on Saturday was in charge of Iris Mann, Bessie Lyman, Agnes Kloster and Georgine Leigh. Alpha Delta Theta alumnae gave the dinner on Friday, and Donna Miller, Anne Arvidson and Katherine Rogers had charge of the rose dinner on Saturday.

The opening rushing tea of Kappa Alpha Theta was sponsored by the alumnae of the chapter. Mrs. Kenton R. Cravens made the arrangements; assisting in the dining room were Mmes. Edward A. Purdy, Benjamin R. McBratnie and Edward P. Naus. A Basque motif was used in the decorations for the Tuesday dinner, with red sails, oars and fish nets about the rooms. The table decoration was a miniature mountain village in the Pyrenees. On Wednesday the Thetas had a Russian tea, with a wolfhound, a Russian pianist and all the trimmings. With a St. Moritz dinner and a medieval dinner, they rounded off a full week. The St. Paul alumnae had charge of the Saturday evening affair.

Alpha Chi Omegas wore white gowns at their formal white tea on Monday afternoon. In the receiving line was Mrs. Harold G. McConnell, president of the Twin City alumnae group.

Alumnae of Sigma Kappa gave a rushing dinner on Tuesday evening at the chapter house. A Bohemian motif was carried out. Entertainment was furnished by an orchestra and a tap dancer. Evelyn Paulson, Margaret Burnett, Mrs. Ralph Countryman (Martha Sweet, '26) and Mrs. Ejvind Fenger (Flossie La Barge, '27) deserve a large part of the credit for the affair.

Winifred Bailey, '19, writes: "Following my year's leave, 1930-31, which I spent in Minneapolis, I am back in my position in Wellesley, Massachusetts. In partnership with Miss L. Eileen Denning, director of physical education for girls at North high school, Minneapolis, I have started a girls' camp near Ely, Minnesota, in the Arrowhead canoe country. It is called Camp Kiwadinipi, or Northern Waters." Miss Bailey's present address is 15 Wabau street.

The Alumnae Association of the school of nursing of the University of Minnesota held its annual meeting on Friday evening, January 8, at 500 Essex street, southeast. Officers for the year 1932 were elected as follows: president, Jennie Schey, '19; vice-president, Mabel L. Larson, '28; treasurer, LeOna Livingston, '30; corresponding secretary, Veronica Dirkhising, '29; recording secretary, Ethel Shrode, '30. On the

Quarterly Board are: Editor, Sophie T. Ostlie, '29; assistant editor, Alice Youngberg, '27; and business manager, Marcella Seemann, '30.

* * *

In an effort to procure better movies for Minneapolis, members of the Current Moral Problems group of the College Women's Club have decided to make a study of various advance reviews which appear in *The Journal* and in other publications outside of the city and to list pictures which are desirable and those which are not.

Members of the group met at the club to discuss ways and means of selecting good movies before they were shown in the city and to have ready for reference certain criticisms of the productions. The idea as carried out by the college group would consist of an advance comparison of reviews and then the compilation of a list of the good and bad plays which are in the city. The list when complete would be sent to parents and teachers organizations and other groups in the city and would enable these groups to select the right type of entertainment for their children.

Mrs. Harvard Rockwell (Mildred Morse, '16A), is chairman of the group.

* * *

The first children's symphony of the season was presented at Northrop Memorial auditorium on Thursday, January 14, with Eugene Ormandy conducting. Mrs. Gunnar Nordbye (Eleanor Pfeiffer, '13Ed), chairman of the Allied Arts Committee of the Central Council of Minneapolis Parents and Teachers Association, heads members of the organization making these concerts possible.

There will be four concerts in the season, the others to be played February 23, March 10, and March 31. For several seasons these concerts have been sponsored by the council, making it possible for school children to hear, at a minimum price, music of the best composers played by artists.

* * *

The Christmas bridge party of Alpha Gamma Delta alumnae was given January 2 at the home of Mrs. Elmer M. Pink, 1510 Summit avenue, St. Paul. Assisting hostesses were Mrs. L. D. Sinclair, Mrs. Myron S. Parsons (Sara Jane Olin), Mrs. Alan H. Moore (Caroline Dow), and Mrs. G. H. Williamson.

* * *

Aurilla Smith, '18A, president of the Minneapolis Women's Advertising Club, presided at the program of the First Achievement dinner which took place at the Business Women's Club on January 4 with Miss Smith's group the hostesses. Miss Smith's picture appeared in the *Minneapolis Journal*.

REMINISCENCES Of "A Minnesotan"

BEFORE passing the 1908 season entirely it seems only just to call attention to a few salient points connected with the development of that green squad. The hardest games of the year were the daily workouts in scrimmage against the ineligible (scrubs), and by far the best team encountered all season was that scrub eleven, numbering among its members Pickering, Stevens, Rosenwald, Walker, Mohlstad, Powers, McCrae, Chestnut, Erdahl, Bromley, Stewart, Schain, Smith, Vidal, Morrell, Faegre, Grimes, Solem and others too numerous to mention, and too tough to overlook when the scrimmage sessions were on, without courting disaster. The first team was actually beaten so frequently in practice games that the feeling became quite a natural one; but those practice sessions certainly put the Firsts in great shape, so great in fact that only the starting eleven took part in the famous Carlisle game at the end of the season.

It would perhaps be unjust, also, to omit the names of a few of the faithful alumni coaches who daily contributed their time, spirit, and profanity to the building up of the team. The great and only Sig Harris, and John Schuknecht, captain of the 1907 team, were the only paid assistants at that time. Sig coached that gang of wildcats who made up the scrubs and took down the Firsts regularly. Sig certainly deserves a world of credit for furnishing such capable opposition; but what the members of the first team said to and about him at that time would not look well in print, and was far from being complimentary to him then, unless one knew the inside story of his apparent contrariness. It certainly got results, though perhaps in a left-handed manner. Schuk aided Doc Williams with the first team, and incurred the enmity of the scrubs accordingly. It was a case of dog eat dog day after day, with no quarter asked and none given.

Others of the faithful were Bert Page, John (Hinkey) Harrison, Geo. Case, Otto (Hunky) Davies, Bandelin, Harry Capron, Dan Smith, Art Larkin, Bobby Marshall, Vita and Ittner (the engineering twins), Archie Robertson, Geo. Rogers Burgan, Webster, Geo. Belden, Babe Loomis, Doc Harding, Willis Walker, Judge (Sport) Leary, Heffelfinger and Shevlin (not Alumni), and last, but not the least, also never absent or tardy, Ikey Coffman. What

an inspiration that array, and others whose visits were more infrequent and irregular, was to that bunch of green youngsters, is beyond expression. And in charge of it all the incomparable Dr. H. L. Williams.

Holdovers from the 1907 and 1908 teams eligible for service in 1909, the year of unquestioned championship, included Radermacher, Mohlstad, McGovern, Johnston, Atkinson, Ostrand, Farnum, and Pettijohn; but none of these "veterans" had his position cinched with the savages from the 1908 freshmen and scrubs asserting themselves, and clamoring for deserved recognition. The battle for positions was on from the opening day of practice in September until the final whistle blew on Northrop Field on November 20th, signalling the only defeat sustained by that team in a season filled to overflowing with unfortunate injuries.

Starting with the Lawrence game where the 1908 team had left off after the Carlisle contest this team carried on in the face of hardship to win the first and only unquestioned Conference Championship ever won by a Minnesota team, according to official, non-partisan record books. The loss to Michigan did not mar the Conference record because of the fact that Michigan was not a member of the Conference at that time. Minnesota was generally accorded the championship in 1911; but tied Wisconsin 6 to 6, to spoil a perfect Conference record. In 1900 Iowa claimed the honors jointly with the Gophers; in 1903 Michigan shared the spotlight, and again in 1904 the Wolverines horned in as joint title claimants; while in 1906 it was Wisconsin, in 1910 Illinois, and in 1915 Illinois again who intruded the championship field with recognized claims as joint standard bearers. Minnesota could have asserted similar claims to joint supremacy a few times after 1915; but did not choose to squabble over half a loaf.

Lawrence and Iowa were made to look like push-overs in 1909; but gave the new men on the first team squad a chance to display their wares. Ames was met on a field of mud which hampered the Gopher attack and held Minnesota to a low score. The Ames game witnessed the first of the season's casualties. Pettijohn was kept out on account of a trick knee from the preceding season; but Pickering, just starting to blossom as a great fullback, sustained some cracked ribs which kept him on the sidelines in the Nebraska game the next week. Nebraska was met at Omaha on a field resembling a concrete pavement, and held the Gophers scoreless during the first half. Lisle Johnston, the Gopher star half, was a marked man, and early in the second half was carried to

the sidelines with a broken leg, which incapacitated him for the balance of the season. Apparently the other players had unconsciously adopted a "Let Johnny do it" frame of mind up to that time. At any rate his injury, and departure, marked a change in the fortunes of the game, for the enraged remainder of the team came to life with a bang and began doing things themselves; with the result that Nebraska was on the short end of a 14 to 0 count at the end of the game.

Class News

'89

James Manahan, '89L, St. Paul attorney, one time Minnesota congressman and former Nonpartisan league organizer, died January 8 at St. Joseph's hospital in St. Paul. He had been ill six weeks.

His stormy career which gained him the appellation "the people's lawyer," included such incidents as campaigning for William J. Bryan in 1896, being indicted by a Ramsey county grand jury in 1917 on charges of inciting a riot, and being forced to flee from Lakefield, Minnesota, in 1918 while defending a Nonpartisan league official.

Before joining forces with the Nonpartisan league he gained national attention for a fight on rail rates, and in 1904 represented Minnesota shippers before the state railroad and warehouse commission.

Born March 12, 1866, at Chatfield, Minnesota, he attended Winona Normal school and later the University. For five years he practiced law in St. Paul and then went to Lincoln, Nebraska. In 1896 he was a leader in Bryan's presidential campaign, and two years later was a nominee for congress on the Democratic citizens' fusion ticket, but was defeated. Six years later he was back in Minnesota to begin his fight on rail rates.

Mr. Manahan's vigorous prosecution of these cases won him much recognition. At about this time he also became attorney for the railway mail clerks in their fight for increased pay.

In 1912 he was elected congressman-at-large from Minnesota. Later, during the World war, he boldly adhered to his liberal principles in the face of public opinion.

'93

Dr. B. F. Van Valkenburg, '93, of Long Prairie, Minnesota, was elected president of the Minnesota State Sanitary conference at its annual meeting.

'94

Dr. E. S. Boleyn, '94Md, of Stillwater, is secretary-treasurer of the Washington County Medical Society.

'95

Dr. E. L. Claydon, '95Md, of Red Wing, Minnesota, has left for a few months' tour of Europe. He planned to spend most of his time in Russia.

'00

Dr. W. H. Valentine, '00Md, of Tracy, was elected vice-president of the Minnesota State Sanitary conference at its annual meeting.

'02

Dr. F. S. Meyer, '02D, and Dr. Claude W. Bierman, '19D, Minneapolis dentists, were to appear on the program of the sixty-eighth annual national convention of the Chicago Dental Society at Chicago on January 18 to 21. Dr. Meyer spoke on "Fixed Bridgework Construction," and Dr. Bierman discussed dental care of children.

Hugh W. Martin, son of George R. Martin, '02L, vice-president of the Great Northern Railway and president of the General Alumni Association, who was former secretary and treasurer of the First Securities Corporation, has been elected vice-president of the First Service Corporation, newly organized operating subsidiary of the First Bank Stock Corporation. His new position places him at the head of the central bond department of the First Bank Stock system. Prior to two years with the First Securities Corporation, he was treasurer of the First Minneapolis Trust Company.

'03

Dr. A. E. Johnson, '03Md, was named vice-president of the Watertown District Medical Society in December.

In a lecture given in the auditorium of the Minneapolis Institute of Arts the evening of January 18, Dr. LeRoy Arnold, '04A, of Hamline University, discussed current plays now being presented in New York. Dr. Arnold spent some time in New York during the holidays and saw approximately thirty of the current theatrical performances.

'05

Eleanor Quigley, '05, writes: "I am still at the Tourtelotte Memorial high school at North Grosvenordale, Connecticut. I spent my Christmas vacation in New York City with my friend, Katherine Goetzinger, '04. My sister, Alice, '09, who is teaching at Browmoor, a private school for girls at Santa Fe, New Mexico, spent her holidays with

my sisters, Jo Quigley, '14, and Catherine Quigley, '10. I enjoy the *Weekly* very much."

'06

Dr. C. P. Rice, '06Md, of Wahpeton, North Dakota, was elected president of the Richland County Medical Association.

'07

Dr. A. J. Chesley, '07Md, Minnesota State Board of Health, was named secretary-treasurer of the Minnesota State Sanitary conference.

'09

W. Yale Smiley, '09A, '12L, Minneapolis attorney, recently was appointed by Attorney General W. D. Mitchell, '96L, as a solicitor in the department of justice and assigned to the department of commerce for service. He figures as the petitioner in the case now pending before the United States supreme court, to test the Minnesota congressional reapportionment act. His appointment to the federal service has nothing to do with that case and will not affect its status.

'11

Guy B. Fairchild, '11D, was elected president of the Duluth District Dental Society in December. Dr. Fairchild has been in Duluth for five years, coming from Grand Forks, North Dakota. Since 1920 when he was graduated from the Dewey School of Orthodontia of New York City he has been in the exclusive practice of orthodontia. Dr. Fairchild writes: "I expect to be present at the June reunion of my class at Minnesota and hope we have more attending than last year."

'12

Dr. V. C. Thompson, '12Md, of Marine-on-St. Croix, was elected second vice-president of the Washington County Medical Society for the coming year.

'14

E. A. Thompson, '14D, of International Falls, was elected vice-president of the Duluth District Dental Society at the annual meeting in December.

'16

Dr. B. T. Bottolfson, '16Md, of Moorhead, was re-elected president of the Clay-Becker Medical Society at the annual meeting held in December.

'17

Roy F. Pfiffer, '17D, of Duluth, was elected treasurer of the Duluth District

Dental Society at the December meeting.

Dr. Frieda Radush, '18Md, was re-elected secretary-treasurer of the Black Hills Medical Society. Dr. Radush is practicing in Rapid City, South Dakota.

'21

We hasten to correct an erroneous statement made recently concerning Agnes Bothne, '21. She is instructor in voice at the University of Idaho, Moscow, and this is her second year in that position. After leaving Bottineau, North Dakota, in 1926 Miss Bothne went to New York and spent the next four years there studying music.

Dr. C. L. Oppgaard, '21Md, was re-elected secretary-treasurer of the Red River Valley Medical Association at the meeting at Crookston.

'22

Dr. C. William Forsberg, '22Md, of Sioux Falls, was re-elected secretary of the Sioux Valley Medical Society for the coming year.

Dr. W. C. Stillwell, '22Md, of Mankato, has been elected president of St. Joseph's hospital of that city.

'23

Mr. and Mrs. Charles R. Beattie (Georgene Easler, '23Ed), announce the birth of a son, James Pendleton, on November 30, 1931.

'24

E. J. Chalk, '24D, of Duluth, was elected secretary of the Duluth District Dental Society at the December meeting of the organization.

Dr. Edith L. Potter, '24Md, was an attendant at the wedding of her father, William H. Potter and Mrs. J. K. Shaw, both of Minneapolis.

Donald C. Swift, '24EE, has been in Duluth, Minnesota, for the past year with the Minnesota Power and Light company as results engineer. His home address is 2620 East Superior street.

Elvera A. Olson, '24Ag, was married Saturday afternoon, December 26, at the home of her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Lundberg, to Howard S. Burkholder of Harmony and Brainerd, Minnesota. Helen Lehmann, '24Ed, Phi Mu sorority sister of the bride's, sang at the wedding. Avis Beyer, '26A, and Alys Lundberg were maid of honor and bridesmaid. Mr. and Mrs. Burkholder went to Chicago on their wedding trip. They are at home in Brainerd, Mr. Burkholder is a graduate of Winona State Teachers College and has also attended the University.

'25

Dr. Frank J. Heck, '25Md, of the Mayo Clinic, was the principal speaker at the December meeting of the Northwest District Society held at Minot. His subject was "Practical Points in the Treatment of Primary and Secondary Anemias."

'26

Dr. Karl R. Lundeborg, '26Md, is back in Washington, D. C. He is connected with the Walter Reed hospital as instructor in protozoology and is a first lieutenant in the United States army, medical corps. A year ago he won the Sternberg medal for his work in internal medicine. Dr. Lundeborg spent two years in Paris and one in London in the study of tropical diseases, preparing himself for colonial work.

Paul Nelson, '26E, of Chicago, spent New Year's in Havana.

Dr. John Regan, '26Md, of the North Dakota State Hospital staff, gave the address at the December session of the Stutsman County Medical Association.

'27

From Honolulu comes the announcement of the marriage of Leola Lageson, '27N, and Stanley Hartman of Honolulu which took place December 4. Regina Tappings, '27N, Mildred Sawyer, '27N, and Lavinia Camwell were bridesmaids. Mr. and Mrs. Hartman, after spending three weeks in Honolulu, are now at home at Lihue, Kauai. Mrs. Hartman has been stationed for some time at the Kapiolani Mater hospital as surgical supervisor.

Lester W. Ihde, '27B, is located in Tulsa, Oklahoma, with the United States Gypsum company.

Helen Doherty, '27A, is teaching music and English in the high school in Lanark, Illinois.

The marriage of Ursula Richardson, '27A, and Frank C. Eustis, '25A, took place Saturday evening, January 2, at Andrew Presbyterian church. They left for a wedding trip to Biloxi, Mississippi, and will be at home in Minneapolis after February 1. Mrs. Eustis is a member of Alpha Delta Pi sorority.

'28

Dr. E. V. Strand, '28Md, of Bayport, Minnesota, was elected president of the Washington County Medical Society at the annual meeting at Stillwater.

Violet Witt, '28, is teaching commercial work in the high school in Gillete, Wyoming.

Hertha S. Nielsen, '28Ed, and O. Burt Miller of Chicago, were married on Saturday, January 9. Mrs. Miller is a member of Beta Phi Alpha sorority. Mr.



Harold Holden, '31B
in Bridgeport, Connecticut

Miller attended the University of Illinois. They will be at home at 312 Harvard street southeast, Minneapolis.

Dr. Robert D. Evans, '28Md, was married recently to Mary L. Lusk of Mankato, Minnesota. After the ceremony a bridal dinner was served at the Curtis hotel. Dr. and Mrs. Evans are at home at 1995 Sheridan avenue S., Minneapolis.

Earle T. Dewey, '28Md, announces the opening of his offices in the Medicodental building in San Francisco.

Dr. ('28D) and Mrs. J. Obed Mona (Myrtle Lemohn), who were married Christmas day in West Union, Iowa, will make their home in Faribault. Mrs. Mona is a graduate of the Northwestern Hospital Nurses Training School.

Katherine Riley, '28Ed, has charge of the commercial work in the high school at Litchfield, Minnesota.

'29

Evelyn Mary Tabaka, '29, division of library science, and Marie H. Williams, '30MuEd, '31, division of library science, both of Minneapolis, are living in the Hamilton apartments in Muskegon, Michigan. Miss Tabaka has been first assistant in the children's department of the Hackley Public Library of Muskegon since 1929, while Miss Williams received her appointment to the same department in September of last year.

The engagement of Pauline McKinley, '29Ed, of Duluth to Albert L. Quilling of Menomonie, Wisconsin, was recently made known at a dessert bridge which Miss McKinley gave at her home. She is a member of Alpha Gamma Delta sorority. Mr. Quilling is a graduate of the University of Wisconsin, where

he was affiliated with Phi Delta Theta and Phi Alpha Delta fraternities. He is district attorney at Menomonie. The wedding will take place in June.

Mildred Klasesen, '29Ed, is teaching commercial work at Coleraine, Minnesota.

Melanie Schilling, '29G, and Lincoln F. Katter, '28Ex, of Minneapolis were married September 1, 1931. Mrs. Katter is a member of Delta Delta Delta sorority, while Mr. Katter is affiliated with Phi Gamma Delta fraternity. They are making their home in Evanston, Illinois.

Engaged—Ing Serigstad, '29M, and Kay Rogers, '32. The date has not been announced as yet. Mr. Serigstad is a member of Triangle fraternity.

Winifred Sharpstene, '29Ed, was maid of honor at the wedding of Ursula Richardson, '27A, and Frank Eustis, '25A.

The engagement of Dr. Ralph H. Boos, '29D, to Evelyn Boutell of Minneapolis was announced recently.

'30

Eilene Donner, '30Ed, is teaching history, Latin and English at Kasson, Minnesota.

Mr. ('30A, '31G) and Mrs. George Gibson were the chaperones for the post-vacation junior carnival at Carleton College, Northfield, given Saturday evening, January 9.

Harold L. Clausen, '30E, writes: "Since graduation in June, 1930, I have been working for the United States Bureau of Public Roads in California. During most of the year I am working in the mountains on construction, but for the few winter months I am working on design in the Bureau's drafting office at Oakland, California. If Minnesota is having as much snow as California is having rain, you are having plenty."

Alfred Speltz, '30, is assistant to Dr. Rockwell in the department of educational psychology at Minnesota.

Dorothy M. Thompson, '30Ed, is music supervisor in the high school at Buffalo, Minnesota.

Ruth Deichen, '30Ed, writes: "I am teaching at Waseca again—history, civics and geography. I like both teaching and Waseca very much indeed." Her address is 1009 East Elm avenue.

'31

Harold Holden, '31B, last year's business manager of the *Minnesota Daily*, is working with General Electric in Bridgeport, Connecticut. His address is 144 Coleman street. Russell Hedeon, '31A, is also with General Electric in Bridgeport. They are both members of Acacia fraternity.

Cultural Goals

The specialized European and domestic tours listed below offer Alumni and students the fullest enjoyment of the educational and cultural possibilities of travel. The itineraries have been worked out with special reference to the subject to be emphasized on each tour. The educators in charge are men well known in their particular fields. These tours are offered by the Intercollegiate Travel Extension Service of the American Express Company.

- MUSIC LOVERS TOUR
- EDUCATION STUDY TOUR
- SOCIAL WELFARE TOUR
- AGRICULTURAL TOUR
- EUROPEAN INDUSTRIES TOUR
- ARCHITECTURAL TOUR
- ART TOUR
- PSYCHOLOGICAL RESIDENTIAL STUDY TOUR
- ANTHROPOLOGICAL TOUR TO NEW MEXICO

Descriptive folders outlining the details of each of the tours listed above may be secured from the Minnesota Alumni Travel Service, 118 Administration Building, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Just check on the list above the tour folder you desire, write your name and address on the edge of this page and mail.

Evelyn A. Martin, '31, is in Simms, Montana, teaching music.

Loretta Cusciotto, '31, teaches history, English and speech in the high school at Coleraine, Minnesota.

The engagement of George B. Bickelhaupt, Jr., '31Ex, to Margaret Winter of Negaunee, Michigan, was announced recently. Miss Winter is a graduate of Dana Hall, Wellesley, Massachusetts, and of the University of Wisconsin. Mr. Bickelhaupt is in Ironwood, Michigan at the present time.

Dorothy J. Boobar, '31Ed, writes that she is teaching music in the grades and high school at Sauk Centre, Minnesota, this year.

Emily Katter, '31MuEd, a member of Eta Sigma Upsilon, honorary educational sorority, is now music and art supervisor at Spooner, Wisconsin.

Another recent engagement is that of Leonard C. Klammer, '31L, to Gertrude Pauline Kowalske of Stewart, Minnesota.

Marjorie E. Jones, '31Ed, has charge of the commercial work in the All Saints School at Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Rose Dilling, '31Ed, is teaching music, English, and Latin in the high school at Goodrich, North Dakota.

E. F. Metzinger, '31A, is in Chicago, living at 1441 East 60th street. He says he hopes to be back on the campus next year for graduate work.

Helen G. Hiebert, '31Ed, teaches German and English and takes charge of library work in the high school at Elbow Lake, Minnesota.

Laurence J. Reader, '31Ed, is teaching science in the high school at Mazepa, Minnesota.

'32

Esther J. Swenson, '31Ed, is at Ortonville, Minnesota, this year teaching in the junior high school.

Angelin E. Tesdell, '31Ed, has charge of library work at the State Agricultural College at Fargo.

Myrtle J. Okerlund, '31, teaches history and other social sciences in the high school at Baudette, Minnesota.

Alice Hawkins, '31Ed, is teaching commercial work and algebra in the high school at Ashland, Wisconsin.

Sherman A. Harris, '32Ex, and Ninnette Crawford of Hollywood, California, have announced their engagement. Miss Crawford is a graduate of the Berkeley Hall school of Beverly Hills, California. Mr. Harris is a member of Delta Kappa Epsilon fraternity.

Helen Reynolds, '32A, and Alden Stafford, '32E, are now Mr. and Mrs. Alden Stafford.

Engaged — Elizabeth Lane Smith, '32Ex, and Bruce Roderick Owre, also '32Ex.

MAKE NEW FRIENDS

AT THE ALLERTON

COMPLIMENTARY
house dances
bridge parties
interesting trips
concerts, etc.
EACH WEEK

Horseback Riding
Swimming, Skating
Golf and Bowling
always things to do

AN INTERCOLLEGIATE
ALUMNI HOTEL



1,000
rooms
RCA
radio
speaker
in each
room

1,000 Outside Soundproof Rooms with RCA radio speaker in each room at no extra charge. An unobstructed view of beautiful Lincoln Park, Upper Michigan Avenue and Lake Michigan. Ten floors for men, seven floors for women and four floors for married couples.

RATES

Single

Daily \$ 1.75 to \$ 4.00
Weekly 10.50 to 25.00

Double (per person)

Daily \$1.50 to \$ 2.00
Weekly 8.50 to 12.50

Allerton Hotel

PHILIP E. COBDEN, *Manager*

701 North Michigan Avenue

CHICAGO

PRINTING....

THAT IS OUR BUSINESS

For many years Augsburg Publishing House has enjoyed the enviable position, among the printers of the Northwest, as a leader in the School Annual and Periodical Field. We solicit your patronage on the basis of enthusiastic customer reaction.



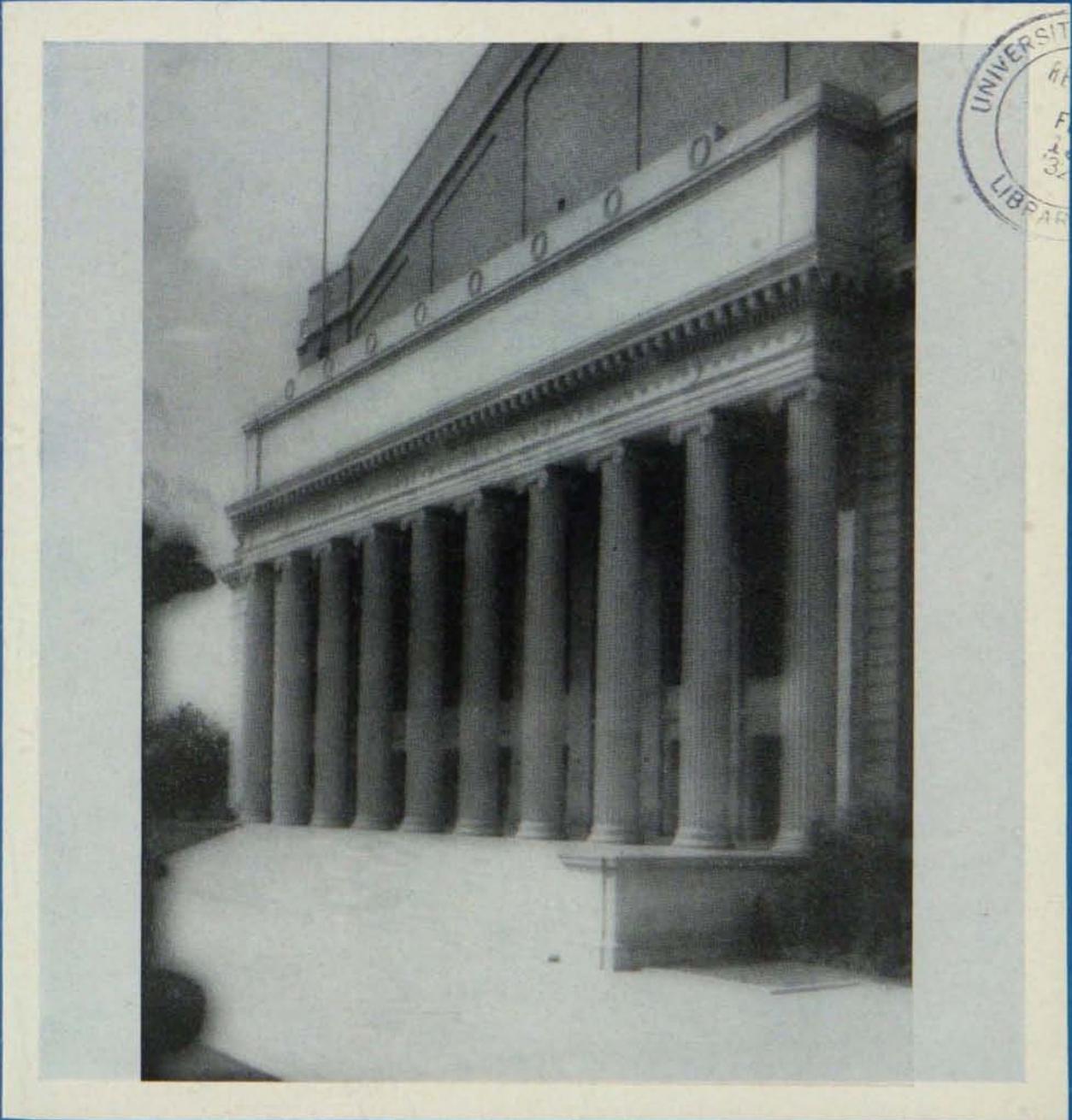
AUGSBURG PUBLISHING HOUSE

425 South 4th Street

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

PRINTERS OF THE MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY

The MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY



OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE
GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Number 16

February 6, 1932

FROM M. I. T.
TO CALIFORNIA
UNIVERSITY GRADUATES
AGREE IN THEIR PREFERENCE
FOR
BUICK

Graduates of leading American universities are Buick enthusiasts. In fact, so great is their preference for Buick that the number of Buicks in their garages nearly doubles the number of cars of the second make selling at comparable prices. Graduates of M. I. T., for example, own 19 Buicks for each 9 of the second make. Alumni of Northwestern and Wisconsin own 21 Buicks for each 8 of the second make. And on the west coast, at California, Stanford and Southern California, the ratio is two Buicks for every one of the second car.* Buick takes more than passing pride in the preference for its cars revealed by this



distinguished group of thinking people; for the various alumni organizations are made up of men and women capable of appraising accurately the value of any products they buy. And Buick feels certain, too, that the new Buick Eight with Wizard Control, priced from \$935 to \$2055, f. o. b. Flint, will win even greater acceptance among college graduates—for the new Buick represents the greatest value which Buick has ever offered.

** Facts concerning the ownership of Buicks by graduates of 15 leading universities were compiled by the Graduate Group of alumni magazines and by the alumni associations of the universities.*

WHEN BETTER AUTOMOBILES ARE BUILT, BUICK WILL BUILD THEM . . . PRODUCT OF GENERAL MOTORS

THE NEW BUICK *with* WIZARD CONTROL

The British Régime in the Northwest

By

GRACE LEE NUTE

Curator of Manuscripts Minnesota
Historical Society

(Presented over station WLB)

LAST week we watched the French in 1763 regretfully leaving the Northwest to make way for the conquerors of Canada, that is, the British. In time they, too, were ousted by the Americans, but before they go, let us watch them vanquishing the wilderness about the headwaters of the Mississippi and exploring the valley of the Red River of the North.

The French had allowed only a small number of licensed traders to go into the Indian country. When the English régime began, anyone by securing a license might venture in his canoe as far as he would. Consequently our Northwest immediately filled up with fur-traders, whose log cabins dotted the shores of lakes and rivers.

One of the first to come was not a fur-trader at all. In fact, his mission was rather an odd one. Jonathan Carver, born in Massachusetts but long a resident of Connecticut, had served with credit in the war with the French that ended in 1763. In 1766 he journeyed to Mackinac, the fort established to guard the entrances of lakes Huron, Michigan, and Superior. There he received an order from Robert Rogers, the new superintendent of Indian Affairs in that region, to journey to the Sioux country about the Falls of St. Anthony, and to spend the winter there. In the spring he was to join an expedition to be sent out by Rogers, among other things to discover a Northwest passage. Carver accordingly travelled by canoe through Lake Michigan and Green Bay, over the Fox-Wisconsin portage route to Prairie du Chien, and then up the Mississippi to the mouth of the Minnesota River, at that time called the St. Peter's river. Of course Carver went to see the Falls of St. Anthony. He was charmed by them and much interested, too, at the behavior of an Indian brave who accompanied him and who worshipped the spirit of the falls by throwing pieces of tobacco into the waters. Then Carver proceeded up the St. Peter's River and spent the winter there, learning the Sioux language and becoming acquainted with the Indians and the country. In the spring after visiting the famous Carver's cave, which can still be seen in St. Paul, he joined the men sent out by Rogers, becoming the draftsman of the party. They started north, intending to winter on the Assiniboine River in southwestern Manitoba, and then to go on to the mouth of the Columbia River.

Rogers, in his instructions to these men, called it the Oregon river. As far as we know, this was the first time that the word Oregon was used by white men. The party passed through northeastern Minnesota and northwestern Wisconsin, seeing buffalo on the way, and reached Grand Portage. Here they expected supplies, but misfortune had befallen Rogers and he was unable to send them aid. Consequently the exploring expedition had to return to Mackinac by way of Lake Superior. A few years later Carver published an account of his journey which immediately became a "best seller" of its day. It was translated into many languages and has remained very popular even to this day. In it he tells not only of his travels, but devotes a considerable portion to the manners and customs of the Indians. This latter portion is obviously borrowed from other writers and has led many persons to wonder how truthful Carver was in the account of his own travels.

Peter Pond Adventures

ONLY recently a good deal of the mystery surrounding Carver and his book has been cleared away by the discovery of his own handwritten diaries in the British Museum, where they have lain unnoticed for so many years, until the Minnesota Historical Society learned of them and secured copies a few years ago. They differ considerably from the printed book and are much more authentic. In them Carver is perfectly modest and makes no such extravagant claims for himself as he does in the printed narrative. Before long we shall hope to see them published.

Another colonial who visited the region at this time was Peter Pond, a Connecticut Yankee, who, like Carver, had served in the French and Indian war. His main purpose, however, was to gather furs from the Indians. He left Mackinac in September, 1773, and reached the St. Peter's River late in the fall. Here he spent two winters trading with the Sioux. Like Carver he kept a diary, which also remained un-

known for many years. Then it was found in a Connecticut kitchen in 1868, just as it was about to be put into the stove. From it we have learned most of what we know about Peter Pond in the Minnesota region. In it he tells how he learned the tricks of trading with the Indians most advantageously, a dangerous trip out on the prairies in a snowstorm, and of other exciting events. The spelling of Pond's narrative is very curious for he had had little schooling, apparently. Yet his style is vivid and interesting, showing him to have been a man of great individuality. Later we find him one of the chief fur-traders in the region around Lake Winnipeg and in the far northwest and believing that he had found the Northwest passage. His maps of the Northwest were made great use of by traders and statesmen not only in America but also in Europe.

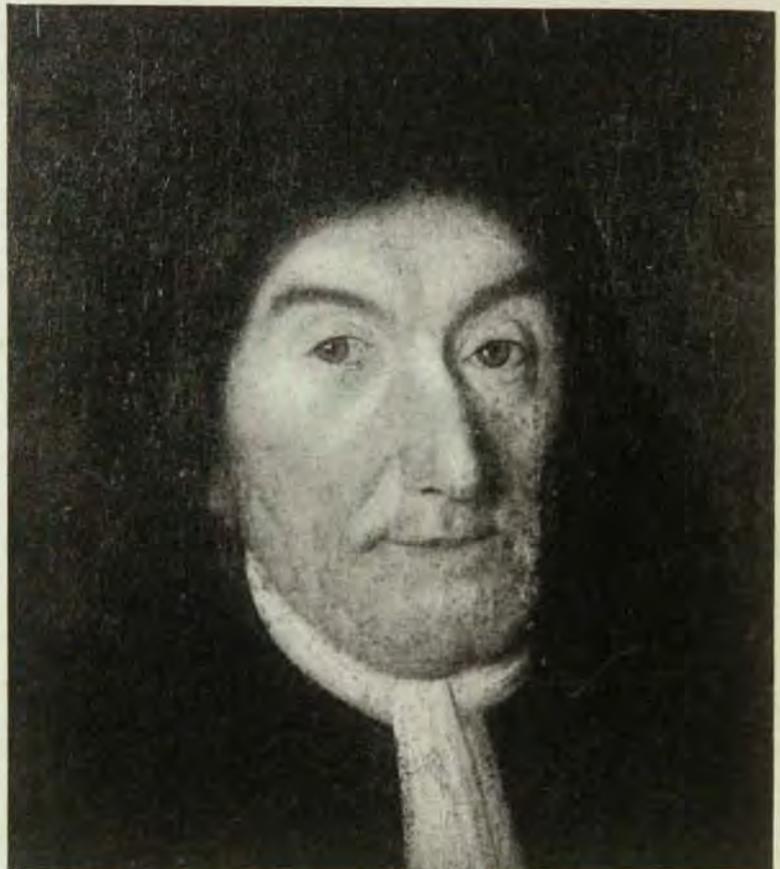
Other British and colonial traders are so numerous that one must choose from among them those that seem most important. The majority of them soon became associated with the great company that came into being just at the close of the American Revolution. This Northwest Company was to be of great importance in the development of the Northwest, and so it will be well to describe it briefly. It consisted of partners, usually called by the French word, *bourgeois*, of clerks, and of canoe-men. The headquarters of the company were in Montreal. The chief sub-station was at Grand Portage, where the international boundary waters flow into Lake Superior. Every May canoes were sent from Montreal, filled with blankets, guns, knives, and other merchandise that had been secured in England the previous year. These canoes carried the goods to Grand Portage for the Traders in the regions that we know today as Wisconsin, Minnesota, North and South Dakota, Manitoba, Alberta, Saskatchewan, British Columbia, Montana, Idaho, Washington, and Oregon. Every June or early July hundreds of traders gathered at Grand Portage to get supplies for the following year and to have a happy, social time. It may seem strange that British traders were still living in territory that had become a part of the United States in 1783, but such was the case until the year 1816. Then Congress passed an act excluding all traders that did not have American licenses.

One of the earliest of the traders in the region from the head of Lake Super-

ior west to the Red River of the North was Jean Baptiste Perrault, a French Canadian of good birth and training. Between the years 1784 and 1812 he was almost continuously in the Northwest, at Sandy Lake, Leech Lake, Red Lake, and many other posts on the headwaters of the Mississippi River. In 1793 he helped build the fort at Fond du Lac, the former name for the site of the City of Duluth. His account of his travels through all this period has been printed and gives us in many cases our only knowledge of what was going on in this region, particularly between the years 1784 and 1800. Accompanying his story are several little, crude maps. Though they are so crude, two or three of them show where various traders had their forts at different times and are constantly referred to by persons interested in the early history of their towns or cities.

Another important trader was also a French Canadian, Jean Baptiste Cadotte, Junior. He was a partner in the Northwest Company at one time and is known principally for the fact that he opened up the canoe route between the mouth of the Crow Wing River, a western branch of the upper Mississippi, and the Red River of the North. This route crossed the area in dispute between the Chippewa and the Sioux and it had been practically impossible for white men to go there safely until Cadotte boldly defied the Sioux.

WE now come to one of the most romantic of the British explorers, the famous David Thompson. He was born in London in 1770, apparently of poor parents, who could not send him to school. He acquired an education, however, such as it was, in the Grey Coat School for poor students. Here he studied navigation. A list of his books shows many of them to have been published over a hundred years before. Imagine trying to study engineering today with books written in the time of Benjamin Franklin! When David was fifteen years old, he was apprenticed to the Hudson's Bay Company and went by ship to the bleak shores of Hudson Bay. Here he was ordered to journey on to a fort one hundred and fifty miles away. That long trip, on foot, without provisions and with only two Indians as guides, when he was still a growing boy, made a lasting impression on Thompson's mind. For thirteen years he remained in the north, on the Saskatchewan River, and at forts deep in an almost unexplored region. All this time he was making scientific calculations of the latitude and longitude of lakes, rivers, and forts. How accurately he did his work can be judged from this quotation from one of the foremost geologists of our own day, Mr. J. B. Tyrell, who has made a long and care-



Father Louis Hennepin

(From an oil painting of 1694 now in the possession of the Minnesota Historical Society)

ful study of Thompson's life. This is what he says:

"For many thousands of miles, in pursuit of my work when engaged as a geologist on the staff of the Geological Survey of Canada between the years 1888 and 1898, it was my good fortune to travel over the same routes that he had travelled a century before, and to take observations on the sun and stars on the very spots where he had observed; and while my instruments may have been better than his, his surveys and observations were invariably found to have an accuracy that left little or nothing to be desired." This is the more remarkable when we remember his tender age while performing a good share of this great task.

After thirteen years of labor and adventure, Thompson found himself free from his engagement to the Hudson's Bay Company and straightway joined their bitter rivals, the great Northwest Company. They did not hamper Thompson in his scientific work as the Hudson's Bay Company had done and he was sent out almost at once on a scientific tour. It was on this trip that he made his famous exploration of our Northwest. In the fall of 1797 he left

Grand Portage, ascended the international boundary waters to Rainy Lake, passed on through Lake of the Woods, then up the Red River and up its western branch, the Assiniboine, to Mouse River, where he arrived at the beginning of the winter. At this point he struck across the plains to the Mandan villages on the Missouri, in what is now North Dakota; then back again to the Assiniboine, up the Red River, across northwestern Minnesota to Red Lake, down the Mississippi to Sandy Lake, across a portage to a branch of the St. Louis River and down that stream to the site of modern Duluth, still called Fond du Lac at this time. Since his departure from Grand Portage the previous year he had covered a total of four thousand miles of scientific surveying, a truly tremendous piece of work. His maps and diaries give us our most accurate knowledge of the Northwest at this time.

For another decade and a little more the British traders continued to operate in the Northwest, but even before the end of that period American explorers arrived. Next Tuesday Mr. Babcock will tell something of their adventures and services.

Minnesota's Veteran Coach

AN article on the life and good works of Minnesota's Dr. L. J. Cooke appears in the January number of *The Athletic Journal*, together with a full page picture of the well-known Gopher coach, teacher, story-teller, and manager of football ticket sales. The article which pays tribute to the influence of "Doc" Cooke was written by E. B. Pierce '04, Secretary of the General Alumni Association.

"The facts say that he was born February 15, 1868," writes Mr. Pierce, "but one should know also that the University of Minnesota was born just three days later—February 18, 1868—so that the Doctor's age is identical with that of the University. Both have become great institutions.

"Dr. Cooke was born in Toledo, Ohio. Here he attended the public schools. After two summer sessions at the Y. M. C. A. Training School, Springfield, Massachusetts, he took his degree of M.D. from the University of Vermont Medical Department in 1894. Between 1889 and 1897 he served as Y. M. C. A. physical director in Toledo, Ohio, Duluth, Minnesota, Burlington, Vermont, and Minneapolis, Minnesota. Between February and September, 1897, he gave part of his time as Director of the Gymnasium, University of Minnesota. From September of this year until 1913 he served as full time director. Between 1913 and 1922 he acted as Medical Examiner and Director of Physical Education for Men. Since 1922 to the present time he has served as Assistant Director of Physical Education for Men, Director of Ticket Sales, and lecturer. He is a member of Alpha Kappa Kappa, a chapter of which he installed at Minnesota in 1898, of Alpha Sigma Phi, and of Sigma Xi.

"Let's begin with 1897. At that time the University of Minnesota had no organized physical training. Although the students themselves had organized teams in the various sports, such as football and baseball, there was no faculty direction or supervision and no class work in exercise. The administration decided to make a start in this direction and cast about for a man to head up the work. Our good friend, Doctor Cooke, at the time was physical director of the Minneapolis Young Men's Christian Association. He appeared to possess the qualifications for the position—though no one at that time suspected how fully and completely he possessed them—and the University wanted him to come over at once and begin work. An arrangement was made with the Y. M. C. A. to share the Doctor for the rest of that year; so on February 1, 1897, he arrived on the campus on a half-time basis. By the

end of the school year in June he had so impressed himself upon the University's consciousness that the administration at once insisted upon his giving his entire time to the University, and from September, 1907, on, the institution has enjoyed the services of this most versatile of experts in the field of physical education.

"What did he have to do? Nothing much, except *alone* to found, to organize, to run, to develop, and to expand a department of physical education in a rapidly growing university and furthermore to act as coach (without the title or the honor—just as a matter of course) for each of the sports in its turn, basketball, baseball, wrestling, boxing, hand ball, gymnastics (practically everything except football), while at the same time personally conducting classes for all men students in physical education as such. How he stood the physical strain of it all during these years is a mystery; yet he seemed to thrive on it."

MR. PIERCE comments extensively on the Gopher basketball teams, coached by "Doc" starting in 1897, which won five championships during the next 28 years.

"The game had not been invented or devised until just a few years before the doctor came to the university. So he brought it to the campus, introduced it to his classes and began developing intercollegiate teams. In 1897 his team played only one intercollegiate match, beating Macalester college, 11 to 9. It was not until 1899 that he could secure games with opponents outside the state. In that year he won from Iowa, 13 to 4, and from Wisconsin, 18 to 15.

"In 1901-02 he played a season of 15 games with teams including Yale, Nebraska, Iowa and Wisconsin, without the loss of a single contest. Again in 1902-03 he won the complete schedule of 13 games and in 1903-04, not satisfied with Midwest triumphs, he took his team on a national jaunt to the Atlantic seaboard, playing nine games en route, in eleven days, including such sterling opposition as Purdue, Ohio State, Rochester, Cornell university, and Williams college. These teams were the strongest in the East at that time. Yale had been previously defeated, and as Minnesota was recognized as the champion of the West, this trip gave her the national championship."

The record of the doctor shows championship teams in 1902, 1903, 1904, 1917, and the 1,000 per cent five in 1919. The closest victory of a 10-game schedule in 1919 was a 26 to 21 triumph over Purdue.



Both . . . great institutions

"'Doc' has always been a great show man. In 1913 he staged his last great circus for the benefit of the Minnesota Union. The show ran two full days with four performances. The animals in the side show were truly Biblical in character, there being 'nothing like them in the heavens above, the earth beneath, nor the waters under the earth.'"

"'Doc's' course in personal hygiene is never forgotten, and wherever alumni go, from Podunk to Timbuctu, there his style and his quaint and pungent way of saying things, as well as much of the content, are remembered. For years he gave every entering male student a physical examination and a comprehensive strength test, and then at the end of the year another of the same character with a memorandum of the intervening development. Likewise, these examinations with the rapid fire accompaniment of questions and answers are never forgotten.

"All of this may sound like a memorial. Far from it. Dr. Cooke is today actively engaged in teaching in the course for Directors of Physical Education in the College of Education. He delivers the regular course of lectures on Personal Hygiene that has made him famous."

The Minnesota Athletic Survey

MAJOR JOHN L. GRIFFITH, Commissioner of Athletics of the Western Conference, in an address before the recent annual convention of the National Collegiate Athletic Association in New York, cited facts and figures from the survey on attitudes toward athletics conducted by the University of Minnesota. The subject of his address was "Do Athletics Contribute to Education?"

The attitudes of nine different groups of people more or less intimately connected with the University were measured by the use of the measurement scale devised by Professor Thurstone of the University of Chicago. The quotations from Major Griffith's address which appear below also appeared in the January number of *The Athletic Journal*.

"Professor Stalnaker questioned some 10,000 individuals, including 850 members of the faculty, 4,000 students, the college and university presidents, some 700 'M' men, a sampling of the general alumni, high school executives in the state of Minnesota, newspaper editors in that state, and a sampling of several thousand taxpayers, in addition to a large number of parents of athletes and non-athletes alike. He found that all nine groups were favorable toward intercollegiate athletics. The eight groups connected with the university in question expressed a favorable attitude toward the athletics of that institution, and the college and university presidents were favorable toward athletics as conducted at their own institutions.

"The athletes, that is, those who had won their letters at Minnesota, were the most favorable. The parents of athletes came next and the undergraduates next, followed in order by the editors, general public, alumni, high school executives, faculty and college and university presidents. Although the faculty and college and university presidents were not so enthusiastic about intercollegiate athletics as were the men who had represented Minnesota in athletics, the parents of athletes, the undergraduates and the editors, yet may I repeat that all nine groups registered a favorable attitude toward athletics.

"I will not attempt to burden you with a great many statistics but will call your attention to a few which tend to show the attitude of different groups toward some of these questions that we have been discussing. Ninety-six per cent of the college and university presidents and 92 per cent of the faculty indicated their belief that intercollegiate athletics have a legitimate place in the university. Regarding the question as to whether athletic training aids in the

development of desirable character traits, 95 per cent of the 'M' men, 82 per cent of the presidents and 94 per cent of the parents replied in the affirmative. Relative to the matter of administrative control of intercollegiate athletics, 76 per cent of the 'M' men did not favor alumni control. Fifty-four per cent of the faculty favored control by university administrators, 11 per cent control by faculty, 17 per cent by the University Senate and five per cent by the alumni. Eighty-three per cent of the alumni did not favor alumni control of athletics, but 47 per cent of the alumni favored control by university administrators, nine per cent control by the faculty, 15 per cent by the University Senate, and nine per cent by the alumni. Forty-three per cent of the taxpayers favored control by university administrators, 11 per cent by the faculty, 10 per cent by the Senate Committee. Thirty-six per cent of the editors favored control by the university administrators, nine per cent favored faculty control and 10 per cent favored control by the University Senate. From this it is clear that the majority of the groups favor institutional control whether by the university administration, by the faculty or by the faculty athletic committees. It is significant that the alumni and the 'M' men did not favor alumni control.

"REGARDING the question as to whether participation in athletics tends to lower scholastic averages, 98 per cent of the undergraduate students stated that their interest in athletics had not affected their scholastic work; 86 per cent of the parents believed that if intercollegiate athletics were abolished scholastic work would not thereby be improved; 95 per cent of the alumni reported that athletics did not interfere with their scholastic work when they were students; 88 per cent of the editors did not believe that athletics interfere with the academic work of the students; and 90 per cent of the successful citizens were of the same opinion. Ninety-four per cent of the 'M' men stated that they did not regret the time that they had spent in athletics; 82 per cent of the faculty did not believe that intercollegiate athletics have lowered the scholastic work of the student body; 95 per cent of the faculty stated that the presence of athletics in their classes had not affected the general morale; and 84 per cent of the faculty men reported that they did not believe that the general scholastic level would be raised if intercollegiate athletics were abolished.

"As to whether or not there is subsidizing or paying of athletes at Minnesota, the majority of the groups whose



Major John L. Griffith

opinions were canvassed were agreed that this is not so. Seventy-seven per cent of the students replied in the negative; 92 per cent of the high school principals and superintendents were of the opinion that athletes were not recruited or subsidized at the University of Minnesota, while 79 per cent of the general public and 68 per cent of the editors expressed a like opinion; 84 per cent of the college presidents replied that they did not believe that there was subsidizing of athletes at their own schools but they were not so sure about other institutions.

"Are intercollegiate athletics over-emphasized? Seventy-nine per cent of the faculty said 'no'; 94 per cent of the athletes, 84 per cent of the alumni, 89 per cent of the high school executives, 79 per cent of the editors and 84 per cent of the parents agreed that athletics were not overemphasized at Minnesota. Seventy-six per cent of the faculty did not favor a shorter season in football; 90 per cent of the students, 86 per cent of the athletes and 87 per cent of the alumni agreed with the faculty regarding this question.

"In making a comparison of the general average of the last ten years with this school year, 41 per cent of the faculty felt that intercollegiate athletics at the University of Minnesota are now better than they were; 53 per cent were of the opinion that they are about the same as formerly; and six per cent believed that conditions are worse.

"As to whether or not intercollegiate football should be discontinued, cut down, or lessened, continued as at present, or increased, 91 per cent of the students, 95 per cent of the athletes, 84

per cent of the alumni, 79 per cent of the high school principals and 87 per cent of the parents were in favor of continuing athletics as at present or of increasing them.

Ninety-three per cent of the alumni stated that they did not believe that the interest of the student body in inter-collegiate football at Minnesota was less now than it was in their day, while 92 per cent of the editors and 91 per cent of the general public did not find that the interest in football at Minnesota is decreasing."

Shakespeare Play

"Julius Caesar" was presented Wednesday night in Northrop Memorial auditorium by the University Theater, student dramatic organization, under the direction of Professor A. Dale Riley. A special matinee for Twin City school children was given Tuesday afternoon in the auditorium. The curtain was lowered only once during the action of the play to allow a ten minute intermission for the audience. Scenes were changed during "black-outs" when the entire auditorium was plunged into darkness for a few seconds. The roles, Portia and Julius Caesar, were played by Wilwa Davis, former New York actress, and Sheldon Bellis, '32B.

Invited to Japan

An invitation to accept a post as visiting professor at Tohoku Imperial university, Sendi, Japan, has been extended to Dr. J. F. McClendon, professor of physiological chemistry, by the Rockefeller foundation.

Labeled as a trip in the 'interests of science,' the visit will include little actual teaching but will enable Dr. McClendon to pursue research work and to aid graduate students at the Japanese institution.

Heads Engineering Group

Frank B. Rowley, professor of mechanical engineering at the university, was elected president of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers at the annual convention of the society in Cleveland, Ohio. First vice-president of the society in 1931, Mr. Rowley delivered a paper at the convention on "Surface Coefficients as Affected by Angle of Wind to Surface."

Water Survey

Ira S. Allison, Minnesota Ph.D. of 1924, has just completed work on a book that will simplify the problem of finding good drinking water in the northwestern part of the state. His study, *The Geology and Water Resources of Northwestern Minnesota*, will be published in the spring by the University of Minnesota Press.

NEW YORKERS COMPLETE BANQUET PLANS

THE banquet of the Minnesota Alumni Club in New York City will be held in the Grand ballroom of the Plaza Hotel on February 11. The speaker will be Professor William R. Vance, former dean of the Law School, and now of the Yale Law School. Carl W. Painter '15, will be toastmaster. Among the Minnesotans on the program will be several well known artists, including Karl Andrist, violinist, Harold Van Duzee '15, baritone, Howard Laramy '24, baritone, Inga Hill '27, contralto, and Hedwig Dahl Mason '16, who will present a group of Scandinavian songs and will appear in Norwegian costume.

The affair will be an outstanding event for all Minnesotans in the New York area and all graduates and former students of the University of Minnesota are most cordially invited. An excellent eight-piece orchestra will furnish music for the dancing which will follow the banquet. Reservations may be made for tables for groups as well as single reservations. Call or write Sigurd Hagen '15, 235 East 42nd Street, New York City. Telephone Lexington 2-9282.

Minnesotans in New York City

WHERE else but in New York could anything like this happen, queries Julian Aurelius '30, the ALUMNI WEEKLY's special operative on Broadway. And he continues with the following story:

The Board of Governors and Banquet Committee of the New York Association met at Levon West's Studio on the 27th of January, doing banquet business. While there I met John Broderick '26, of whom I had often heard from Chuck Ritten but had never known. During the course of the evening we became great friends. After the meeting and feeling full of Minnesota spirit we made a couple of calls on other Gopherites along with George Russell '27, to advertise the banquet. Howard Haycraft was out, the next was Janet Lieb and Grace Cameron, and there the calling ended. At the time of departure John asked if anyone was bound for Brooklyn, and we were. We boarded the I. R. T. East side and rode to the Borough Hall station. There I started to take leave of him, but it was his station as well. We walked to Hicks and Pierpont Streets, talking of other things than destinations, and stood on the corner talking about Bob Van Fossen and his Knights of the Northern Star before we parted.

"Say, where do you live?" he asked me. "Just a half block down Hicks here," I said, "155 is the number." "Yah? That's where I live!" he answered.

Down the street we went, climbed the many steps together, he opened his door on the third floor while I climbed another flight. And so to bed.

John Broderick is with Dow Jones, publishers of the *Wall St. Journal*, and as I have indicated, lives at 155 Hicks St. on Brooklyn Heights in Brooklyn.

Janet Lieb '29E, is designing "everything from silverware to bath towels," as she says, for Virginia Hamill. Grace Cameron '27E, is with Stair and An-

draws, dealers in antique furniture. Grace and Janet live at 400 East 49th St.

A new arrival in New York City this fall is Dr. H. Hamilton Cooke of Hutchinson, Minnesota. Dr. Cooke was granted his M. D. in 1924 and his Ph. D. in surgery in 1931. After his graduation from the school of medicine in 1924 he was given a fellowship in surgery at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester and studied there for four years. He returned to the University, received his master of arts degree in pathology in 1929, and his master of science degree in surgery in 1930.

Dr. Cooke established his offices at 115 East 61st street in Manhattan and is specializing in surgical diagnosis. He is teaching surgery at the Columbia Post Graduate Medical School and is on the surgical staff of Bellevue hospital and the Hospital for the Ruptured and Crippled.

Hal Kelley '30B, passed through New York Monday, January 18, on his way back to the old home town of Minneapolis to open a new General Electric office there. He had spent a couple of weeks at the main offices of the organization in Bridgeport, Connecticut. Hal has been located in St. Louis for the past six months.

Eunice Norton, in her American debut on Sunday, January 10, after a successful European season, was received with ovations by both the critics and the audience.

Francis Bosworth '30Ex, is now with John Golden, theatrical producer of New York.

Helen Halden '30A, is attending the Library Science School of Columbia University. She is living at Whittier Hall.

A daughter was born to Mr. ('22) and Mrs. Harry D. Comer on December 21. Mr. and Mrs. Comer live at 229 West 12th street.

Gopher Teams are Championship Contenders

MINNESOTA'S basketball team jumped into second place in the conference standings this week as a result of victories over Michigan and Chicago. The Michigan game was a cage classic with both teams displaying great basketball throughout the contest. Not until the final minute of play did the Gophers gain an advantage which insured them victory. The final score was 30 to 26. The score of the Minnesota-Michigan game played at Ann Arbor two weeks before was 30 to 25 in favor of the Wolverines.

It was Minnesota's thrilling drive as the game drew to a close that brought victory in the Field House. The lead had changed a number of times during the contest and Eveland's two long shots from the floor gave Michigan the lead, 25 to 26, with but two minutes to play. Captain Mike Cielusak converted a free toss to tie the score and then the Gophers reached new heights to command the situation for the remainder of the game.

Cielusak scored on a rebound and a few seconds later, the other Minnesota guard, Virgil Licht, broke through the Michigan defense for a close shot and another basket. The Michigan team is one of the strongest quints in the conference and the winning of the Wolverine contest placed the Gophers in a leading position as contenders for the conference championship.

Daniels, Michigan ace, was high scorer of the evening with nine points to his credit. Robinson, whose drive was a brilliant feature of the game, scored three field goals and two free throws, to lead Minnesota scorers. Licht also scored three times from the floor. Eight thousand spectators saw the game.

The lineup and summary:

MICHIGAN—	fg	ft	ftm	pf	tp
Daniels, f	2	5	1	3	9
Eveland, f	3	2	2	2	8
Shaw, f	1	0	0	0	2
Garner, c	1	0	0	2	2
Allen, c	0	0	0	0	0
Weiss, g	1	0	0	0	2
Petrie, g	0	0	0	1	0
Williamson, g	1	1	2	3	3
Totals	9	8	5	11	20

MINNESOTA—	fg	ft	ftm	pf	tp
Sochacki, f	0	1	1	1	1
Sommer, f	1	1	0	0	3
Robinson, f	3	2	0	2	8
Bethel, c	2	1	2	1	5
Licht, g	3	0	0	2	6
Cielusak, g	2	3	2	3	7
Totals	11	8	5	9	30

Defeat Chicago

Saturday night, Coach Dave MacMillan's cagers defeated Chicago 40 to 28 in the Field House. There was a difference of ten points or more in the score during most of the game after the first ten minutes and the Gophers were



MINNESOTA HOCKEY TEAM WHICH SOUGHT OLYMPIC HONORS

BACK ROW: Left to right: Frank Pond, coach; J. Suomi, L. Parker, P. La Battle, H. Jones, W. Anderson, G. Todd, A. MacInnes. FRONT ROW: A. Toth, B. Constantino, H. Carlson, M. Ryman, H. Gibbs, G. Schaeffer.

able to coast along to an easy win. The light Chicago players won the admiration of the crowd with their courage and their scoring rallies.

The Minnesota starting line-up included Walter Sochacki and Brad Robinson at the forwards, Glen Bethel at center, and Captain Mike Cielusak and Virgil Licht at the guards. In addition to the veteran Cliff Sommer, three sophomore reserves were sent into the fray. They were Myles Mace of Montevideo, guard; Wells Wright of Appleton, forward and center, and Vern Anderson of Cambridge, Ill., forward. Sochacki is also a sophomore.

Licht jumped to fourth place among conference scorers with a total of 13 points in the Chicago game. He scored six baskets from the floor. Robinson was credited with three field goals.

The lineup and summary:

CHICAGO—	fg	ft	ftm	pf	tp
Stephenson, f	3	5	2	1	11
Rexinger, f	2	0	0	3	4
Evans, f	0	0	0	1	0
Schlifke, f	1	0	2	2	2
Parsons, c	1	2	1	0	4
Porter, c	0	1	0	3	1
Ashley, g	1	2	0	2	4
Wegner, g	0	1	0	0	1
Wien, g	0	1	0	0	1
Fraider, g	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	8	12	5	12	28

MINNESOTA—	fg	ft	ftm	pf	tp
Robinson, f	3	0	3	3	6
Sommer, f	0	1	0	0	1
Anderson, f	1	0	0	0	2
Sochacki, f-c	0	1	0	4	1
Wright, f-c	1	2	1	0	4
Bethel, c	1	4	0	4	6
Licht, g	6	1	1	1	13
Cielusak, g	2	0	0	2	4
Mace, g	1	1	0	0	3
Totals	15	10	5	14	40

Swimmers Open Campaign

Minnesota's swimmers won a swimming meet from the St. Paul Y. M. C. A. swimmers in the Armory pool by a 45 to 30 score. The Gophers took five firsts. Lowell Marsh, '31, beat Harry Paavola in the feature event of the meet, winning the 100-yard back stroke in 1:04. Fred Leicht copped the 200-yard breaststroke in 2:27 3-5. The swimmers decided to tour the range next week. While on the trip the men will engage the principal teams in the northern part of the state.

Last Shot Wins

In a match that was undecided until the last shot had been fired, the University of Minnesota sharpshooters won a match from a highly touted Fort Snelling squad. Chet Peterson and Oswald Helseth with scores of 275 and 274 respectively helped the Gophers to come from behind to win by a score of 1361 to 1357.

Hockey Victories

The Minnesota hockey team broke the winning spell that Michigan holds over Minnesota by defeating the Wolverines in two matches on the hippodrome ice at the state fair grounds. The Gophers displayed brilliant hockey to take a position as contenders for the conference championship.

It was Minnesota's sweeping offense which proved too much for the visitors in the first game and the score was 3 to 0. The Wolverines were weakened for the series through an injury to one of

their stars, Keith Crossman. John Sumi, Andt Toth and Gordon Schaeffer scored for Minnesota.

The summary:

MICHIGAN—		—MINNESOTA	
Tompkins	G.	Clausen	
MacCullom	D.	LaBatte	
Chapman	D.	Suomi	
Crossman	C.	MacInnis	
Frumkes	W.	Parker	
Reid	W.	Toth	

Spare: Michigan—David, Sindles; Minnesota—Gibbs, Constantine, Schaeffer, Carlson, Todd, Ryman.

Stops:	1	2	3	T
Minnesota, Clausen	7	5	2	14
Michigan, Tompkins	7	9	6	22

Scoring: 1st period—Minnesota, Suomi from Schaeffer, 17:09; 2nd period—Minnesota, Toth from Parker, 17:50; third period—Minnesota, Schaeffer, 18:10.

Penalties: 1st period—MacCullom; 2nd period—Toth, Chapman, MacCullom, Reid, Schaeffer, Sindles; 3rd period—LaBatte, 2, Suomi 2, MacCullom, Chapman.

Minnesota won the second game 1 to 0 on Friday night with another display of fast skating and fine defensive work against the rushes of the Wolverines. The combination of Parker, Toth and MacInnis brought the puck down the ice early in the game for the lone tally. Parker scored. The Wolverines played a strong defensive game and resorted largely to long shots in their drives on the Minnesota net. The game was fast throughout. The Minnesotans featured team play.

The summary:

MINNESOTA—		—MICHIGAN	
Clausen	G.	Tompkins (c)	
LaBatte	D.	MacCullom	
Carlson	D.	Chapman	
MacInnis	C.	Sindles	
Parker	W.	Frumkes	
Toth	W.	Reid	

Spare: Minnesota—Todd, Schaeffer, Constantine, Suomi, Gibbs; Michigan—David, Porte, Artz.

Scoring: 18:19, Parker from Toth.

Penalties: Second period—LaBatte, Reid; third period, Chapman, 2, Sindles, Frumkes.

Championship Hopes

The Minnesota basketball team holds second place in the Conference standings with a chance of a tie for the championship if the team continues to function as it did in the Michigan game in the Field House. Northwestern leads with six wins and no defeats but the Purple cagers have yet to face their toughest opposition. The Wildcats barely defeated Michigan and Ohio State by one-point margins at Evanston and the return games are yet to be played. And Northwestern must also play two games with the strong Purdue quint.

Monday night, the Gophers will meet Iowa in the Field House. The final half of the schedule includes a game at Iowa City, two games with Illinois, two games with Wisconsin, and a game with Indiana at Bloomington.

BIG TEN STANDINGS

	W.	L.	Pct.
Northwestern	6	0	1.000
Minnesota	4	1	.800
Purdue	2	1	.667
Michigan	4	2	.667
Ohio	3	2	.600
Illinois	3	2	.600
Indiana	1	4	.200
Wisconsin	1	4	.200
Iowa	0	4	.000
Chicago	0	4	.000



Leland F. Leland, '23, and Mrs. Leland (Wilma Smith, '25)

Fraternity Editors

ANOTHER distinction has come to Leland F. Leland, '23, well remembered editor for nearly seven years of the MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY, for when this photograph was taken in November he and his wife were the only husband and wife in the world who were the heads of their respective fraternity editorial associations and the editors of their respective fraternity and sorority magazines. Mr. Leland, president of the College Fraternity Editors' Association, is the editor of *The Teke*, official magazine of Tau Kappa Epsilon, while Mrs. Leland, '25, the chairman of the Sorority Editors' Conference, is the editor of *To Dragma*, official publication of Alpha Omicron Pi.

Mr. Leland is the author of a success book, "The Fraternity Editors' Handbook," soon to go into a second edition, and the founder of two magazines, *The Fraternity Editor*, and of *Teke Life*, a secret publication for his fraternity.

Pan-Hellenic President

MARY Spooner, '33, was named head of the Pan-Hellenic Council for the coming year, succeeding Lois Finger, '32, this week. Dorothy Verrell, '33, will succeed Betty Mulvehill as secretary, while Betty Wells, '34, was named treasurer.

Miss Spooner is a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma, Miss Verrell of Alpha Omicron Pi, and Miss Wells of Delta

Gamma. They are one of the two delegates from their respective groups to the council.

Alpha Omicron Pi was awarded the scholarship cup for pledges during the business session. The cup is awarded annually by the Twin City Pan-Hellenic group. Alpha Omicron Pi also won the cup, presented at the annual Pan-Hellenic banquet, for making the most scholastic improvement during the past year. Its rating jumped from twentieth to sixth.

Junior Ball Leaders

SEVEN men to serve on the general arrangements committee for the 1932 Junior Ball were named this week by Howard Meagher, chairman. They will occupy from sixth to twelfth place in the grand march on February 19, the date set for the dance.

The men are Edward Adams, Waldo Marquart, Edward McAfee, John Fry, Kenneth McLaren, Clifford Menz and Donald Gillespie.

Edward Adams, president of the junior class in the College of Science, Literature and the Arts, and president of the University Band, will be sixth in line. He will be followed by Waldo Marquart, junior law student who is a member of the Law Review and former cheer leader.

Edward McAfee, football manager and junior in the Arts college, will be eighth in the lineup. Jack Fry, from the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Home Economics, will take ninth place. He is a member of the board of publications.

Tenth place in the grand march will be held by Kenneth McLaren, junior in the Arts college. He has been active on the *Gopher*, in the Y. M. C. A., and was convocation chairman for Freshman week. Clifford Menz, chairman of general arrangements for last year's sophomore Frolic, and a junior in S. L. A., will have eleventh place, followed by Donald Gillespie, junior medic student.

Gridiron Toastmaster

LESTER SWANBERG '26Ed., former president of the All-University Council, will serve as "roastmaster" at the eleventh annual Sigma Delta Chi gridiron banquet on Thursday, February 11, in the Hotel Lowry in St. Paul. Following his graduation he taught for two years in the Faribault high school. For the past three years he has been a member of the editorial staff of the Faribault *Daily News*. While on the campus he took an active part in student affairs and his knowledge of student problems fits him for the post. In 1930, Mr. Swanberg was married to Lucille LeDay '27Ed.

The MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY



Published by

The General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota

WILLIAM S. GIBSON, '27, *Editor and Business Manager*
LILLIAN HASSELMAYER, '29, *Ed. Assistant Editor*

Vol. 31

FEBRUARY 6, 1932

No. 16

Issued on Saturday of each week during the regular session, from September to June, and monthly during July and August. Entered as second class matter at the post office at Minneapolis, Minnesota. Life subscriptions with Life membership in the General Alumni Association is \$50. Yearly subscription is \$3. Subscribe with central office or local secretaries. Office on the campus is 118 Administration Building. Telephone, Dinsmore 2700.

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

GEORGE R. MARTIN, '02L, '03G, *President*.....Minneapolis
ORREN E. SAFFORD, '10L, *Vice-President*.....Minneapolis
THOS. F. WALLACE, '93, '95L, *Treasurer*.....Minneapolis
E. B. FIERCE, '04, *Executive Secretary*.....St. Paul

COMMENT

THE next time some admirer of all things European points out in your presence that it is only on the campuses of continental and English universities that large groups may be attracted to special faculty lectures on scientific subjects and to programs of a broad cultural type—stop him. Stop him and tell those assembled of some of the things that are happening on the campus of the University of Minnesota.

More than two thousand men and women took seats in Northrop Memorial auditorium for the first lecture in the series on "Evolution and Civilization" being presented by Sigma Xi, scientific honorary society. The speaker was Dean E. M. Freeman '98; '05G, and his subject was "Critical Epochs in Plant Evolution."

For the second lecture in the series last Friday night the seating capacity of the great main floor of the auditorium was taxed nearly to capacity and there were several hundred interested men and women in the balcony. And this, in spite of the fact that outside the temperature was dropping to a new low record for the winter. Dr. R. E. Seammon, Dean of Medical Sciences, discussed the "Physical Development of Man." Another large audience was in prospect for the third lecture in the series to be presented by Dr. Albert E. Jenks. The concluding lecture of the group will be given next Friday night, February 12, by Professor David F. Swenson '98. His subject will be "Evolution and Life Values." Truly, these nationally renowned members of the Minnesota faculty are not without auditors on their own campus.

Lecture series of the type sponsored by Sigma Xi have a real value for Minnesota alumni who live within a convenient driving distance of the University. It is certain that graduates would appreciate a similar opportunity to hear many other members of the Minnesota faculty who are leaders in their chosen fields of study. Occasions of this kind bring alumni and other residents of the state a commendable and worthwhile means of contact with the University.

NORTHROP MEMORIAL AUDITORIUM with its commodious stage and its lighting facilities has made possible the ambitious program upon which *The University Theatre*, campus dramatic organization, is embarking. This week, some two thousand playgoers witnessed the present presentation of "Julius Caesar."

"It has been said that Caesar was ambitious," wrote Hjalmar Bjornson '27, in his comment on the production in the *Minneapolis Tribune*, "and no less so were the University Players who offered the play which bears his name at the Northrop Memorial auditorium on Wednesday evening. And let it be said for the players, as well it can be for Caesar, that their ambition was not without justification. In the main they gave to Shakespeare's tragedy a capable performance. The courage and the audacity of a group of young players, who choose as their medium a great drama grown classical, is often despairingly remarked upon. That such should always be the case is manifestly unfair for great drama lives only that the actor and audience may aspire to live for the moment in its greatness. No one need make any apologies for the presentation of Julius Caesar as it was given at the University of Minnesota Wednesday night.

"That presentation unquestionably owes much to the direction of A. Dale Riley, professor of dramatics at the university, who had charge of the production. In the staging, as well as in the acting, the hand of Professor Riley was clearly discernable. In dividing the 18 scenes of Shakespeare's play into only two major scenes, instead of making use of the conventional five acts, Professor Riley has worked out something that is quite effective. The action seems to gain unity and a certain naturalness of motion in this division.

"Among the principals the acting of Appleton J. Crowley as Cassius; Taakeus Blank as Brutus, Kendrick Wilson as Antony, and of Wilva Davis as Portia, could well be said to have been outstanding."

ANOTHER notable campus event of the present month which will attract many alumni to Northrop Memorial auditorium will be the production of De Koven's opera "Robin Hood" on February 18 and 19 by the University Singers. The members of this group and their director, Professor Earle Killeen, have to their credit successful campus productions of "The Mikado" and "The Vagabond King." The leads will be taken by two experienced artists, Agnes Rast Snyder and Edward Andrews, and they will be supported by a capable student cast.

THE game of football which had its troubles during the past fall as a result of a broadside of abuse from various sources in this country is in open competition with the active winter sports for popularity at Minnesota. Football banquets draw record crowds and football is about as popular as the weather and depression as a topic conversation. The reason for all this, of course, is Bernie Bierman's return to Minnesota as head football coach. Monday forty-five grid candidates reported to Coach Bierman and his backfield assistant, Lowell (Red) Dawson, star Tulane quarterback of the past three seasons.

Another group of men reported for practice in the Feld House on Tuesday and the squads will meet hereafter on alternate days for instruction in fundamentals.

FEW of the Minnesotans who have been readers of the Postscript page of "The Woman's Home Companion" have known that the author of that feature, Hayden Carruth, was at one time a student on

the campus of the University of Minnesota. This well-known writer, who died recently in New York, was born on a farm near Lake City, Minnesota. His year at the University marked his passage from school teaching to journalism.

In 1883 he founded the "Estelline Bell" at Estelline in the Dakota territory. His columns were so entertaining that he was quoted in the metropolitan press. After the struggle with the Estelline paper he went to Sioux Falls and founded the "Dakota Bell." After twenty issues, the "Dakota Bell" failed, and struggling young writers may find an encouraging note in the sequel to that failure. The failure of the newspaper was a personal victory for Hayden Carruth at a time when it seemed that his ability was not to be recognized, for he was called to the editorial staff of the New York *Tribune* by Whitelaw Reid. For four years he contributed light editorial matter to that paper and in 1892 he resigned to write short stories. He joined the staff of the "Woman's Home Companion" in 1905, after a period of service with Harper's Magazine. He found time to write several books and magazine articles. Probably his best known book was "Track's End," an adventure story for boys.

The current depression with all its business failures and unemployment, and attendant heartaches and privation, will mark the turning point upward in the careers of many men and women who fall victims of the economic collapse. Victory will come in seeming failure. Thousands of men who have not been fitted either by experience or by temperament for their vocations will find themselves free to embark upon new careers in different fields of endeavor. Able and intelligent, they will find pleasure and success in work in which their peculiar talents may find freer expression. And on the other hand—

Student journalists have been advised to see as much of the world as possible and to enjoy a variety of experiences after graduation before settling down in one place to follow their profession. A similar bit of advice was given to A. Dale Riley, now director of student dramatics at Minnesota, at the time of his graduation from Cornell University. During his undergraduate days he had been active in various phases of dramatics and he was ambitious to become a playwright. Judging from the predominant theme of many of the popular pro-

The Reviewing Stand

ductions on the boards at the present time, he should have been advised to get out into the world and to learn as much as he could about a three letter word ending in "X" (you know, X, as in X marks the spot).

Before attempting to write a play he was told to gather a wealth of experience. And he started by taking a civil service examination which won him a position as educational director in one of the remote sections of the Philippine Islands. The fact that the natives were not at all friendly to his plans for their mental development led to many dramatic and thrilling incidents. He had time to study the primitive drama of the natives. After seven years in the Islands he returned to this country and was offered a staff position on the magazine "Asia." However, he was soon back in the Philippines. After another three years of interesting experiences which took him through many lands he returned to America to complete work for his Master's degree. For his thesis he submitted an original play, "Barong," based on his observations in the Philippines. Before coming to Minnesota this past fall he was director of dramatics at the University of Iowa.

In case you are seeking a large canvas for the wall of your southwest study, you will appreciate the information that Emanuel Leutze's famous painting, "Washington Crossing the Delaware," is now hanging unseen in the store room of the Metropolitan Museum in New York City. This painting, dear to the hearts of several generations of American school children, was taken from the wall of the Metropolitan gallery a year ago to make room for the display of a

French artist. The Leutze canvas is lacking in artistic qualities say the critics. The *Reviewer* has often wondered about the accuracy of the descriptive details of the scene without realizing the absence of art. But he still admires the painting in spite of the critics.

Professor Fred Engelhardt of the College of Education completes a round trip to Chicago from Minneapolis each week. He is making a survey of the Chicago public schools for Teachers' College of Columbia University and he meets with his classes at Minnesota. Monday morning finds him in Chicago and on Thursday night he returns to Minneapolis for his Friday and Saturday class engagements.

Five prominent members of the Minnesota faculty lived in the same dormitory at Harvard University while completing graduate work. They are Professor Richard M. Elliott, head of the Psychology department; Professor William Anderson, '12, head of the Political Science department; Professor F. K. Butters of the Botany department, Professor R. V. Cram of the Latin department, and Dr. Dunham Jackson, professor of mathematics.

Dean Edward E. Nicholson is an alumnus of the University of Nebraska. He came to Minnesota as an instructor in chemistry in 1895. . . . Howard Laramy, '24, a member of the Little Opera Company, will play the leading role in the "Chocolate Soldier" which will open at the Heckscher Theatre, Fifth avenue at 105th street, New York, on February 8. He will sing at the banquet of the Minnesota Alumni Club in New York on February 11 in the Grand Ballroom of the Plaza hotel. . . . Minnesota alumni in Seattle reserve a special table each Friday at noon at the College Club, Sixth and Spring streets. . . . Ada Louise Comstock, first Dean of Women at Minnesota, now Dean of Radcliffe College, has been named a member of the editorial board of *The American Scholar*, new Phi Beta Kappa magazine.

The *Reviewer* sometimes wonders how much truth there is in the story that a manufacturer of playing cards may have been the sponsor of a recent highly publicized card duel. . . . The Pillsbury statue in front of Burton Hall (Old Library to you) was built in 1900 at a cost of \$15,000. . . . On the other hand the Dorr (waterless) Fountain was erected in 1902, if we remember rightly. . . . The custom of publishing the Gopher year book was initiated by the class of '88. Carol K. Michener, '07, editor of the *Northwestern Miller*, was managing editor of the *Minnesota Daily* in 1906.



A. Dale Riley

The Week on the Campus

DR. RALPH B. CASEY, head of the journalism department, discussed the influence of propaganda in making presidents at a student forum on Tuesday. Dr. Casey is co-author of the book, "Principles of Publicity." . . . Two cafes within a few blocks of the campus lost their licenses during the past week. Mayor William A. Anderson of Minneapolis has opened a campaign on "spiking" in the vicinity of the University. . . . Professor William L. Prosser of the law school will teach at the summer session of the University of Iowa. . . . A study made by Dean Everett Fraser and other members of the law school staff reveals that higher grades were made by law students with two years of academic training than students with three years of pre-legal work. The entering classes of 1926-27-28, including more than 170 students, were used in the study. The figures would indicate that men with less pre-legal training, as a rule, do as well in the law school as men with three and four years of such training.

Campus Gold Mine

There is "gold in them thar walls," say the officials in referring to the old school of dentistry building which will soon be vacated. The gold is in the form of crowns and bridges which have been accidentally dropped between the



Mrs. Matilda Campbell Wilkin, '77
See '77 Class Notes

walls by dental students. Buildings and grounds officials declare that the treasure cannot be recovered until the building is torn down. . . . Reverend Francis P. Lyons, rector of St. Mary's church in Chicago, was the convocation speaker this week. The convocation was sponsored by the Students' Religious Council.

Gopher Campaign

The sales campaign for the 1932 *Gopher* was initiated on the campus this week. The *Gopher* this year will be based on the Paul Bunyan theme, and illustrations of that great forester appear at conspicuous places on the campus. The editors of the publication seek 2,500 subscribers. . . . The forty-first annual Junior Ball will be held in the Hotel Lowry, St. Paul, on February 19. As usual, the name of some outstanding orchestra will headline the publicity. . . . The "Common Peepul's Ball" will be held in the Minnesota Union on February 19. Members of the committee are Maurice Moe, Arthur Brudvik, Cecil March, and Kenneth McMillan. . . . Edward W. Davis, superintendent of the Mines Experiment Station, has returned from Russia where he aided the Soviet government in developing a process of iron ore concentration.

Culture Examination

Plans are being made to give 1,800 arts college sophomores a comprehensive culture examination similar to that given seniors last spring. About 170 American educational institutions have agreed to give the tests this year. Three hundred questions covering general culture and general science were included in the test given to 229 seniors last year. The purposes of the tests are to afford comparisons between various colleges and universities and to improve the examination system.

Mr. Senior President?

One of the unsolvable campus questions these days is "Who is All-Senior president?" One group says that Richard Morean is the senior leader and another group protests that John Kukowske, law school candidate, is the president. Kukowske has the backing of Dean E. E. Nicholson. . . . More than 275 couples attended the Interprofessional Ball at the Flame Room of the Radisson Hotel Friday night. Ralph Griebler, president of the interprofessional council, was first in line with his guest, Hazel Stockdale. . . . Faculty members were guests of the Cosmopoli-



Dr. Ralph Casey

tan Club in the great hall of the University Y. M. C. A. Saturday. Mohan V. Raj of India welcomed the guests. A feature number was presented by Selma Mattson.

Debaters Win

Minnesota debaters were busy last week. They engaged in two no-decision debates with the University of Pittsburgh and won a debate with a team from the University of California. The Minnesotans taking part in the California debate were Lee Loevinger and Ira Peterson. . . . Verne Joslin, editor of the *Heron Lakes News*, told a class in country journalism about advertising salesmanship. . . . The Minnesota Union board of governors is sponsoring a series of eight Friday noon concerts in the union lounge room. The programs will be presented by the University Singers under the direction of Professor Earle Killeen. . . . Professor Alvin Hansen and Professor Arthur Marget, business school faculty members, attended the ninth annual conference of the Norman Wait Harris Memorial foundation in Chicago Saturday. . . . Fred S. Beers of the department of psychology is assisting the national committee on the construction and standardization of achievement tests for college students.

Veteran Regent

. . . Dr. William J. Mayo first became a Regent of the University of Minnesota in 1907. . . . Professor James Paige of the Law School is a graduate of Phillips Andover Academy and of Princeton.

Minnesota Women

APPROXIMATELY one thousand coeds representing every organization on the campus attended the tea given in honor of Dean Anne Dudley Blitz on January 26 in Shevlin Hall.

Six prominent alumnae who were leaders on the campus were guests of honor. They were Izetta Robb, '26A, '28G; Mrs. Lawrence Bryngelson (June Crysler, '26 Ed), former president of W. S. G. A.; Mrs. C. S. Hoyt (Erma Schurr, '24Ed), also former W. S. G. A. president and now regional director of Mortar Board; Mrs. Hibbert Hill (Rachel Hanna, '29A); Elizabeth McMillan, '30A, former president of W. S. G. A., and Mary Symons, former senior representative of W. S. G. A.

Patronesses representing the faculty and the Minnesota Dames club included Mmes. Carlyle Scott, James Paige, M. E. Haggerty, J. M. Thomas, W. C. Coffey, Guy S. Ford, J. B. Johnston, E. P. Lyon, and Miss Adah Grandy.

Those in the reception line were Jane Affeld, president of W. S. G. A.; Mildred McWilliams, president of Y. W. C. A.; Dorothea Nylin, president of W. A. A.; Virginia Peters, president of Mortar Board; presidents of professional honorary sororities and societies; officers of Y. W. C. A., and members of W. S. G. A. board.

This is the first time all of the women's organizations have combined to honor the dean of women. Miss Blitz has been dean of women at the university since 1923. Before coming back to Minnesota she held similar positions at Hobart college, Geneva, New York, and at the University of Kansas. Miss Blitz was graduated from Minnesota in 1901, with Phi Beta Kappa honors.

Mrs. Rudolph Hultkrans (Ruth Pickering) was hostess at a bridge luncheon at her home, 4845 Elliott avenue, Minneapolis, in honor of Mrs. Frank Finnegan (Gladys Brown, '25Ex) of New York, Saturday, January 9. Mrs. Finnegan and her small son, Frank, Jr., have been visiting with Mrs. Brown since before the Christmas holidays. They plan to return to New York early in February.

Mrs. Howard Johnson (Olive Johnston, '26Ex), who is living in Duluth at present, came to Minneapolis for the luncheon. Some of the others present were Peg Bertsch, '21A, '31G, Jane Pickering and Mrs. Stewart Johnson.

The Minnesota Alumnae Club held a luncheon meeting on Saturday, January 23, at the College Women's Club. The guest speaker for the day was Mrs. Daniel Coonan whose subject was "Indian Welfare in Minnesota."

A novel idea was presented for raising the Minnesota Alumnae Scholarship

Fund for 1932. Instead of sponsoring some large undertaking where a guarantee must be met, the plan is that every member shall try to earn just one dollar between now and the meeting on March 19, when the program will be partially given over to an "experience meeting," that is, hearing from each member "How She Did It." The more unusual and novel the method, the more mirth in the recounting. And if you cannot be present at this meeting, send your dollar with a brief note for reading, say the committee.

Articles by two Minnesota alumnae appeared in the last issue of *Child Development*. The first article, entitled "A Study of Problem Solving Behavior in Pre-School Children," was written by Eunice Matheson, '29G, a graduate student in the Institute of Child Welfare.

Cornelia ("Queen") Taylor, '29A, '30G, wrote the article entitled "A Comparative Study of Visual Apprehension in Nursery School Children and Adults." She is working toward the Ph.D. degree in the Institute of Child Welfare, having received her master's degree last year.

The Twin Cities alumnae chapter of Zeta Tau Alpha conducted its regular monthly meeting on January 14 at the home of Mrs. Lawrence S. Clark. Mrs. Harve Windrum was assisting hostess.

Officers of the group are: Mrs. Reider E. Oas (Tecla Collins), president; Mrs. Lawrence Clark, vice-president; Dorothy Dotson, recording secretary; Mrs. Clifford Plank (Dorothy Spotts), corresponding secretary; Mrs. George Watts, treasurer, and Beulah Schnierle, historian.



Mrs. C. S. Hoyt, '24

Mrs. Gordon Kruse (Evelyn Summers, '32Ex) was hostess at her home, 515 West Twenty-Fifth street, to the Twin City alumnae chapter of Sigma Kappa

sorority on Wednesday evening, January 13. Assisting hostesses were Melva Shackelford, '31Ed, and Hazel Halloran, '30A. Plans were made for the Valentine bridge and dance which the sorority will give.

The Thetas observed their founders' day Saturday night, January 30, at the Woman's Club. Mrs. Donald Fraser made the banquet arrangements. Mrs. Pierce Atwater (Althea Heitsmith), toastmistress, introduced Mary Eleanor Gray, representing the active chapter. Mrs. Walter Busch had things to say for the Minneapolis alumnae, while Ruth Hicks spoke for the St. Paul alumnae. Mrs. F. H. Bathke, district president, conducted the memorial services. The pledge class prepared a stunt for entertainment.

Mrs. Walter Severson (Elizabeth Hartzell, '28A) read Eugene O'Neill's "Mourning Becomes Electra" for the drama group sponsored by Alpha Phi alumnae. The meeting took place at the home of Mrs. J. B. Faegre and began at 11:00 o'clock in the morning. Luncheon was served as an intermission, after which the reading continued.

Two Minnesota alumnae spoke at the Sunday School Institute held in Red Wing, Minnesota, for officers, teachers, superintendents and pastors at the Christ church. They were Winnie Plummer, '12A, and Lillian Joy, '04A. Miss Plummer is director of the interdenominational week-day church schools of St. Paul, under the auspices of the Ramsey County Sunday School association. She formerly taught English in the high schools of Owatonna and Berea, Kentucky.

Miss Joy is a specialist in beginners' work and superintendent of the beginners' department of the House of Hope Presbyterian church in St. Paul.

Chi Omega alumnae met at the new home of Mrs. Stanley C. Olson, 4370 Aurora avenue, for a holiday party. Bridge was played after a short business meeting. The next meeting will be held February 6, when Mary Louise McDaniel will entertain the group at her home in St. Paul.

Mmes. Edmund P. Eichhorn, George K. Foster, Frederick D. Southall and Murray Waters were assisting hostesses at the dinner meeting held recently at the home of Mrs. George D. McClinlock, given by members of the Delta Gamma alumnae group.

Class News

'77

"At this milestone, January 27, 1932, marked four-score-and-six, I pause and take a glance backward and forward: backward over the long road, at times rough and steep, but, all along the way, flower-strewn; backward to many happy years spent at the University of Minnesota.

"Forward: Blessings multiply, friends are kinder, hope grows brighter in the sunset glow.

"Grow old along with me!

The best is yet to be,

The last of life for which the first was made;

Our times are in His hand

Who saith, 'A whole I planned.'

Youth shows but half; see all nor be afraid!

"Through the ALUMNI WEEKLY I send greetings to my class mates, former students and colleagues."

MATILDA CAMPBELL WILKIN.

'83

Dr. Dilliam Eastman Fay, '83A, a well known Boston physician, died on January 15, at his home in Santa Monica, California, after months of illness.

Dr. Fay was born in Lancaster, New Hampshire, on March 8, 1859. After graduating from the University of Minnesota and the Harvard Medical school, he was made executive assistant at the Boston City Hospital, and later served on the staffs of the Boston Dispensary, the Carney Hospital and the Floating Hospital for Children.

For over forty years he engaged in a general and family practice in Boston, to which he remained devoted until the swift collapse of his health in 1930. He was full of appreciation of the high qualities and of the friendliness of the medical profession about him. After a brief residence in Melrose, Massachusetts, he recently moved to Santa Monica.

He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Louise Fay, and by three step-children, also by his sister, Alice P. Fay, formerly of Melrose.

'00

Charles E. Woodward, '00Ex, recently has completed a thirty-three year term of service at Lindsay Brothers company of Minneapolis, wholesale farm equipment dealers. He is now engaging in the typewriter supply business and expects to be able to fill most office supply needs. His office is 322 South Fourth street.

Mr. Woodward has made Minneapolis his home since his University days, and is the father of C. Emerson Woodward

'27B, and Robert F. Woodward, '30A. A daughter, Jean, is attending the University and still another daughter expects to make graduation from Minnesota unanimous with the four children.

'03

Charles C. Conser, '03A, is extension specialist in marketing at Montana State College, Bozeman.

Barry Dibble, '03EE, is a consulting engineer in Redlands, California. His office is at 20 East Palm avenue.

The Reverend John Copeland, '03G, former pastor of the East Presbyterian church, St. Paul, now amalgamated with the Arlington Hills Presbyterian church, died in Scotland, December 14, according to word received by former associates. He obtained his Ph.D. at Minnesota during his pastorate in St. Paul.

'08

Henry K. Dougan, '08E, executive assistant with the Great Northern Railway, discussed bridge clearances over navigable waterways at the fall meeting of the American Society of Civil Engineers in St. Paul.

Mrs. Rewey E. Inglis, mother of Rewey Belle Inglis, '08A, died at her home on Saturday, January 9, after several years' illness. She was seventy-three years old and had been a resident of Minneapolis nearly fifty years. Mrs. Inglis was born in Louisville, Kentucky.

Ben B. Walling, '09E, Minneapolis realtor and specialist in business and industrial property in the city for eighteen years, has joined the organization of Thorpe Brothers as head of its business property department. Mr. Walling is a director of the Minneapolis Real Estate board and has served on several of its major committees. As head of his own real estate business, Mr. Walling has handled some of the most important business property deals of recent years in the city. One was the sale of the tracts at Elliott avenue and Lake street to Sears, Roebuck and company for its northwest branch plant and store.

'13

Dr. Edward Bratrud, '13Md, has added to the personnel of the Bratrud Clinic, Lucien G. Culver, '25Md, recently associated with Drs. Larson, Wheeler and Wold, eye, ear, nose and throat specialists in St. Paul; also Charles W. Froats, M.D., (Northwestern University, '25), who recently completed a two years' fellowship in gynecology and obstetrics at Minnesota.

'15

Joey Diedrich, six-year-old son of Dr. ('15D) and Mrs. J. W. Diedrich of Bemidji, died December 22, following a

three weeks' illness. Pneumonia and complications caused his death. He was in the first grade and was president of his class. While at Minnesota Dr. Diedrich was captain of the 1914 baseball team, his first year on the Varsity. He played short stop the two succeeding years. He also played football, having substituted for Bernie Bierman, and later played in the quarterback position.

Bert Baston, '17L, was elected president of the Uptown Business Association at a recent meeting. The association includes merchants in the Lake and Hennepin district.

'17

Arnulf Ueland, '17A, vice-president of the Midland National Bank and Trust Company, was elected a director of the Farmers and Mechanics Savings Bank at its annual meeting to succeed Frank Peavey Heffelfinger, who resigned to become a director of the Northwestern National Bank.

Dikka Bothne, '17A (Mrs. Brown), returned to the United States just before Christmas, and at present is in New Jersey. She plans to keep on with her music, although she will remain here for some time. Before leaving Europe she gave two successful song recitals in Berlin.

'18

Mrs. Corinne Parish Anderson, '18Ag, writes: "My husband, J. Arthur Anderson, '18Ed, is enjoying his new work here as superintendent of Indian schools in the Fort Totten and Turtle Mountain Jurisdiction, North Dakota. We are living in the beautiful United States-Canada Peace Garden district. At Belcourt the federal government maintains the one and only school of its kind for the Indians—a large consolidated day school. This is new and somewhat of an experiment, being watched with interest by the whole Indian Education Service. We find the Sioux and Chippewa people very interesting, responsive and appreciative of their opportunities.

"We both received our M.A.'s at Columbia Teachers' College in 1929. My husband has done considerable work toward his Ph.D. at Minnesota and intends to complete it when opportunity permits." The Andersons' address is Belcourt, North Dakota.

'19

George Chase Emery, '19Arch, who has been employed for several years with the architects, Frohman, Robb and Little of Boston, has been transferred to the office at Washington, D. C., 726 Jackson Place. His firm is building the new Washington National Cathedral, Mount St. Alban. Incidentally, Bishop Freeman, formerly of St. Mark's church

TRAVEL SERVICES FOR ALUMNI

Convenient and Enjoyable Travel Assured by the Appointing of the American Express Company as the Official Travel Bureau of the Intercollegiate Alumni Extension Service

A "SUNSHINE" TRIP TO END THE WINTER

SEE the cold weather season out by taking a trip to summertime lands that will bring renewed health and vigor. There is a number of short, economical cruises and land trips to nearby sunny playgrounds, that can be arranged for you. Just to give you an idea:

West Indies Cruises

Sailing March 12—"Kungsholm"—18 days. Returns March 30. From New York \$205

Sailing March 25—"Vulcania"—17-day Cruise. Returns April 10. From New York \$215

(Prices are minimum, less shore excursions)

Bermuda

All-expense trips to suit your leisure time; 4 sailings



Minimum Cost

weekly throughout the winter. 5-day ^{Minimum} Cost trips from New York \$76

Mexico

March 8 and 22—21-day Escorted tour-cruise to Mexico, leaving Chicago and St. Louis (can be joined from your town, prices quoted on request). From Chicago \$494

March 8 and 22—16-day Escorted tour-cruise to Mexico, Havana to Florida. From Chicago 434

March 8 and 22—18-day Escorted tour-cruise to Mexico, Havana to New York. From Chicago 446

March 9 and 23—17-day Escorted tour to Mexico City, leaving San Antonio, returning to Tucson; opportunity for people traveling to California to visit Mexico en route. From San Antonio 346

PLANS FOR EUROPE THIS SUMMER

EDUCATIONAL TOURS

TOURS through the Old World, planned to fully realize the exceptional educational and cultural values of travel, are offered by the Intercollegiate Travel Extension Service of the American Express Company. They include the major artistic, scientific and social problems of vital interest to modern men and women. An educational director, an authority in his field, will accompany each tour. On some of these tours it is possible to gain academic credit, which makes them of especial value to teachers and students.

The appeal of these tours is by no means limited; all are welcome who are interested in the purpose and aims of these unusual travel offerings. Here is an opportunity long awaited by alumni, advanced students and all intelligent travelers—a pleasant summer in Europe combined with intellectual and esthetic pleasures and benefits.

1. Music Lovers' Tour... Educational Director, Prof. V. Moore, University of Michigan... Sail on "Olympic" July 1, return on "Homeric" Aug. 24... price \$798.

2. Education Study Tour... Director, Dr. Thomas Alexander, Teachers College, Columbia University... Sail on "General von Steuben" June 30, return on "Europa" Sept. 7... cost \$760.

3. Social Welfare Tour... Director, Dr. Thomas Alexander, Teachers College, Columbia University, assisted by Mr. John W. Taylor of Raleigh Public Schools... Sail on "General von Steuben" June 30, return on "Europa" Sept. 7... rate \$760.

4. Agricultural Tour... Director, Dr. C. E. Ladd, Cornell University... Sail on "Olympic" July 1, return on "Pennland" Sept. 4... price \$800.

5. European Industries Tour... Director, Prof. N. C. Miller, Rutgers University... Sail on "Westernland" July 1, return on "Lapland" Aug. 29. 7-day extension tour to England, re-

turning on the "Baltic" Sept. 5. Cost \$681 for main tour, \$88 for English Extension.

6. Architectural Tour... Director, Prof. W. M. Campbell, University of Pennsylvania... Sail on "Conte Grande" June 28, return on "Statendam" Sept. 3. Price \$882.

7. Art Tour... Director, Prof. Charles Richards, Oberlin College... Sail on "Olympic" July 1, return same steamer Aug. 30... rate \$775.

8. Psychological Residential Study Tour... Director, Prof. Henry Beaumont, University of Kentucky... Reside in Vienna one month and attend University. (Lectures in English.) Sail on "Westernland" July 1, return on "Majestic" Sept. 6... cost \$645.

9. Anthropological Tour (To New Mexico)... Director, Prof. Paul H. Nesbitt, Curator, Logan Museum, Beloit College... Tour leaves Kansas City Aug. 1, returns to that city Aug. 22. The cost ranges between \$440 from Kansas City, to \$502 from New York. (Write in for individual tour booklets, giving all necessary information)

"TRAVAMEX" TOURS OF EUROPE

Travel independently, a new economical way—at a cost of about \$9 a day while in Europe. Choose from among 10 alluring itineraries, ranging from 15 days at \$133, to 35 days at \$332.50. (Time and cost exclusive of ocean voyage.) Send for interesting booklet, with maps.

"AMEXTOURS" OF EUROPE—If you prefer an escorted tour, there are 31 varying tours, all interesting and carefully planned, and priced to fit modest incomes. They start from a 25-day tour at \$278, including all expenses. (Write for literature.)

Independent Travel Arranged, No Matter Where You Wish to Travel, American Express Service Will Smooth Your Pathway!

IT IS IMPORTANT TO BOOK EARLY!



FILL IN THE COUPON AND MAIL TO ADDRESS MOST CONVENIENT TO YOU

American Express Intercollegiate Travel Extension Service, 65 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

American Express Company, 117 S. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn.
Minnesota Alumni Weekly, Travel Department, Minneapolis, Minn.

28

Gentlemen: I am interested in the trip checked. Please send me information and literature.

- West Indies Cruise.....
 Mexico Tour-Cruise.....
 Special EDUCATIONAL TOURS to EUROPE.....
 "TRAVAMEX" Tours to Europe....
 "AMEXTOURS" to Europe.....
 Any other trip.....



Name..... Address.....

The Minnesota Alumni Book Club

3

Through the Book Club, alumni may rent four books for one dollar. New titles are added each week. Books will be mailed anywhere. Send one dollar with first book order to *The Minnesota Alumni Weekly*.

BOOKS THIS WEEK

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE U. S.

By Edward Frank Humphrey, '04

WESTWARD PASSAGE

By Margaret A. Barnes

ONLY YESTERDAY

By Frederick J. Allen

You have lived through the events of this book and will recognize and remember them.

THE EPIC OF AMERICA

By James Truslow Adams

"The best single volume on American history in existence."—ALLEN NEVINS.

MOURNING BECOMES ELECTRA

By Eugene O'Neill

Three full-length plays unified into the most noble dramatic work of our time.

SHADOWS ON THE ROCK

By Willa Cather

MIRRORS OF 1932

Anonymous

FOLLOWING THE PRAIRIE FRONTIER

By Seth K. Humphrey

THE POPULIST REVOLT

By John D. Hicks

THE EVERLASTING STRUGGLE

By Johan Bojer

CAKES AND ALE

By Somerset Maugham

COMPANIONS ON THE TRAIL

By Hamlin Garland

THE COLLECTED POEMS OF RICHARD BURTON

GRAY SHADOWS

By Joseph Lewis French

A group of prison stories, illustrated with wood cuts.

ON UNDERSTANDING WOMEN

By Mary R. Beard

CYRUS HALL McCORMICK

By William T. Hutchinson

LEOPOLD FIRST

By Lichteroveld

PETTICOURT COURT

By Maude Hart Lovelace

THE AMERICAN ILLUSION

By Lucien Lehman

MODERN ESSAYS

Christopher Morley

STUDIES ARE NOT EVERYTHING

By Max McCann, '04

LECTURES IN ETHICS

By Immanuel Kant

in Minneapolis, is Bishop of that diocese. Mr. Emery's home address is 225 Morton street, Lyon Village, Arlington, Virginia.

'20

Dr. Albert E. Flagstad, '20Md, died Tuesday night, January 26, of pneumonia in Midway hospital. He had been ill less than a week. Members of the Sunday school class he taught at Riverside chapel were active pallbearers at the funeral on Friday.

Honorary pallbearers included Dr. R. H. Lindquist, '21Md, Dr. R. C. Loge-fell, '18Md, Dr. B. A. Dvorak, '21Md, Dr. W. F. Widen, '20Md, Dr. Conrad Eklund, '18D, Dr. George Johnson, '18D, and Dr. Gilbert Seashore, '02Md, Hennepin county coroner, all of Minneapolis, and Dr. F. G. Hedenstrom, '19Md, of St. Paul.

Dr. Flagstad was a member of various medical organizations, including the American Medical Association and the Hennepin County Medical Association. He had offices in the Medical Arts building in Minneapolis and the Lowry building in St. Paul.

Surviving him are his wife, a daughter, Jean, aged six, a brother, Carl O. Flagstad, '11D, and a sister, Mrs. J. F. Anderson, all of Minneapolis.

'22

Alex Himmelman, '22B, announces that the Wisconsin State Board of Accountancy has conferred upon him the degree of Certified Public Accountant as a result of an examination held in November, 1931. For the past several years Mr. Himmelman has been living in Milwaukee.

C. S. Ross, '22A, '31G, writes: "After finishing my undergraduate work there in 1922 I enjoyed eight years of service in the South teaching agriculture in some of the leading Land-Grant Colleges. I returned to the University in 1930 and completed my work for my M.S. in agriculture. My year's work was the most profitable of any spent there. I was glad beyond all measure to greet many old friends and make new ones." Mr. Ross is teaching at Industrial College, Savannah, Georgia.

'24

Ruth Baxter, '24A, began serving her second term as county superintendent of

schools of Hamlin county. Her address is Hayti, South Dakota.

Alfred B. Greene, '24E, of Glen Lake, was elected president of the Northwestern Society of Radiographers. You will remember him as All-Senior president in 1924.

Mark Severance, '24L, is with the Buzza company as manager of their Boston office. His address is Room 626, 100 Tremont street.

Don Lyford, '24B, writes: "I'm still in Columbus, Ohio, with the Equitable Life Assurance Society. Minnesota's victory over Ohio State was neither unexpected nor unprofitable to loyal alumni in hostile territory."

'25

Homer G. Frankenberger, '25A, writes: "I'm just back from six years in China and feel glad about it! In my year's leave of absence I intend 'seeing America second.' I leave here next Monday and plan on going by car anywhere and everywhere—the first objective being Minnesota, snow or no snow!" The address from which Mr. Frankenberger's mail will be forwarded is 6352 Llano street, Dallas, Texas.

Dr. Lucien G. Culver, '25Md, has been added to the staff of the Bratrud Clinic, Thief River Falls, Minnesota.

John B. McKee, '25E, writes that he meets a number of Minnesotans at various technical society dinners in Brooklyn, New York. Mr. McKee is with the Valentine Varnish company of Brooklyn.

'26

At a luncheon and bridge given January 8 by Mrs. Charles B. Carroll (Jean May Cotton, '26A) the engagement of Marie Lynch, '26A, and Frederick R. McKenzie, '22M, was announced. Miss Lynch is a member of Kappa Alpha Theta sorority.

John L. Tronson, '26E, who is with the B. F. Goodrich company at Akron, Ohio, visited in Minneapolis during the holidays.

Engaged—Constance E. Little, '26A, of Kasson, Minnesota, to Clifford J. Hedin of Omaha. Miss Little is a member of the Delta Gamma sorority.

Dr. Donald Creevy, '26Md, sailed January 21 for Europe. He planned to go first to Berlin to spend several months in study. Later he will travel on the continent.

'27

C. Emerson Woodward, '27B, is now selling envelopes for the Heinrich Envelop company of Minneapolis. Last March 30, he and R. Aileen Drake, '25Ed, were married. Mrs. Woodward was one of the founders of Beta Phi Alpha, academic sorority.

A Bell System Ideal



... to give constantly better telephone service at the lowest possible cost to the public.

Elnor W. Carlson, '27E, whose present home address is Comfrey, Minnesota, has been associated with the United States Engineers' office in Michigan. In conjunction with his work on topographical surveys of Michigan rivers during the last three years, he states that he has participated in some very fine fishing. As yet, however, he has not been caught himself.

Lila Neill, '27A, was married on New Year's Eve to Attorney F. F. Hillyer of Madison, Wisconsin. He is practicing law there. Mrs. Hillyer studied library work at the University of Wisconsin after graduating from Minnesota. Mr. Hillyer is also a graduate of Wisconsin.

'28

The engagement of Betty Bosshard, '28Ed, and Hoyt B. Thiss, '28Ex, was announced recently. They are Kappa and Deke, respectively.

Kathryn E. Worrell, '28Ed, is public health nurse for Valley County, Montana. A great deal of drouth relief work is done. Miss Worrell's address is Box 337, Glasgow, Montana.

Harold E. Froberg, '28E, writes: "I am still located in Chicago with the American Telephone and Telegraph company. For the past three months I have been assigned to the Long Lines Commercial department, selling leased wire services and also the new teletypewriter service, and I find the work very interesting. I have met a number of classmates during my travels about town.

"The ALUMNI WEEKLY is welcomed each week for it always contains interesting news of the campus and alumni."

'29

Engaged—Nordahl Rykken, '29E, to Florence C. Buboltz, '32Ed. She is a member of Zeta Tau Alpha sorority and will be graduated in June. Mr. Rykken is a member of Tau Beta Pi and Chi Epsilon fraternities.

Ing Serigstad, '29M, who has been in Chile since his graduation, has returned to Minneapolis. He and Katherine Rogers, '31Ed, plan to be married in the spring and they will make their home in Washington state.

Lisle H. Arduser, '29, is teaching applied art at Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia.

Archie Jones, '29Ed, '13G, of the department of music and song director at University high school, was one of the first victims of Leap Year. Rosalie Cartier definitely made up their minds on New Year's day, and Archie's father, Dr. A. I. Jones of Kansas City, performed the ceremony.

In addition to his duties as assistant to Leslie L. Schroeder, business mana-

For . . . **PRESTIGE**
CONVENIENCE
SAFETY



. . . *Bank with the
Oldest Bank
in Minneapolis*

ST. ANTHONY FALLS OFFICE
First National Bank
East Hennepin at Fourth Street

GRASSELLI

C. P. NITRIC ACID
C. P. SULPHURIC ACID
C. P. HYDROCHLORIC ACID
C. P. AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE

Now packed in the new shipping case illustrated below. While it is of ample strength to guarantee safe transportation, this case saves freight expense because of its light weight. * * For your convenience, the case is built to be easily opened (no nails to pull) and is just as easily closed for returning, when bottles are emptied. * * The interior is so built that there is no packing in contact with the bottles and, therefore, labels are always clean and legible.



The Grasselli Chemical Company
Incorporated

Cleveland Ohio
Branches in principal cities

*strictly
chemically
pure*



ger of athletics, Carroll Geddes, '29A, has taken on more work. He was appointed financial faculty adviser to student organizations, succeeding Edward G. Eriksen in that position.

The marriage of Dr. Lee Alderson, '29Md, and Mildred Berkins took place December 28 at Prospect Park Methodist Episcopal church. A Donald Alderson, '29E, brother of the bridegroom, was best man. Dr. and Mrs. Alderson left for Chicago on a wedding trip. After June 1 they will be at home in Rochester, Minnesota. Mrs. Alderson is a graduate of Hamline and a member of Philo Browning society. Dr. Alderson is a member of Phi Rho Sigma medical fraternity.

Mr. ('29E) and Mrs. Gordon C. Harris of Schectady, New York, have a daughter, Margaret Lorraine, born September 14, 1931.

Robert E. Ryan, Jr., '29A, and Elizabeth M. Oldham were to be married in New York late in January, according to an announcement in the Minneapolis papers.

Engaged—Florence M. Pitman, '29Ed, to Dr. Corrin H. Hodgson, '31Md, who is now in Cincinnati. Miss Pitman is a member of Gamma Phi Beta sorority, and Dr. Hodgson is a member of Chi Psi and Nu Sigma Nu fraternities.

'30

Carl Rolla, '30Ed, is teaching at Glencoe, Minnesota, this year. He is a member of Acacia fraternity.

The engagement of Charlotte M. Larson, '30A, and William J. Troost, '30A, was announced recently by Mr. and Mrs. Larson at a dinner at the Minneapolis club. Miss Larson is a member of Alpha Gamma Delta sorority and Mr. Troost is a member of Psi Upsilon fraternity.

Lloyd Kernkamp, '30E, who formerly was with the Midwest Refineries, is now with the Texaco company. His new address is Box 1686, Pampa, Texas.

E. S. Hartwick, '30L, former business manager of the *Minnesota Daily*, Acacian, is in Chicago, working in the legal department of the Tri-State Telephone company. His address is 100 West Monroe street.

William C. Kay, '30E, is now a graduate student in the school of chemical engineering practice, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He visited in Minneapolis during the holidays.

Edward L. Johnson, '30E, informs brother Acacians that he is the father of a seven and a half pound boy. They are living in East Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Millard M. Garrison, '30E, is associated with Jansky and Baily, Radio Engineers, with offices at 922 National Press building, Washington, D. C. As

you know, he was married in December to Lessie Boles of Sandstone, Minnesota.

Rudolph F. Meyer, '30B, is working for Washburn-Crosby Company, Inc., at the Minneapolis plant office.

Russell Cheney, '30E, employed by the engineering department of the Soo Line, is living in Superior, Wisconsin. He says that once in a while he sees Gene Weber and some of the boys with the U. S. Engineers in Duluth.

'31

The engagement of Isabelle M. Gould, '31Ex, to Gerald A. D. Smith, was announced recently. Miss Gould is employed in the office of Professor Donald G. Paterson, department of psychology, University of Minnesota.

Jack E. Josephson, '31Ed, writes: "I am located at Crosby, Minnesota, as instructor of industrial arts at the Central high school."

Willis M. Duryea, '31Md, announces the opening of his office for the general practice of medicine and surgery at Fourth avenue south and Lake street, Minneapolis.

The engagement of Donald B. Long, '31Ex, of Springfield, Illinois, and Thelma Rice, '33Ex, was announced recently. The wedding will take place in the spring.

Harlowe Bowes, '31L, is working with a law firm in New York. Mr. Bowes is a member of Acacia fraternity.

Robert Jewett, '31E, now is associated with the Madaras Rotor Power corporation. He is supervising the construction and the erection of an experimental rotor designed to produce power from the wind. Mr. Jewett is living in Burlington, New Jersey.

Dorrance Johnston, '31E, was married in November to Eudora Fox of Rice Lake, Wisconsin. They spent Thanksgiving in Minneapolis and are now at home in Warroad, Minnesota.

Morris Newman, '31E, on his way to Russia, spent the holidays in Berlin. He liked the city very much and says the German he learned in high school came in awfully handy. His next stop was to be Leningrad.

William K. Brownell, '31Ex, and Margaret Hemperley, '32Ex, were married January 16 at high noon at St. Mark's Episcopal church, Minneapolis. They will make their home in Excelsior after a wedding trip east. Mr. Brownell is a member of Tau Kappa Epsilon fraternity.

The latest news from the Kappa house is the engagement of Arlene Nussbaum, '31, and Julie Madison, '33Ex, a Beta. As you know, Julie sings at the Minnesota theater.

Austin Faricy, '31, Rhodes scholar, spent the six weeks vacation from Oxford in London, Paris and Berlin.

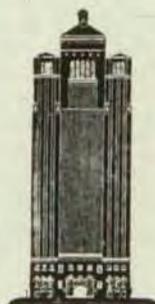
MAKE NEW FRIENDS

AT THE ALLERTON

COMPLIMENTARY
house dances
bridge parties
interesting trips
concerts, etc.
EACH WEEK

Horseback Riding
Swimming, Skating
Golf and Bowling
always things to do

AN INTERCOLLEGIATE ALUMNI HOTEL



1,000
rooms
RCA
radio
speaker
in each
room

1,000 Outside Soundproof Rooms with RCA radio speaker in each room at no extra charge. An unobstructed view of beautiful Lincoln Park, Upper Michigan Avenue and Lake Michigan. Ten floors for men, seven floors for women and four floors for married couples.

RATES

Single

Daily \$ 1.75 to \$ 4.00
Weekly 10.50 to 25.00

Double (per person)

Daily \$1.50 to \$ 2.00
Weekly 8.50 to 12.50

Allerton Hotel

PHILIP E. COBDEN, *Manager*

701 North Michigan Avenue

CHICAGO

ANNOUNCING A NEW TELETYPEWRITER SERVICE



THE BELL SYSTEM offers to the public a new Teletypewriter Service. Any subscriber to this service may be connected, through the teletypewriter "central," to any other subscriber, whether he be around the corner or across the continent. Subscribers can type back and forth by wire, for short or long periods, just as they now hold conversations by telephone.

This important development for the business world parallels the other progress which is constantly being made in the telephone art.

Messages, inquiries, reports — typed in one office — are instantly and accurately reproduced on the other subscriber's teletypewriter. Typewritten copies made by both sending and receiving machines are available for permanent records. The principal feature of this new

service, which distinguishes it from existing private line teletypewriter service, is that any subscriber may ask for any other subscriber and be connected immediately.

Further information about this new development in nation-wide communication will be furnished gladly by your local Bell Telephone Business Office.

Teletypewriter Service provides two-way communication. Speed of connection is as fast as telephone service. A typewritten record, one or more copies, is produced simultaneously by both sending and receiving machines. Material transmitted may be recorded on forms if desired. Teletypewriters are like ordinary typewriters in appearance. Teletypewriters can be operated by any one who can operate a typewriter. You can use Teletypewriter Service any time you need it. A most economical form of record communication.

AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY



NATURALLY *FRESH*

never parched, never toasted!

The cool, flavorful *freshness* of Camel cigarettes is purely a natural product.

It is attained not by any mysterious processes, but simply by preserving the full natural goodness of fine sun-ripened tobaccos.

These choice tobaccos of which Camels are blended — fine Turkish and mild Domestic tobaccos — are never parched or toasted.

On the contrary we exercise every care and

precaution to safeguard the natural moisture which is infused with their mildness and flavor.

That's why the Camel Humidor Pack is such a boon to Camel smokers — it could do little or nothing except for the fact that the cigarettes we put into it are fresh to start with.

To see what that means in cool, smooth, throat-friendly smoking pleasure, switch to *fresh* Camels for just one day — then leave them, if you can!

R. J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO COMPANY, Winston-Salem, N. C.

R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company's Coast-to-Coast Radio Programs

CAMEL QUARTER HOUR, Morton Downey, Tony Wons, and Camel Orchestra, direction Jacques Renard, every night except Sunday, Columbia Broadcasting System

PRINCE ALBERT QUARTER HOUR, Alice Joy, "Old Hunch," and Prince Albert Orchestra, direction Paul Van Loan, every night except Sunday, N. B. C. Red Network

See radio page of local newspaper for time

© 1932, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company

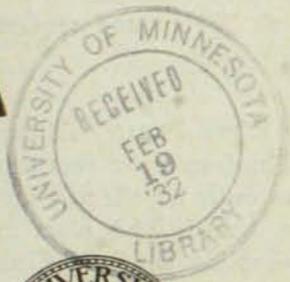
• Don't remove the moisture-proof wrapping from your package of Camels after you open it. The Camel Humidor Pack is protection against perfume and powder odors, dust and germs. In offices and homes, even in the dry atmosphere of artificial heat, the Camel Humidor Pack delivers fresh Camels and keeps them right until the last one has been smoked.

CAMELS

Made FRESH — Kept FRESH



The MINNESOTA ALUMNI *Weekly*



This Week

- The
Story of Old Fort Snelling
- The Week on the Campus
- New Junior College Unit
- Junior Ball Committees
- Gopher Team Wins
- News of the Classes
- Minnesota Women
- Editorials

The Minnesota Alumni Book Club

THAT Minnesotans appreciate the worth of such a service as the Minnesota Alumni Book Club has been demonstrated during the three months since its inauguration. In truth, the demand for books has been nearly too much for the youthful and more or less experimental project. Plans are now being made to add extensively to the Book Club library and requests for books not listed will be filled whenever possible.

NEW RATE PLAN. Alumni may now rent four books for one dollar. The former fee was thirty-five cents a book. Send one dollar with your order for the first book and the other books may be ordered whenever desired. This plan, in addition to lowering the cost to the readers, simplifies the Book Club account system and gives a more definite forecast of the demand for books. Books will be sent prepaid in special returnable containers and may be kept three days without penalty. The delinquent penalty will be three cents a day. Transportation time will be computed accurately in the central office. The book-by-mail plan is simple and convenient and makes available to Alumni Book Club subscribers the latest and most popular volumes.

LIBRARY PLAN. Alumni who desire to make regular additions to their libraries will be interested in the Alumni Book Club sales system. A new book is sent each month to subscribers free of charge and the subscriber contracts to buy six books during the year. Further details of this plan will be sent on request.

The coupon below is for the convenience of those who desire to take advantage of the new rental system.

MINNESOTA ALUMNI BOOK CLUB, 118 Administration Bldg.,
University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

I am enclosing one dollar which will pay for the rental of four books that I may select and order. My first selection is the following book:

I would like to see the following titles added to your list:

Name

Address

Through the Book Club, alumni may rent four books for one dollar. New titles are added each week. Books will be mailed anywhere. Send one dollar with first book order to *The Minnesota Alumni Weekly*.

BOOKS THIS WEEK

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE U. S.
By Edward Frank Humphrey, '04

WESTWARD PASSAGE
By Margaret A. Barnes

ONLY YESTERDAY
By Frederick J. Allen

You have lived through the events of this book and will recognize and remember them.

THE EPIC OF AMERICA
By James Truslow Adams

"The best single volume on American history in existence."—ALLEN NEVINS.

MOURNING BECOMES ELECTRA
By Eugene O'Neill

These full-length plays unified into the most noble dramatic work of our time.

SHADOWS ON THE ROCK
By Willa Cather

MIRRORS OF 1932
Anonymous

FOLLOWING THE PRAIRIE FRONTIER
By Seth K. Humphrey

THE POPULIST REVOLT
By John D. Hicks

THE EVERLASTING STRUGGLE
By Johan Bojer

CAKES AND ALE
By Somerset Maugham

COMPANIONS ON THE TRAIL
By Hamlin Garland

THE COLLECTED POEMS OF RICHARD BURTON

GRAY SHADOWS
By Joseph Lewis French

A group of prison stories, illustrated with wood cuts.

ON UNDERSTANDING WOMEN
By Mary R. Beard

CYRUS HALL McCORMICK
By William T. Hutchinson

LEOPOLD FIRST
By Lichtervelde

PETTICOURT COURT
By Maude Hart Lovelace

THE AMERICAN ILLUSION
By Lucien Lehman

MODERN ESSAYS
Christopher Morley

STUDIES ARE NOT EVERYTHING
By Max McConn, '04

LECTURES IN ETHICS
By Immanuel Kant

The Story of Old Fort Snelling

By

Willoughby M. Babcock '12

Curator of the Museum, Minnesota
Historical Society

IN the westward sweep of settlement from the Atlantic to the Pacific during the three hundred years of our so-called "American" history, there were well recognized stages, or frontiers.

There was the frontier of the explorer, the missionary, and the wilderness trader; followed by the frontier of the organized fur trade, contemporaneous with the frontier of the soldier; and finally, there was the frontier of the settler, marking the conquest of the wilderness. The establishment of Fort Snelling signalized the advance of the military frontier from the Green Bay-Chicago-Prairie du Chien-St. Louis line into the Northwest, so as to include the upper Mississippi and the Minnesota River country.

The close of the Revolution had drawn the western boundary of the new United States at the Mississippi River, leaving England in possession of Canada on the north, and Spain the owner of the area west of the Father of Waters.

For years British and French Canadian fur traders had carried on their business in the Minnesota region, without much concern as to the titular owner, and the transfer of the sovereignty over this vast wilderness from Spain to France by the Treaty of San Ildefonso, and then to the United States by the Louisiana Purchase of 1803 had little effect upon them. Further, they evinced no disposition to transfer their allegiance from the British crown to the American Republic. But the presence of such an influential class of aliens within the boundaries of the United States was a real menace in case of hostilities, and the War Department early began to develop plans for a chain of military posts in the West and Northwest which would control these foreign traders and overawe the Indians.

Adequate geographical information about the country to be thus guarded was vitally necessary, and two exploring expeditions were sent out along the two great river systems of the interior. The Lewis and Clarke party of 1804, made up of soldiers, was dispatched up the Missouri and over the Rockies with instructions to make careful observations of all the typical features along the route. No specific orders were issued as to the choice of sites for forts, but such

places could easily be determined upon the basis of the reports.

The second expedition under Lieutenant Zebulon M. Pike, in the summer of 1805, was sent from St. Louis up the Mississippi to its headwaters. He was instructed to explore the upper river, select strategic positions for military posts, and compel the British traders to comply with American laws. On September 23 the lieutenant by treaty with the neighboring Sioux at a council on what is still known as Pike's Island, at the mouth of the Minnesota, bought two tracts of land for military purposes, the first at the mouth of the St. Croix, and the second at the mouth of the Minnesota river. The compensation to be paid for these lands was left blank in the document, but later in 1808, was fixed by the Senate at \$2,000, payable in goods. The treaty, however, although ratified, was not proclaimed or put into force until 1819. But Pike gave liberal presents, including some sixty gallons of whiskey, and the transaction was readily concluded. No further attention seems to have been given to the St. Croix area, although included in the treaty as ratified, and paid for in 1819. On the Minnesota river tract, extending some nine miles up that stream and an equal distance up the Mississippi, was built Fort Snelling. Pike, after a winter on the headwaters of the Mississippi, returned to St. Louis and disappears from the picture.

THE Pike Expedition had accomplished nothing with the traders on the upper Mississippi, and the War of 1812 saw them under the leadership of Robert Dickson, bringing the Minnesota Indians against the Americans at Mackinac and Prairie du Chien. More vigorous measures were needed. The Government attempted to settle the Indian problem by special treaties of peace with the Minnesota Sioux at the conclusion of hostilities in 1815, which pledged them to acknowledge and respect the sovereignty of the United States as against any outside power. The Act of 1816

excluding all but American citizens from the fur trade undertook to deal with these alien whites, but subsequent exemptions made in orders to Indian agents virtually nullified the law. The summer of 1817 saw another military expedition coming to the upper Mississippi under the command of Major Stephen H. Long of the Corps of Engineers, for the purpose of selecting sites for military posts. He, too, picked the bluffs at the mouth of the Minnesota river as the strategic position for a fort, just as Lieutenant Pike had done twelve years before.

During the year following Long's return from the Falls of St. Anthony, the final decision to occupy the mouth of the St. Peters or Minnesota river was made, and in the fall of 1818 the Secretary of War, John C. Calhoun, issued the necessary orders for the movement to the Department Commander, Major-General Jacob Brown. Lieutenant Colonel Henry Leavenworth of the Fifth Infantry, the unit selected for the work, concentrated his troops at Detroit in the early spring of 1819, and began the long trip via the Great Lakes and the Fox and Wisconsin rivers to Prairie du Chien. The force reached the post of Fort Crawford near that place on June 30, and was delayed there until August 8 by the non-arrival of the supplies and recruits coming from St. Louis. During the halt, a daughter named Charlotte Ouisconsin, later Mrs. Van Cleve, was born to Mrs. Nathan Clark, the wife of the commissary officer. Troops were also detached as a garrison for Fort Armstrong at Rock Island.

Upon the arrival of the supplies without the recruits, Leavenworth set out, accompanied by the Indian Agent Major Forsyth of Rock Island, who had been ordered to make payments of goods to the amount of \$2,000 to the Sioux in accordance with the terms of the Pike Treaty of 1805, now withdrawn from the pigeon hole where it had rested since its approval in 1808. The force reached the mouth of the Minnesota on August 23 and 24, and the troops were immediately set to work to cut timbers for the temporary quarters. The commander selected a site for his cantonment on the south bank of the river just below the present railroad bridge, perhaps because of the nearness of wood and water, but on land frequently flooded by the spring freshets. Including

the recruits who arrived in September, about 225 persons prepared to spend the winter at New Hope Cantonment. Mrs. Van Cleve tells of the unroofing of their log cabin during a winter gale, while the father struggled to hold up the chimney. The baby in her crib had been pushed under the bed for safety. Late winter brought the scurvy in malignant form, and some forty of the garrison succumbed. Men in apparent good health one day would be dead twenty-four hours later. Emergency measures and the arrival of fresh supplies finally brought relief.

Fort Site Selected

IN May, 1820, Leavenworth put his troops under canvas at Camp Coldwater, near the spring which gave the name to the camp, about half a mile up the Mississippi from the present site of the Fort, and began work on plans for permanent buildings. Little was done, however, before the arrival of the new regimental commander, Colonel Josiah Snelling, to supersede Leavenworth. This latter officer was transferred shortly afterward to the Sixth Infantry under Colonel Atkinson, on the Missouri.

Snelling promptly selected the point of the bluff overlooking the confluence of the Minnesota and Mississippi rivers as the site for his post, and sent out parties of men to cut the necessary logs. The corner stone was laid September 10, 1820. During that winter of 1820-21, a sawmill was erected at the Falls of St. Anthony to provide lumber for the Fort. By the fall of 1822 the troops were able to occupy the new post, although much remained to be done. Farming operations had been commenced in 1820 and wheat was successfully grown. In 1823 mill stones were shipped to the Fort and a grist mill was built near the sawmill to grind the grain raised at the post, but the first attempt to issue the dark flour so made resulted in a minor mutiny by the troops. Both of these mills were on the west side of the Mississippi near the foot of the present Sixth Avenue South, Minneapolis.

Contemporaneously with the Leavenworth Expedition up the Mississippi to the mouth of the Minnesota river in 1819, another expedition was working its way up the Missouri, the so-called Yellowstone Expedition, for the purpose of building posts along the river, and there was to be co-operation between the two forces in case of Indian hostilities. Military roads were to be constructed to facilitate communication. The Yellowstone Expedition, however, was a partial failure, and Fort Snelling, as Fort St. Anthony came to be called after 1824, for more than twenty years was the extreme military outpost in the Northwest.

Prior to 1823 all supplies for the new post had had to be brought up by flat-

boat or keelboat, but in May of that year the first steamer, the "Virginia," made its appearance at the Fort and from that time on steamboats began to arrive with increasing frequency. For about six months of the year Fort Snelling was virtually cut off from the outside world, however, for the river, the summer highway of travel, was closed, and communication was by dog sledge only. An express, carrying mail, was supposed to make a monthly trip to Prairie du Chien, nearly three hundred miles below, but many were the delays in this service. Frequently the mails from the East were tied up below that post, and War Department orders to the post commander of the Indian agent were several months old when received.

As a post intended primarily for the control of the Indians and traders in the Northwest, it was essential that there should be close and cordial co-operation between the commander and the Indian agent, and in general, such was the case. The laws governing the relations between the Indians and whites authorized the use of troops to enforce the orders of the Indian agent, but soldiers could only be obtained from the post commander, and served wholly under the orders of their own officers.

Control of Indians

ON the other hand, the military was not supposed to act in matters relating to the Indians without consulting the agent. Liquor raids were conducted by the soldiers at the request of the agent upon the various fur trade posts at Mendota and elsewhere as well as upon the trading boats coming up the river with goods for the interior. A strict watch was kept upon the liquor supplies taken into the Indian country, and only a certain amount for the boatmen and employees could be carried under permit. Anything beyond that amount called for careful explanation on the part of the trader. The military commander, too, was interested in the regulation and partial suppression of the liquor traffic because of the difficulty of keeping his men fit for duty. Drownings or near drownings, disorderly conduct, and petty crime, even desertion, could be traced directly to visits to the grog shops across the river. On one occasion some forty-seven men spent the night in the guard house for drunkenness. Undoubtedly the gill of liquor per day which formed a part of the soldier's daily ration was responsible for developing the taste among the men, but it was not until 1832 that coffee was substituted for the whiskey issue.

Though built for the purpose of controlling the Indians of Minnesota and the Northwest, and well situated to fulfill its task, Fort Snelling was never compelled to fire a gun in its own defense. Indeed, considering the war-like

character of both Sioux and Chippewa, there was surprisingly little trouble between whites and Indians. There were, to be sure, the two outbreaks of 1857 and 1862, but the first was the work of a band partially outlawed, and in the suppression of which many of the Sioux assisted, while the second might well have been avoided if the Government had given the proper amount of attention to legitimate Indian grievances. It is true an occasional trader was murdered far away from the post, and some public and private cattle were killed, but the general attitude of the tribes was friendly.

River Expedition

NOT so much can be said for the Winnebago and the Sauk and Fox Indians in Wisconsin, Illinois, and Iowa. Some discussion had taken place with a Winnebago chief over the passage of the Leavenworth Expedition across the Fox-Wisconsin portage in 1819, and a little later a boat carrying supplies was fired upon. Alarming reports of their hostility reached headquarters at Fort Snelling in August 1826, and three companies of infantry were sent off to reinforce the garrison at Fort Crawford near Prairie du Chien. Further, attempts were made by the hostile Winnebago to obtain the assistance of the Sioux chief Wabasha, whose village was near Lake Pepin, by the sending of pipes and wampum belts that same summer, but without success.

June 1827 saw further and apparently reliable information regarding the coalition between the Winnebago and Wabasha's band of Sioux, and Subagent Marsh at Prairie du Chien sent a frantic letter to Major Taliaferro at Fort Snelling. According to him, the attack on Prairie du Chien was to be preceded by a Sioux war party to the mouth of the Minnesota river, for the purpose of killing Taliaferro and other whites outside the Fort. News of the danger reached Fort Snelling early in July, together with information regarding an attack by hostile Winnebago upon two keel boats returning from Fort Snelling. The assault on the boats had been repulsed after a pitched battle with some loss of life. Colonel Snelling left immediately with four companies for Prairie du Chien, and arrived there before matters had developed further. Additional troops soon arrived from St. Louis and Snelling returned to headquarters. Four other companies of the Fifth Infantry, however, were placed at Fort Crawford as a garrison.

Taliaferro, the Indian agent at Fort Snelling, proposed if necessary to use the Mississippi and St. Croix Chippewa against the Sioux in case that tribe should join with the Winnebago in an attack on Fort Snelling. Later information, however, indicated the neutrality

(Concluded on Page 273)

Minnesota Adds New Unit

THE University of Minnesota is to have a new educational unit, a Junior College, to provide facilities for the thousands of students who attend the University for not more than two years, and for those students who wish to pursue a general course of study before making a definite choice of a profession.

The unit will be headed by Dr. Malcolm S. MacLean, former member of the English department who left Minnesota in 1929 to become vice-director of the Milwaukee extension division of the University of Wisconsin.

A committee of seven comprised of Dean W. C. Coffey, Dean J. B. Johnston, Dean M. E. Haggerty, Dean Everett Fraser, Dean E. P. Lyon, Dean J. C. Lawrence and Dean Guy Stanton Ford, has been studying the establishment of the new unit for the last 18 months.

Preceding the junior college plan have been four steps: the aptitude tests initiated in 1924, studies on class size started in 1926, self-appraisal courses established in 1929, and the University college opened in 1930.

The report of the committee was made public at a special faculty convocation Tuesday afternoon by Dean Guy Stanton Ford, acting president of the University.

The body of students assigned to the new educational unit, according to that report, will be those who "by choice or qualification are expected or expect to devote not more than two years, with advantage to themselves, to college work."

"Upon the basis of conditions now prescribed," the report reads, "admission will be immediate to the university. Upon indicated choice and evidence of qualifications to meet the requirements of the college chosen, the matriculating freshman will be assigned to the college of his choice. As the basis for this allocation the entrance requirements of the several colleges will have the same validity as they do at present."

Certain groups of incoming freshmen and advanced transfer students will not, however, indicate choice of evidence of qualifications such as to gain them admission to one of the regular colleges. They will remain for the time being in the new Junior College.

"The question is in no way one of exclusion," the report stated. "Existing conditions for general admission to the University will not be modified. Provision will be made to shift from one unit to another such students as

change their plans and show ability to pursue the work of one of the four-year colleges.

"We know," the report continues, "that not more than 50 per cent of entering students reach graduation. We know that in the first two years there are enrolled in the University of Minnesota from 1,800 to 2,000 students who do not pass into the junior year. We know that there are some who may even put in four years or more, and graduate, who would equally well be served and equally well prepared for the part they will play in their communities by two years of work, so directed that it would serve this purpose. And we know that if this can be done it will result in a great saving of time and money to them and to the state."

"In attempting to secure these gains for the various groups, we are seeking only the true democracy that should prevail in education. That is the opportunity for any student to obtain the training to which he is entitled after a careful consideration of his needs and abilities," Dean Ford said, at the convocation.

The form of recognition to be presented at the completion of two years in the Junior College has not yet been determined, but it will probably be a certificate indicating what cultural or vocational training the individual has received.

Additional details of the new educational will appear in later issues of the ALUMNI WEEKLY.

Third in Enrollment

MINNESOTA now ranks third place among the colleges and universities of the country in total enrollment of full-time students, in the annual survey completed by Dean Raymond Walters and published in *School and Society*. California is first, Columbia, second, and Illinois, fourth. Last year Illinois was in third place and Minnesota was fourth. Minnesota ranks fifth in total number of all resident students.

It is interesting to note that the enrollment figures for the 444 schools represented in the survey show a gain of only six-tenths of one per cent over the total for the previous year. The survey for this year shows a total of 599,124 full-time students, 3,721 more than last year.

When Minnesota entered upon a ten-year building program shortly after the War it was estimated by a commission that the University's enrolment in 1934 would reach the approximate total of



Dean Guy Stanton Ford
Acting President of University

11,500. Last year the total number of full-time students at Minnesota was 12,539.

Enrolment statistics for the first 27 institutions on Dean Walters' list follow:

University	Full-time students	Rank	All resident students	Rank
California	18,342	1	23,179	4
Columbia	15,109	2	31,975	1
Minnesota	12,539	3	16,349	5
Illinois	12,152	4	13,989	7
New York U.	11,857	5	28,662	2
Ohio State	10,691	6	14,221	6
Michigan	9,165	7	11,936	14
Wisconsin	8,765	8	12,381	12
Harvard	8,526	9	11,012	15
Pennsylvania	6,951	10	13,164	11
U. of Wash.	6,924	11	10,111	18
Pittsburgh	6,614	12	13,192	10
C. C. of N. Y.	6,398	13	26,095	3
Northwestern	6,345	14	13,892	9
Cornell	6,186	15	8,576	21
Boston U.	6,106	16	11,001	16
Temple U.	5,913	17	9,283	19
Texas	5,771	18	9,105	20
Nebraska	5,412	19	7,961	23
Yale	5,289	20	5,815	25
Syracuse	5,110	21	7,710	25
Oklahoma	4,975	22	6,655	27
S. U. of Iowa	4,578	23	7,906	24
Hunter C.	4,456	24	12,161	13
U. of S. Cal.	4,446	25	13,837	8
Fordham	4,430	26	8,229	22
Western Reserve	3,747	27	10,846	17

Freshman Guidance

MORE than 300 freshmen were assisted in selecting their vocational preparation in the University last fall, according to figures released by Edmund G. Williamson, head of the University vocational guidance committee. Faculty counsellors held more than 12,000 conferences with students during the fall quarter.

Each freshman applicant for advice is given a thorough test and is then sent to an advisor representing the field or profession most favored by the results of this test. When a definite vocation is not selected, the student is registered in the unassigned group for one quarter and then studies any subjects he may select.

Gopher Sports of the Week

THE Gopher basketball team completed the first half of its conference schedule Monday night with a 24 to 22 win over Iowa in the Field House. The score was close throughout the game and with less than two minutes to play an Iowa sharpshooter tied the count at 22-all. Then Brad Robinson got off a quick shot from near the free throw line for the final basket of the game.

Minnesota held the lead throughout the greater part of the first half. Three Iowa free throws just before the period ended brought the score to 11 to 11. The Gophers were missing many of their shots while the Iowans were playing a determined game. On the defense the Iowans were playing a close guarding game and were consistently breaking up the Minnesota scoring plays.

The starting line-up for Minnesota included Brad Robinson and Cliff Sommer at forwards, Glen Bethel at the center, and Captain Mike Cielusak and Virgil Licht at the guards. Both Bethel and Licht had spent the greater part of the previous week in the Health Service with attacks of the "flu" and their weakened conditions affected their scoring efforts and general floor play.

Captain Cielusak played one of the great defensive games of his career when he held the high scoring Iowa forward, Moffitt, scoreless from the floor. Moffitt is one of the leading scorers of the Big Ten race to date. He also scored one field goal and a free throw. Robinson was high scorer for Minnesota with three field goals and three free throws to his credit. Licht, high scoring guard, was off his usual shooting form and con-

nected for only one field goal. Krumbholz was the Iowa high point man with three field goals and two free throws.

Minnesota continues to hold second place in the conference race as a result of the Iowa victory. Northwestern defeated Indiana Monday night to retain first place. Purdue has only been beaten once but hasn't played as many games as the Gophers. Minnesota faces a severe test this week-end. On Saturday night the Gophers play Indiana at Bloomington, and on Monday evening, Illinois at Urbana.

The summary:

IOWA—	g	f	pf	tp
Krumbholz, f	3	2	2	8
Moffitt, f	0	2	3	2
Rogers, c	1	2	0	4
Riegert, g	0	0	1	0
Filkins, g	1	2	1	4
Kotlow, f	1	2	1	4
Schmidt, g	0	0	0	0
	6	10	8	22

MINNESOTA—	g	f	pf	tp
Sommer, f	2	1	1	5
Robinson, f	3	3	3	9
Bethel, c	1	2	0	4
Licht, g	1	0	1	2
Cielusak, g	1	1	3	3
Mace, g	0	0	0	0
Sochacki, c	0	0	2	0
Engebretson, g	0	1	0	1
	8	8	10	24

Officials: Feezle, Wabash and Levis, Wisconsin.

Lead in Scoring

Virgil Licht and Glenn Bethel continue to hold a commanding scoring lead over their team mates but Brad Robinson is adding regularly to his total and has advanced to fourth place. Because of an early season illness, Robinson's scoring activities have been confined to a relatively small number of games.

The summary for the season, showing field goals, free throws, free throws missed, total points:

	fg	ft	ftm	tp
Licht	43	11	6	97
Bethel	27	17	15	71
Cielusak	16	16	9	48
Robinson	16	10	8	42
Wright	13	14	12	40
Sommer	16	6	7	38
Sochacki	10	12	5	32
Mace	3	2	0	8
Engebretson	2	2	0	0
Krezowski	2	1	1	5
Anderson	2	0	2	4
Vojtisek	0	0	0	0
Totals	150	91	68	391
Opponents	94	94	69	282

Hockey Team Wins

Minnesota's rampaging hockey team continues on its path toward a mid-west championship. On the Minneapolis Arena ice last week, the Gophers won two games from the Michigan Tech. team of Houghton. Both games were won by the same score, 8 to 1. The skating and the



Wells Wright
Sophomore Forward

fine combination maneuvers of the Gophers was too much for the visitors.

Wednesday night, the Minnesotans played a return engagement with Michigan Tech. at Houghton and the Gophers were again victorious, 6 to 1. The Gopher forward line was called "one of the classiest appearing here in several years" in press dispatches from the Michigan city. Thursday night the Gophers were to meet the Michigan amateur champions at Hancock.

The summary of the game played at Houghton:

MICHIGAN TECH.—	Position	MINNESOTA
Hurley	goal	Clausen
Webber	ld.	Labbate
Newett	rd.	Suomi
Jacobson	c.	Schaeffer
Ollila	lw.	Constantine
Wealton	c.	W. Gibbs

Spares: Tech.—Hendrickson, Redman, Ferris, Daigle, Champion. Minnesota—Jones, Ryman, Parker, McInnis, Todd, McDonald.

Stops, by goal tenders: Hurley, Tech., 10, 3, 8—23. Clausen, Minnesota, 7, 6, 3—18.

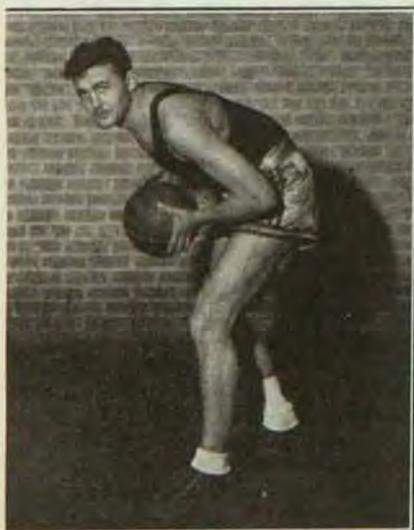
Score by periods:
Michigan Tech. 0 1 0—1
Minnesota 2 2 2—6
Referee: Dr. J. W. Allaire, McGill university.

Defeat Iowa

Minnesota gymnasts defeated Iowa 33 1/4 to 21 1/4 at Iowa City Saturday. Minnesota won all five first places, Rollins capturing high point honors on the side horse and parallel bars, and Marti taking two more firsts on the flying rings and high bar. Wenzel was first in tumbling.

Meet Purple

Saturday Coach Neils Thorpe's swimmers were scheduled to meet the strong Northwestern which boasts several intercollegiate champions. The Gophers' hopes for a high showing were somewhat dimmed this week when the "flu" sent three of the Minnesota swimmers to the Health Service.



Virgil Licht
Leads Gopher Scorers

The Week on the Campus

PETITIONS asking the construction of a hockey rink and swimming pool on the campus were placed on bulletin boards in the post office in the administration building and other campus buildings last week. Before the end of the week it was reported that some 1,200 students had placed their signatures on the paper posters under the resolutions. Sponsors of the petitions hoped that 5,000 student signatures would be secured. The proposed building would include a skating rink for recreation and hockey games, a swimming pool, and administrative offices of the athletic department. The campaign received the approval of various officials.

For several years a skating rink was maintained each winter on the parade ground adjacent to Folwell hall, but this has been discontinued and now there is no place on the campus where the general student body may skate for recreation. Back of the Armory on Northrop field the tennis courts are flooded each winter to provide a rink for Varsity hockey practice and also for intra-mural games. A campus rink which could be used for recreational skating by the general student body would be a highly popular addition to the athletic plant.

Penny Carnival

The sixteenth annual Penny Carnival will be staged by the Women's Athletic Association on February 26 in the women's gymnasium.

Marjorie Jensen, secretary of the W. A. A., was selected as chairman of general arrangements. Chairmen assisting her with plans include the following:

Tickets, Dorothy Harris; booths, Eleanor Fournet; basketball, Hazel Kallah; checkroom, Laura Hughes; aquatic, Betty Darling and Margaret Gadacz; posters, Lenore Wolfe; decorations, Marjorie Browning; dance floor, Dorothy Verrell.

Farm campus, Lorraine Crouch; radio, Margaret Trussell; cleanup, Jean Wells; correspondence, Mary Gardner; candy booths, Marion Bartholomew; tumbling, Margery Rolfe; fencing, Eileen Hanson; publicity, Ruth Daugherty.

Play Revived

At University Farm last week the play "Wind in the South," written by the late Edward Standt, was presented under the direction of William Routledge, '26A. The play was sponsored by the agricultural Faculty Women's Club and the proceeds from ticket sales were placed in a fund for scholarships for students in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. Maxine

Kaiser and William Routledge, who took the leading parts, were in the same roles when the play was given forty-five times on the road three years ago.

Architects' Day

The seventeenth annual Jubilee of the department of architecture was celebrated Friday. Students, alumni, and faculty members attended the exhibit of student architectural designs on the third floor of the main engineering building and of faculty and student free hand work and sculpture in the north studio on the fourth floor. The event was formerly held in the spring but has been changed to the winter quarter to avoid conflict with engineers' day. The annual jubilee was originated some twenty years ago and the event at first was known as a costume ball. Each year freshmen present a playlet as a feature of the occasion.

Junior Ball

This week 280 tickets for the fortieth annual Junior Ball went on sale. The ball will be held in the Hotel Lowry in St. Paul on February 19. The grand march will be broadcast from 11:00 to 11:15.

Editorial Advisor

Dr. John W. Tate of the University of Minnesota has been named advisor on publications for the American Institute of Physics. The purpose of the organization, which includes the American

Physical Society, the Optical Society of America, the Acoustical Society of America, and the Society of Rheology, is to keep the public better informed on the progress of importance of physics in scientific progress. Financial support has been given by Francis J. Garvan of the Chemical Foundation.

"Rome" Burns

Tragedy continued to follow "Julius Caesar" and "Brutus" following the production of the Shakespearean play, "Julius Caesar," in Northrop Memorial auditorium last Wednesday. A fire in the store-room burst forth during the night, demolished a large part of the University made costumes and damaged the armor which had been worn by the Roman warriors. The cost of refinishing the metal suits will reach about \$100.

Dr. John F. Fulton, Sr.

Dr. John F. Fulton, Sr., one of the oldest faculty members of the Medical school, died Monday after a short illness.

Dr. Fulton was professor emeritus of ophthalmology and oto-laryngology. He retired previous to the world war, but in the absence of other professors, he returned to lecture to the medical students at that time.

His son, Dr. John Fulton, Jr., now one of the most eminent physiologists in the United States, is a professor at Yale.

Off to War

Two Chinese students on the campus, Kuo-Yiang Chiang and Tseng H. Tsou, plan to sail from Seattle on February 20 for China. They are both members of the Nationalist party and Mr. Tsou fought with the Nationalist army in the civil wars of 1927. Both students are completing graduate work at the University.

Influenza on Campus

Alumni of the School of Agriculture at University Farm celebrated their fortieth annual mid-winter homecoming Saturday. C. P. Bull, '01, who graduated from the School of Agriculture in '92, delivered the homecoming address. Individual class banquets were held by various groups.

University attendance was affected last week by an outbreak of influenza on the campus. All the wards in the main campus division of the Health Service were completely filled with influenza sufferers and provision was made to take care of additional cases on the farm campus.

The gold standard was discussed at a symposium in the Old Library auditorium last week by Professor Jacob Viner of the University of Chicago and Professor Arthur W. Marget of the business school.

Station W L B 1250 Kilocycles

Monday, February 15.
12:30 P. M.—University Farm Hour.
7:00 P. M.—German Lesson—Prof. O. C. Burkhard.
7:30 P. M.—Listening to Music—Classical Selections.
Tuesday, February 16.
8:00 P. M.—University News Notes.
8:15 P. M.—Talk: Transportation in Minnesota before the day of the Railroad.—Arthur J. Larsen, Minnesota Historical Society.
8:30 P. M.—French Lesson.—Prof. J. T. Frelin.
Wednesday, February 17.
10:30 A. M.—Mothers' Hour Program.—Institute of Child Welfare.
10:45 A. M.—Music Appreciation Program.
12:30 P. M.—University Farm Hour.
Thursday, February 18.
8:00 P. M.—Opera, "Robin Hood," University Singers.
8:30 P. M.—Spanish Lesson.—E. C. LeFort.
Friday, February 19.
12:30 P. M.—University Farm Hour.
4:00 P. M.—Organ Recital.—Prof. George Fairclough.
Saturday, February 20.
7:45 P. M.—Minnesota-Wisconsin Basketball Game.

The MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY



Published by

The General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota

WILLIAM S. GIBSON, '27, *Editor and Business Manager*
LILLIAN HASSELMAYER, '29Ed, *Assistant Editor*

Vol. 31

FEBRUARY 13, 1932

No. 17

Issued on Saturday of each week during the regular session, from September to June, and monthly during July and August. Entered as second class matter at the post office at Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Life subscriptions with Life membership in the General Alumni Association is \$50. Yearly subscription is \$3. Subscribe with central office or local secretaries. Office on the campus is 118 Administration Building. Telephone, Dinsmore 2760.

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

GEORGE R. MARTIN, '02L, '03G, *President*.....Minneapolis
ORREN E. SAFFORD, '10L, *Vice-President*.....Minneapolis
THOS. F. WALLACE, '03, '95L, *Treasurer*.....Minneapolis
E. B. PIERCE, '04, *Executive Secretary*.....St. Paul

COMMENT

THIS past week has been an active one for Minnesota alumni groups in several cities. On Thursday night, the Minnesotans in New York gathered at the Hotel Plaza for their annual banquet which is always an outstanding social event. The details of the occasion will be presented in a later number of the ALUMNI WEEKLY. Those at the banquet heard the latest news of the University from Alumni Secretary E. B. Pierce, '04. The other scheduled speaker of the evening was Professor William R. Vance of the Yale Law School, formerly Dean of the Law School at Minnesota.

On Friday night, the Minnesotans in Washington had the pleasure of hearing Mr. Pierce at a banquet at the Lee House. Plans for the occasion were hastily completed when it was learned that Mr. Pierce would be in the East for the New York banquet. Roy Ferner, '97, was in charge of the arrangements. Mr. Pierce planned to meet with Chicago alumni on Monday at their regular weekly luncheon at Mandels.

In an early issue the WEEKLY will also report the details of the meeting of Minnesota alumni unit in Milwaukee which also was held on Thursday night. The Minnesotans in that city gathered at the City Club. Arrangements were made by a committee headed by A. C. Flegel, '27E. On the same evening, many Minneapolis and St. Paul alumni met at the annual Grid-iron banquet sponsored by Sigma Delta Chi which this year was held in the Hotel Lowry in St. Paul. The master of ceremonies was Lester Swanberg, '26Ed, city editor of the Faribault *Daily News*.

A week ago, Mr. Pierce spoke at the football banquet at Waseca at which Coach Bernie Bierman was the guest of honor. The toastmaster for the occasion was Frank T. Gallagher, '13L. Several other Minnesotans appeared on the program including Emerson C. Ward, '17Ex; Paul Stookey, '17Ph; Marvin Johnson, '20B, and George Myrum, '24Ex.

A few members of the class of 1907 met this past week to get plans under way for their Silver Anniver-

sary reunion in June. The reunion committee has not yet been announced. The Twin City members of the class will hold a general meeting on February 23 at 6:15 P. M., at the Business Women's club rooms, 726 Second Avenue South.

TWO leading staff members of the Department of Agriculture, University of Minnesota, are among the five men composing the executive committee of the American Society of Plant Physiologists. The Minnesota men are Dr. R. B. Harvey, agricultural botanist, University Farm, and Dr. W. G. Brierley of the division of horticulture. Dr. Harvey is vice-president of the American Society of Plant Physiologists, and Dr. Brierley is chairman of the Minnesota section of this society. Both men are widely known for their work in the field of plant physiology. Dr. Harvey is the author of a leading text on this subject. Dr. Brierley has made extensive physiological studies concerning the growth and water relations in the raspberry as an outgrowth of the experiment station's raspberry pruning project.

One duty of the executive committee during the coming year will be the incorporation of the society, decided upon at its recent annual meeting at New Orleans. The society is affiliated with the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

MINNESOTA teams continue to more than hold their own in the sports of the season. The hockey team seems to be fairly on the way to a mid-west championship and if the ice holds out long enough, Coach Frank Pond and his men may lay claim to such an honor. Coach Neils Thorpe has another great bunch of swimmers in a year when western conference schools boast a group of the intercollegiate champions in the water sport. The basketball team won another game in the early part of the week in spite of the inroads of sickness among the players. After a series of lean years it appears that Minnesota is again one of the strong schools of the Big Ten in this popular sport. Coach Ralph Piper has another strong gymnastic team and there are some promising performers among the wrestlers.

ALUMNI will watch with interest the development of the new Junior College unit which has been added to the University. It is certainly a project of major importance. It will provide a definite educational unit at the state University for students who do not care to spend as many as four years in college, but who do desire a measure of college training. Those who leave the campus at the end of the second year may feel that they have completed another step in the educational scale rather than that they are "quitting" college.

THE time may come, and not so far in the future, when all first year men living on the campus will be housed in dormitories. It will be possible to add four more to Pioneer Hall. The problem of financing the construction of the additional units is under consideration. Such structures would have to be financed through profits from service projects and properties.

IN the preface to the Law Alumni Directory which has just been published by the Law Alumni Association, Donald Rogers, '27L, secretary of the organization, tells us that 1,375 of the 3,463 individuals who have completed more than one year of work in the Law School are now engaged in the practice of law. The Law School at Minnesota was organized forty-three years ago and has granted a total of 3,165 degrees. Sixteen hundred Law alumni are living in Minnesota, and the other graduates and former students of the school have addresses in practically every state in the Union and in many foreign lands.

The judge of the United States Court for China in Shanghai is Milton Dwight Purdy, '92L. . . . Kenji Akutsu, '09L, is a professor in the Tokyo College of Commerce in Japan. . . . John Rustgard, '90L, is attorney general of Alaska with offices at Juneau. . . . Edward Kingsley Masee, '08L, is United States District Judge in Honolulu. . . . Robert Kerr Alcott, '04L, sought a military career and is now a Major, United States Infantry, Schofield Barracks in Honolulu. . . . Also in Honolulu is Harvey I. Freeland, '14L, with the department of public instruction. . . . James Adolph Ostrand, '98L, is associate justice of the Philippine Supreme Court at Manila. . . . Another Law man in the army is Colonel Allen James Greer, '07L, located at Manila. . . . Norton Franklin Brand, '95, is American consul at Fernie, British Columbia, Canada. . . . William Harold Freng, '23L, is with the legal department of the International Standard Electric Corp., in London, England.

In South Africa

To Cyrus Barnum, '04, director of the International Relations project at the University, this past week came an appeal from a Minnesota graduate in South Africa. The appeal was for books and other reading material. And the alumnus making the appeal for his fellow countrymen was Dr. A. B. Xuma, '20Ag, native African, who completed work for his medical degree at Northwestern.

He writes: "On looking back upon my student days, I have but sweet memories of Minnesota University, and its people. . . . I am now here in South Africa (Sophiatown, Johannesburg), a land of acutest colour discrimination in race relations. . . . I thank God for America and its people who opened the doors of education to me who had been denied such opportunities in my own homeland on account of colour. . . . I hope to turn my difficulties and restrictions here into opportunities because there is a service to render and a man's job to do.

"Do you know that I am not permitted to visit the city Library or any of

The Reviewing Stand

our local libraries? You can imagine the mental starvation. The few books I have do not begin to satisfy my thirst for knowledge. Besides some of our young people are knocking at my door for books to read. They ask me to conduct reading circles for them but we have no books. . . . I have told them that I would make an effort to appeal to some of my friends to help us build a library with a purpose—a library that will be truly educative. I could house these books in my home and in my consulting rooms. They would be a boon to the youth of my people who are thirsting for means of self-advancement. . . . What can some of you, my friends, do in this regard? . . . No book is too old or too technical as long as it is useful and purposive."

Alumni who have books stored out of circulation in the attic or in the cellar and are willing to part with them might get in touch with Mr. Barnum.

First Junior Ball

According to the records, the first Junior Ball at Minnesota was sponsored by the class of '94, and held during the winter of 1893. Hope MacDonald was chairman of the first Junior Ball committee and the *Reviewer* wonders if a co-ed has held the chairmanship of any Junior Ball committee since that time. The other members of the committee were Charles M. Andrist, Euginia L. Cole, Jessie A. Bradford, William A. Smith, Walter H. Hastings, Everhart P. Harding, Clarence L. Whitman, Frank H. Barney, Frank M. Manson and Blanche A. Mace.

In summing up the contributions and achievements of the class of '94 in the *Gopher* of 1894, the editors said: "To the University social world we have introduced the Junior Ball. We are not as flush as we would have been had we not made the presentation; but Ninety-four has ever been ready to sacrifice herself for humanity's good, and whether the event becomes an annual one or not, we shall be repaid." And there have been annual Junior Balls ever since. The sacrifice was not made in vain.

International Authority

The current trouble in Manchuria brings to mind the fact that a Minnesota faculty member, Professor William H. Emmons, head of the Geology department, was a member of a mining commission of six Americans which made various studies in that province back in 1921.

Dr. Emmons has studied the "interior" of many lands as a mining engineer and

geologist. In 1920 the Mexican government provided him with a special guard of soldiers while he completed a survey of various mining properties in that country.

He has sought new information in mines in France, in England, in the Andes, and in many parts of this country. On February 16, Dr. Emmons will read a paper before the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers in New York.

In his undergraduate days, Dr. Emmons attended Central College in Missouri. He completed work for his Doctorate at the University of Chicago in 1904. He became a research assistant at Chicago and a member of the staff of the United States Geological Survey. He came to the University of Minnesota in 1911.

Radio Experiment

An experiment in the use of the dramatic method in educational broadcasting will be inaugurated by the University Press Tuesday when a series of new programs will be introduced over WLB, the university radio station.

Mrs. M. S. Harding, managing editor of the press, will introduce the series and present the actors. Each Tuesday for the following six weeks a "dramatic interlude" will be given.

Four students from the speech department, two men and two coeds, to be selected and trained by Professor Frank M. Rarig, head of the department, will take part in each program. They will play the parts of a hostess, a college professor and two other guests who engage in informal discussions of current topics.

The series will be known as "After Dinner Coffee." A. Dale Riley, campus dramatic director, is co-operating with the press and with Professor Rarig in preparing the programs and training the students who will present them.

The following questions will be discussed each week, beginning Tuesday:

"What Does the Radio Public Want?" "Can Character Be Read at Sight?" "Can a Third Party Survive in American Politics?" "The Prairie Pioneers—Heroes or Ne'er-do-Wells?" "Should College Students Earn Their Expenses?" "Are the Classics Dead?" "How Can Minnesota Birds Be Saved?"

Win Welles Award

A. G. Erickson and Fremont Schmidt, co-publishers of the Springfield *Advance-Press*, were awarded the A. M. Welles ('77) trophy for the most meritorious community service during 1931 of any weekly paper in the state, judges from the Minnesota Editorial Association voted recently.

Junior Ball Committees Named

RALPH CHASE, '33, of McIntosh, S. D., all-junior president, and Howard Meagher, '33, of Minneapolis, chairman of general arrangements for the 1932 Junior Ball on February 19, have named the following committees:

Auditing—Milo Peterson, Waconia, chairman; Roman Falt and Gayle Priester, Minneapolis; Lester Goetting, Rochester; Lloyd Knight, St. Paul, and Stanley Swenson, Granite Falls.

Banquet—Alton Olsen, Minneapolis, chairman; Vernon Anderson, Minneapolis, associate chairman; Robert Diekey, Marshall Wells and Janet Brown, all of Minneapolis, and Marion Diehl, St. Paul.

Broadcasting—Albert Killeen, Minneapolis, chairman; Virginia Peters, Minneapolis; Agnes Quamme and Neils Stalheim, St. Paul; Lowell Peterson, Albert Lea, and Charles Betlach, Blooming Prairie.

Chaperon—John Forney, Minneapolis, chairman; Elizabeth Lynch, Grace Thompson and Mildred Feltus, Minneapolis; Duane Thysell, Hawley, and John Bull, Rockford.

Decorations—Erling Delacker, Minneapolis, chairman; Mary Spooner, Minneapolis, associate chairman; Mary Jane Coleman and Bertha Irwin, Minneapolis; Harlowe May, Evanston, Ill., and Robert Kierland, Alexandria.

Entertainment—Curtis Rundell, Minneapolis, chairman; Lavender Greaves and Eleanor Knott, Minneapolis; Laura Frost and Henry Bull, St. Paul, and Carter Kuehn, Sioux Falls, S. D.

Favors—Lee Leovinger, St. Paul, chairman; Betty Mulvehill, Virginia Millar, Lois Will and Floyd Colburn, Minneapolis, and Francis Sabo, Logan, Mont.

Finance—Richard Hutchinson, Minneapolis, chairman; Martin Lebidoff, Gerald Sheppard and Beverly Gage, Minneapolis; Eugene Burdick, Williston, N. D., and Allen Marsh, Omaha.

Floor—Rudolph Willer, Whittier, Calif., chairman; Ted Warner, Richard Robinson and Oscar Nordquist, Minneapolis; John Knights, Sioux City, Iowa, and Charles Scheffley, Brown Valley.

Grand March—Richard Ernst, St. Paul, chairman; Frank Kammedlohr and Allen Miller, Minneapolis; Inez Taylor, Forest Lake; John Trennary, Austin, and Hildred Brebaugh, Willmar.

Invitation—George Doyle, Minneapolis, chairman; Walter Oslove, Minneapolis, associate chairman; Ruth Burkard, Jessie Coons, Lawrence Watson and Hubert Hutgren, Minneapolis.

Music—Alva Kallher, Little Falls, chairman; Maxine Baker, Kent Vandenburg, Ruth Anne Olson and Franklin Spencer, Minneapolis, and Delphine Brooks, St. Paul.

Patrons and Patronesses—George Halliday, St. Paul, chairman; Donna Miller, Ruth Clarke, Martin Buehler and Gelen McLaughlin, Minneapolis, and Howard Prieve, Hutchinson.

Photographs—Ted Holt, Farmington, chairman; Dorothy MacManigol and Vernon Pearson, Minneapolis; James Ericsson, Fergus Falls; Dorothy Paulson, Excelsior, and Richard Grewe, St. Paul.

Printing—Charles McDonough, Minneapolis, chairman; Phil Harris, Frank Thompson, Sheldon Ziegler and Chester Nortz, Minneapolis; Marie Jones, Sy James and Dean Wycoff, Mankato.

Programs—Bruce Canfield, Minneapolis, chairman; Eugene Bundul, Jack Hoffmann, Alma Eugene, Marjorie Meyers and Charles Jones, Minneapolis.

Publicity—Ralph Bachman, Excelsior, chairman; Stephen Harris, Minneapolis, associate chairman; Ina Ramsay, Lois MacInerney, Kenneth Pottle, Fallon Kelley and William Bailey, Minneapolis.

Refreshments—Robert Hoffman, St. Paul, chairman; Walter Dahlberg and Dorothy Bonhus, Minneapolis; Helen Paul Grigware, Washington, and Morton Harkey and Frederick Schmalz, St. Paul.

Tickets—Edward Pickett, Minneapolis, chairman; Phillip Neville and John Burke, Minneapolis; Marvin McCare, Malcolm Hope and Elizabeth Shippe, St. Paul.

Transportation—Jack Tews, St. Paul, chairman; Victor Sonburg, associate chairman; Stephen Erickson and Morris Sogard, Minneapolis; Archie Japs, Hopkins, and Lowell Rieke, New Ulm.

Members of the general arrangements committee are Howard Meagher, Minneapolis, chairman; Edward Adams, Minneapolis, associate chairman; Clifford Meuz and John Fry, St. Paul; Bud Marquart and Kenneth McLaren, Minneapolis, and Donald Gillespie, Wyckoff, Minn.

Light Opera Revived

THE days when Broadway shaped the dramatic taste of the nation are gone. Even in the matter of revivals, Broadway is very little ahead of the West. At the present time a revival of "Robin Hood" is amusing the New York theatre goers. On February 18-19-20 at 8:30 p. m. and on February 20 at 3:00 p. m. the same light opera will be revived on the University campus in the Cyrus Northrop Memorial Auditorium.

"Robin Hood" which is always enthusiastically received, according to Burns Mantle, who recently criticized the New York production, is full of color and action. It offers a splendid opportunity for student actors.

A guest director, Edward Andrews, will supervise the production and play the part of the Sheriff of Nottingham. Agnes Rast Snyder, prominent in musical circles in the Northwest, will take the role of Allan-a-Dale.

Earl G. Killeen will conduct the performance of more than 200 University students while members of the University Singers will take the leads in the production. The University orchestra, under the direction of Abe Pepinsky, will play the musical accompaniment.

Dental Alumni

Newly elected officers of the Minneapolis District Dental Society are Dr. H. E. Turnquist, '14, president; Dr. L. W. Thom, '15, vice-president; Dr. William A. Dickson, '22, secretary; and Dr. F. E. Cobb, '95, treasurer.

Delegates of the society to the state dental convention will be Dr. H. C. Hillman, '17, Dr. H. W. Nelson, '10, Dr. Cobb, Dr. Thom, Dr. H. A. Maves, '05, and Dr. Turnquist.

Torch Club Officers

N. Robert Ringdahl, '09Ed., principal of Corcoran school, was named first vice-president of the Minneapolis chapter of Torch Club International. Dr. S. Otto Bylund, '20D, is second vice-president.

Among the directors are William E. MacGregor, '14L, Dr. J. F. Hendrickson, '05Md., Archie N. Jones, '29A, '31G, and

FINANCIAL REPORT

A BULLETIN containing a summary of the financial operations of the University for the year ended June 30, 1931, prepared by William T. Middlebrook, Comptroller, is being sent to readers of the ALUMNI WEEKLY. The statement explains the various sources from which the University derives income, and lists the expenses of the institutions under definite headings. The statement shows the total income for the year as \$10,475,332.54, and the expenditures for the same period as \$10,364,687.76.

Income from the state, the most profitable source, totalled \$4,471,094.12, of which \$3,760,575.00 was available for general educational purposes.

Student fees made up the third largest source of income, providing \$1,199,530.77, while the revenue from self-supporting service enterprises and revolving funds reached \$2,881,823.96.

Thomas B. Mouer, '23I. The club voted to conduct meetings each Saturday at 2:30 P. M. at the Radisson hotel with one evening meeting, dinner, and scientific lecture each month. The organization makes a study of twenty-two classifications of science, literature and art.

Ore Research

Constant utilization of high grade iron and manganese ores has resulted in a steady increase in the amount of research work in processes of ore beneficiation now being done by the Mines Experimental Station, according to Edward W. Davis, superintendent of that department.

Tests in ore beneficiation, or the processes by which low grade ore is made more suitable for use in blast furnaces, are made by the Experimental Station for private concerns at no cost to the company. The results of the experiments are given to the producers who open new mines, build new plants, or remodel old ones to comply with the needs of the new process.

Estimates made by mining engineers specify that there is in Minnesota approximately a 25 year supply of unmined high-grade iron ore, Mr. Davis explained. The amount of shipped ore which has been beneficiated increased from 12.5 per cent in 1920 to 39.8 per cent in 1930.

REMINISCENCES

of a "Minnesotan"

Lateral Pass in 1909

PLAYING his third year in 1909 was Radermacher, the only "veteran" of the squad. Players were numerous, including Johnston, McGovern, Atkinson, Pettijohn, Mohlstad, Ostrand, and Farnum. Those who were getting their baptism in Big 10 competition were Stevens, Pickering, Rosenwald, Vidal, Walker, Powers, McCrae, Erdahl (Leonard), Smith (Leon G.), Schain, Stewart, Faegre, and Hoken. Outside the "lone veteran" the regular first team was half soph, half fresh; but that was plenty of material for Doc Williams to fashion from. In those days the "reserves" of today were unheard of; and, even as now, unnecessary, excepting for a few injury replacements upon occasion. Doc trained his teams as Bierman did his at Tulane, to carry on for the full sixty minutes without necessary replacements, provided serious injury did not upset his plans.

In the Iowa game Farnum, playing loose center on defense, intercepted an Iowa forward pass near midfield and started for the Hawkeye goal line. He was hard pressed by their Iowa tacklers when, "believe it or not," he executed a lateral to Radermacher, and the latter carried on for the touchdown. Laterals are not exactly new to the game, nor necessarily planned in advance.

When McGovern ran 55 yards in the Chicago game, after catching one of those criss-cross-lateral-forwards of Doc Williams (which was Rosenwald to Pickering to Pettijohn to McGovern) he was tackled on Chicago's goal line and fumbled.

First All-Americans

The 1909 team contained the first two Minnesota All-Americans, as did its successor of 1910; as well as another who had the honor cinched until our kindly neighbors at Madison, with their purist ideas, caused his disqualification. The first two referred to were McGovern and Walker, the latter Pickering; disbarred in 1911 at the height of his career for having played our great national game, during the summer vacation months, in order to keep his physical health and vigor properly keyed up, and to earn a few necessary shekels to further his education.

In the 1909 season twenty-three men won their letters; quite an increase over 1908's thirteen; necessitated, in a number of instances, by disabling injuries; caused, in some, through human sympathy and appreciation of sincere and continued effort by "Doc" Williams. Play-

ers were needed that year, at times, to fill the gaps caused by broken bones, etc.; and others were rewarded for their untiring spirit and aid, rendered throughout that and the preceding year. It was a splendid gesture of appreciation, given to deserving candidates who barely missed being first string regulars. It was a typical Williams' act.

Wireless Signals

"Hurry Up" Yost was publicly accused at frequent intervals in that era of "tipping" signals from the sidelines, using, according to those who claimed to be "in the know," a varied assortment of imaginary code movements, etc. Those on the Minnesota squad will recall that Dr. Williams was quite hard of hearing; also that Tom Shevlin was possessed of a stentorian voice, and an effervescent enthusiasm when viewing a contest. Well, Doc and Tommy were almost invariably far enough away from each other to warrant Tom turning on the loud speaker when addressing Doc. None of the members of the squad were exactly deaf.

The Story of

OLD FORT SNELLING

[From Page 272]

of the Sioux. As the summer passed, the Indians quieted down and by the middle of August he reported to his superintendent at St. Louis that the attack on the keel boats was largely due to the fact that the Indians had been drunk on whiskey obtained from Rolette's post at Prairie du Chien. The suggestion for the use of the Chippewa against the Sioux is an interesting one, for it foreshadowed the action of 1832 when the Sioux took part in the fighting against Black Hawk and his Sauk and Fox warriors.

The Fifth Infantry remained at Fort Snelling until 1828 when it was transferred to posts in Michigan Territory, and was replaced in Minnesota by a part of the First Infantry under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Zachary Taylor, afterwards President of the United States. Taylor, however, only remained about a year and then removed his headquarters to Prairie du Chien. 1836 saw the coming of Doctor John Emerson to Fort Snelling as post surgeon, with his slave Dred Scott, and it was on the basis of the residence of the negro in territory declared free under the Missouri Compromise of 1820 that the famous Dred Scott Case was fought. Major Talliaferro, the Indian agent, too, owned several negro slaves, and one of them, Harriet, was sold to Doctor Emerson so that she might marry Dred Scott.

With the making of the treaties of 1837 and 1851, which opened up to

white settlement practically the entire Minnesota region, and the restriction of both Sioux and Chippewa to reservations in the western and northern parts of the Territory, the need for Fort Snelling passed. A new post, Fort Gaines, soon renamed Fort Ripley, was erected on the west bank of the Mississippi in 1849, opposite the mouth of the Nokasippi River in the present Morrison County by a company of the Sixth Infantry from Fort Snelling, for the purpose of holding in check the Chippewa and the Winnebago who had been moved from Iowa to a reservation near Long Prairie. Fort Ripley remained in use until 1878. A second detachment left Fort Snelling in the spring of 1853 to establish a new post in western Minnesota, named Fort Ridgely, on the north bank of the Minnesota river, a short distance above New Ulm. A third fort was built in 1857 at Graham's Point on the west bank of the Red River and called Fort Abercrombie. Men saw that it was only a matter of time before Fort Snelling would be abandoned, and several persons representing various interests took up the matter with the War Department and the Minnesota representatives in Congress. It is not possible at this time to go into the details of the matter; suffice it to say that authority was granted by Congress, and on June 6, 1857, the Fort was sold for \$90,000 to Franklin Steele. The few remaining troops were moved out and the post was abandoned.

With the outbreak of the Civil War, however, the Government again made use of the old fort as a place for the training and muster of troops, and regiment after regiment of Minnesota men left the post either for the southern front or for the Indian campaigns in western Minnesota and the Dakotas. At the close of the war, the War Department decided to retain Fort Snelling as a permanent army post, and bought back a small part of the original reservation from Mr. Steele. Since that time the post has remained one of the important garrison points in the military establishment of the United States. During the war with Spain as well as during the World War, Fort Snelling played its part as a training camp for officers and men, and each summer citizens' military training camps for the men of the Northwest are held and instruction is given which will provide trained officers for the reserve army.

It seems but fitting that Fort Snelling, the pioneer military post in the Northwest, should have as its garrison the Third United States Infantry, the oldest regiment in the army, for each has its traditions, and a record of more than one hundred years of service to the people of America.

RUTH ROSHOLT, '04A, was re-elected president of the Woman's Occupational Bureau at the annual meeting on January 20, and Mrs. Frank M. Warren (Alice Rockwell, '04A), was made vice-president, succeeding Professor Donald G. Paterson. Barbara Wright, '18A, is a member of the executive committee.

Discussion of the clubhouse for unemployed girls to be opened soon by the bureau was the major program feature. Operation of the clubhouse, relief measures which shall tend toward employment and methods of bringing about the return of non-resident unemployed girls to their own communities, thus decreasing Minneapolis' burden of unemployment, were discussed.

Reports were made by the employment clearance committee of the bureau, by the director, Katherine Woodruff, and others of the staff.

The re-elected board of directors includes several alumnae: Emily Child, '09A, Ruth Houlton, '03, Lois Jordan, '06A, Dr. Jane Kennedy, '00Md, Hope McDonald, '94A, '98G, Miss Rosholt, Mrs. Harold Taylor, Mrs. Warren and Miss Wright.

The advisory board includes Dr. E. M. deBerry, Dean Anne Dudley Blitz, '04, Lotus D. Coffman, Gratia Countryman, '89, Elizabeth Fish, '97, Dean J. B. Johnston, Mrs. Sumner T. McKnight, Mrs. James Paige (Mabeth Hurd, '99L), Elizabeth Quinlan, Carroll R. Reed, Mrs. A. W. Strong and Mrs. W. H. Thorp.

The volunteer service committee which will continue to serve includes Mrs. Theodore Burton (Katherine Kelly, '28A), Mrs. Merrill Buffington (Charlotte Latham, '25Ex.), Mrs. Harry L. Craddick (Eleanor Gibbs, '28Ex.), Mrs. Hibbert M. Hill (Rachel Hanna, '29A), Mrs. Alan F. Sandy (Evelyn Martin, '28Ed.), Mrs. C. Myron Webster (Louise McIntyre, '28A), and Mrs. Roy Witt (Dorothy Zeuch, '16A).

Former Teacher Honored

Mrs. Mathilda Jane Campbell Wilkins, '90G, was honored by her friends January 27th at her home, 601 Sixth street southeast, on the occasion of her eighty-sixth birthday. She was the third woman to be graduated from the university and then served as instructor and later assistant professor, in the German department. Mrs. Wilkins is given a "surprise" birthday party every year by her friends.

Entertain Pledges

The alumnae club of Pi Beta Phi entertained at a tea Sunday afternoon, January 31, at the home of Mrs. Ben N. Walling, 4850 West Lake Harriet

Minnesota Women

boulevard, for the members of the active chapter and the Mother's club, in compliment to the pledges. Mmes. A. J. Walker, F. E. Lasly, F. C. Rodda, Edwin Fierke, Ivan Bowers, H. H. Thompson, Milton Gutterson, James P. Johnson, Charles Hutchinson, Paul Mans, Carl Linsmayer, and Misses Fay Barrager, Shirley Aygarn and Marjorie Palmer had charge of arrangements.

Speaker

Barbara Wright, '18A, supervisor of student counsellors and director of placement in the Minneapolis public school system, was the speaker at the January meeting of the John Marshall high school Parents' and Teachers' Association. She discussed the occupational opportunities for boys and girls.

Phi Mu Alumnae

Phi Mu alumnae gave a formal dinner dance for the active chapter Saturday evening, January 30, at the Leamington hotel. Mrs. Edna Schroeder was in charge of the party. The alumnae group also attended a bridge luncheon at the chapter house on Thursday afternoon. Plans for this affair had been made by Helen Lehmann, '24Ed.

A week-end guest at the chapter house was Joyce Cutting, '31Ed., of Byron.

Pen Women

Mrs. James Paige (Mabeth Hurd, '99L), was hostess to members of the Minnesota branch of the League of American Pen Women and a few others at her home, 25 Dell Place, Saturday afternoon, January 30, honoring Margaret Cuklin Banning of Duluth. Mrs. Banning, writer of novels, short stories and articles, and a member of the branch, gave an informal talk. Margaret Zender Beaulieu of Mankato sang. There was a short business meeting conducted by Mrs. Fred Schilplin (Maude Colgrove, '98A), president, followed by tea.

Toboggan Party

Zeta Tau Alpha alumnae gave a toboggan party Sunday afternoon, January 24, in honor of the pledges. Mrs. Lawrence Clark of Minneapolis was in charge.

The Twin City Alumnae chapter also sponsored a benefit bridge on Saturday afternoon, January 30, in the Francis I room of the Nicollet hotel. Patronesses were Mmes. F. A. Kingsley, William O. Storlie, George Watts, Louis J. Cooke.

Sherman W. Finger and Charles Mann.

Lois Powell, '28Ed., was chairman of the general arrangements committee. Mrs. Harvey Windrum headed the card and tally committee, and Mrs. Verne Engstrom (Claryce Haygarth, '29Ex.), was chairman of the candy committee for the bridge.

Mrs. Abbie Hall Best

Mrs. Abbie White Hall Best, one of Minnesota's first students, died early Sunday, January 24, at her home in Fargo after an illness of two months. She was in her eightieth year.

Mrs. Best was born in Frankfort, Maine, August 17, 1852, the daughter of Stephen and Sarah Thurston Mayo Hall. Stephen Hall was of a Quaker family in Maine, descended from Deacon John Hall, who settled in Dover, New Hampshire, about 1640. Sarah Mayo was a granddaughter of Isaac Mayo, Revolutionary soldier from Massachusetts and early Methodist preacher in Maine and a lineal descendant of the Rev. John Mayo, who emigrated from England in 1638-39 and became the first minister of the Second church in Boston.

Abbie Hall entered the University of Minnesota when the first faculty for college work was organized in September, 1869, under the new president, Dr. Folwell. She continued her work there until reorganization of the curriculum in 1875, which would have made it necessary for her to repeat junior work already done in part. As a result she withdrew and thus did not receive her degree. When she was between 67 and 70 years of age she entered Denton Women's college in Denton, Texas, where she did full work for a year and carried special courses for two additional years, during a time when her daughters, Misses Sarah and Mary, were members of the college faculty. At the 50th anniversary of her class at the University of Minnesota, Mrs. Best was an honor guest.

Teaching country schools in the spring and summer alternated with studies at the university until her junior year. In the spring of 1875 she left to be principal of the Orono school at Elk River, Minn.

On August 17, 1876, she was married to William Henry Best of Farmington, Minn., who had been a fellow student at the university.

The Bests resided in southeast Minneapolis until 1879. Then Mr. Best was engaged to buy wheat and keep books for N. K. Hubbard at the new town of Casselton, Cass county, Dakota territory.

Of their five children, Mary died in 1926 while a teacher in Fargo. The four surviving are William Hall, West New-

ton, Massachusetts, and Sarah, '05A, Toledo, Ohio, both of whom were with Mrs. Best when she died; Ina, '07Ex., a teacher in the Agassiz school, and Emir, '12Ag., now Mrs. LeRoy W. Boughton of Berwyn, Maryland.

Class News

'94

Dr. Thomas B. Hartzell, '94, went to Washington to attend a conference of special committees called by Surgeon General U. S. Cummings, for a research on questions pertaining to public health.

'97

Florence M. Weston, '97, spent the Christmas holidays in Winter Park, Florida, visiting her brother, Dr. Charles G. Weston, formerly of Minneapolis.

'05

The Brigham Hospital at Watkins, Minnesota, has been opened again with Dr. F. T. Brigham, '05Md., in charge.

'06

Walter H. Wheeler, '06E, Minneapolis designer and consulting engineer, presented a paper before the American Society of Civil Engineers at their meeting in New York City. His subject was "Some Legal and Economic Phases of Bridge Clearance Requirements."

'10

Mrs. H. C. Barney (Alice Tillotson, '10Ex.), returned recently from St. Petersburg, Florida, where she spent part of the winter. She is grand president of Kappa Kappa Gamma sorority.

'11

Dr. W. J. Dalley, '11Md., has moved his office to 509-11 Fruitvale Medical building, 3022 E. Fourteenth street, Oakland, California.

'13

Dr. Margaret Warwick, '13Md., writes: "For three years I have been pathologist to the Millard Fillmore Hospital in Buffalo, New York. I am very fond of this part of the country, especially of Niagara Falls. I have three girls from Minnesota in my laboratory but meet very few Minnesota University alumni. However, I hear much of my home state and realize, more than ever, how impor-



Walter H. Wheeler, '06E

tant a part of the country it is. I enjoy the ALUMNI WEEKLY very much and read it from cover to cover every week. Through it I am able to keep in surprisingly close touch with my old friends. We have the last three homecoming badges pinned to a curtain in the laboratory to tell to all who come, where our allegiance is."

'15

Theresa Mulrean, '15A, is vice-principal of the St. Cloud, Minnesota, high school. She also teaches biology.

Mrs. Charles E. Cotton of Minneapolis left on February 6 for San Francisco to sail on February 10 on the steamship Matsonia, for Honolulu. She will be the guest of her son-in-law and daughter, Mr. and Mrs. R. William Turner (Margaret Cotton, '17A), of Honolulu, until about April 15. Mrs. Cotton is the mother of Mrs. Charles B. Carroll (Jean May Cotton) of Minneapolis.

'17

Frederick Cooke, '17A, who still has charge of music in the Holmes high school, Covington, Kentucky, writes: "Harley Langman, '24E, was over to see us about two weeks ago, with his family, renewing an acquaintance begun several years ago in Kansas City, Kansas. Mrs. Cooke ran across his name in the Cincinnati telephone directory and we communicated with him.

"I am studying during summers at the University of Kansas, taking work toward an M.S. in education with a major in public school music. I am taking musical composition from the noted composer, Charles Sanford Skilton, at K.U. He is a wonderful man both personally and professionally and I thoroughly enjoyed my study last summer.

During the winters I have been taking some undergraduate work in education, pre-requisites which I had not taken.

"Cincinnati is nice enough. I enjoy especially the symphony orchestra concerts under the conductorship of Eugene Goossens, a great educator as well as a great orchestra conductor. I do miss, though, the clear, fine weather of the north and west. The days here are dark and dreary, either with rain or mist. Combined with the soft coal smoke which covers the city like a blanket, it is rather depressing. In some of the schools in Cincinnati they are using ultra-violet ray machines as part of the gymnasium equipment. It seems to me that they surely need them.

"I have often wished to visit Minnesota again, especially on Homecoming Day, or at least when the University is in session, but never can get away then. Perhaps I'll take a trip up some August after summer school is over."

'19

Mrs. Marjorie Way Sargent, '19Ex., of Half Hollows, Huntington, Long Island, recently has been made chairman of the program committee for the Long Island Federation of Women's Clubs.

Dr. (19Md.), and Mrs. M. C. Bergheim, '29G, of Hawley, Minnesota, are spending the winter in California. Mrs. Bergheim was a guest of the Woman's Club of Los Angeles recently and attended their Chinese opera "L'Orocolo" and midseason luncheon given at the Biltmore hotel.

Mr. (19E.) and Mrs. Donald E. Marshall are settled in their new home in Long Beach, California, or rather, a suburb of Long Beach. Their address is 6805 Paseo del Campo, Palos Verdes Estates, California. They moved recently from Kansas City. Mr. Marshall is superintendent of the new Proctor and Gamble plant in Long Beach.

'20

Drs. and Mmes. Larry O. Doyle, '20Md., A. E. Hanson, '24Md., and C. H. Meade, '28Md., were chaperons at the informal dancing party at Columbia chalet for pledges and new initiates of Phi Beta Pi medical fraternity.

Merrill W. Woodruff, '20Ag., has changed his address to California Packing Corporation, Plant number 22, Rio Vista, California. He writes: "We enjoyed a pleasant Christmas visit from Harlow Bierman and his wife and are only sorry that Bernie will not come to Minnesota as coach with a new Studebaker. Hope that he does as well with the material there as he did at Tulane."

Alumni

of the
Philippines,
Japan, China,
South Africa,
and
other countries
have taken

Correspondence Study Courses

from the
University of
Minnesota
So Can
You

Do not pass up a
good thing.



WRITE FOR CATALOG

**Correspondence
Study Department**

University of Minnesota
MINNEAPOLIS

'21

Mrs. Adair McRae Roberts, '21A, sang a group of songs at a recent dinner meeting of the Westminster Service Guild, Minneapolis.

'22

Mr. ('22B) and Mrs. James A. Slocum, 1808 West Minnehaha parkway, Minneapolis, announce the birth of a son Monday, January 18.

Abbie Cole, '22Ed., has charge of teacher training in the Norwood and Young America, Minnesota, high schools.

'23

Dr. ('23D) and Mrs. Harold Lytton Harris, Minneapolis, entertained at a contract bridge party Saturday evening, January 16. Cards were played at four tables.

Kingsley Day, '23A, was named first vice-president of the Minneapolis Junior Association of Commerce at a dinner meeting of the organization at the Curtis hotel recently.

Gladys Calbick, '23Ed., is teaching Spanish at Knox College, Galesburg, Illinois.

Julian H. Levy, '23M, is now in San Francisco. His address is 3355 Octavia street, Apartment 3.

'24

Hoyt R. Cass, '24E, has left Eric and is now in Pittsfield, Massachusetts. His address is 12 Dorchester Avenue. He writes: "I am still with the General Electric company in the capacity of transformer engineer, and the reason for the change of address is that the company has discontinued the manufacture of transformers at the Eric works."

'25

Oliver Johnsrud, '25Ed., is in Slayton, Minnesota, teaching biology and physics.

Lee Ihle, '25B, is now permanently located in Knoxville, Tennessee. He is manager of the Mutual Insurance Agency there, with offices at 1001 General building.

'26

Dr. ('26Md) and Mrs. Leon Alger, accompanied by their two children, Joan and Jack, left Friday, January 29, to spend a year abroad. They were to sail from New York February 11, visiting in Chicago and Washington en route there. Dr. Alger has practiced in McClusky, North Dakota, for five years and will go to Vienna for a year's study.

Elizabeth Kerr, '26Ed., teaches French composition in the University of Minnesota high school.

Winnifred Foster, '26A, and John Vale of Los Angeles, were married recently in the Kirk o' the Heather in Glendale, California. Mrs. Vale is a member of Delta Gamma sorority. Mr.

and Mrs. Foster, parents of the bride, attended the wedding and plan to remain in California until March 1.

Estella Kyne, '26, is in Norfolk, Nebraska, teaching Latin in the high school.

Phyllis Sargent, '27Ed, is now with the Queensboro Council Girl Scouts, Chamber of Commerce building, Jamaica, New York. When writing to ask us to change her address she said, "I am already missing my ALUMNI WEEKLY, especially since the New York papers seldom carry news of Minnesota sports or other activities and interests."

Ronald M. Manuel, '26Ag, is with Armour and Company in Jersey City, New Jersey. He is living at 9 Gifford avenue, Apartment 204.

Catharine Pratt, '26Ed., was married on New Year's Eve to Kendall T. Bassett. They are at home at 70 Marble Hill avenue, New York City. Mrs. Bassett formerly was in Marquette, Michigan.

Hazel Fish, '26Ed., is vice-principal and dean of girls in the senior high school in South St. Paul.

Ralph M. Lindgren, '26Ag, '28G, has moved from New Orleans to Madison, Wisconsin, where he is with the Forest Products Laboratory.

'27

Maronette Lockhart, '27Ed., teaches French, Spanish and English in Ely, Minnesota.

'28

Linnea V. Johnson, '28Ed., is teaching English in the junior high school in Ironwood, Michigan.

Eva Bawolak, '28Ed, is in Tyler, Minnesota, this year. She has charge of the commercial department in the high school there.

Lucille Jacobson, '28A, of Minneapolis, was married Saturday afternoon, January 23, to Lyman B. Warren, Jr., of St. Paul. They have gone on a two months' eastern trip and will visit in New York, Boston, and Atlantic City. They will make their home in Minneapolis. Mrs. Warren is a member of Alpha Gamma Delta sorority. Mr. Warren attended Hamline University and is a member of Sigma Phi Alpha society.

Irene Skaar, '28Ed, is teaching history and social sciences in the St. Paul Park high school this year.

'29

Mrs. Paul H. Johnstone (Dorothy Bonnell, '29A), and her daughter Diana have returned to their home in Springfield, Missouri. They have been guests of Mrs. Johnstone's parents, Mr. and Mrs. E. N. Bonnell of St. Paul.

Ruth F. Palki, '29Ed., teaches English and has charge of the library in the high school at Little Falls, Minnesota.

Gladys Fairfax Smith, '29A, and Russell Hedeon, '31E, were to be married on February 5 in the Little Church Around the Corner. We are merely quoting the *Minneapolis Journal*. They will be at home in Bridgeport, Connecticut, where Russ is with General Electric. Delta Gammas and Acacians, respectively, claim them.

Violet C. Druck, '29Ed., is teaching physical education at Virginia, Minnesota.

Vern G. Rollin, '29E, who is with the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, is living at 218 Victoria avenue, Hampton, Virginia. He writes: "I am still at Longley Field, as are M. P. Miller and O. W. Schey. Went to Washington during the holidays and saw Frank Freeman, Gordon Reed, and Saxhaug. I took a trip through the Bureau of Standards which was very interesting."

Kathleen B. Dowling, '29Ed., is in Detroit Lakes, Minnesota, teaching English and public speaking.

The Oxford University hockey team, of which Leland A. Watson, '29A, Rhodes scholar and former defense-man on the Gopher hockey team, is a member, has this year proved itself to be perhaps the strongest team in Europe. They placed at the top of the division of the British Ice Hockey Association.

Beginning their continental tour in December, the Oxford team, carrying nine men, all Rhodes scholars, visited first Berlin, then Munich, Garmisch, and Davos. At Davos, competing with an assembly of the strongest teams in Europe, the Oxford team won the most important ice hockey trophy in Europe, the Spengler Cup.

Watson, who plays left wing on the Oxford team, scored three times against Davos and twice against Berlin. In a second game with Davos, Oxford won the cup offered by Count Aspang to the winner of the annual Davos-Oxford match. From Davos, where they spent Christmas and New Year's, they went to Zurich and from there to Paris.

'30

Helen vonLehe, '30Ed., writes: "I am teaching at Eureka in the high school. I have physical and social science classes. Helen Degen, another of the alumnae of the same class, is teaching English here too."

Mabel M. Johnson, '30DH, was married to Merrill O. Nelson on January 14 at the home of her parents in Albert Lea.

Some time ago Mr. ('30) and Mrs. Mike Fadell broadcast the arrival of a new member in the family. They call her Patricia Mae.

Myron Myers, '30Ed, is in Elgin, Illinois, teaching industrial education in the high school.

R. Grace Amundson, '30, writes: "I was married August 1, 1931, to Archibald Buchanan, assistant instructor of anatomy in the medical school of Iowa University. I am still in the University of Iowa library, where I have been since graduating from the Minnesota library school."

'31

Mr. ('31Ag.) and Mrs. Kenneth W. Ingwolson (Katherine Lewis, '31Ag.), are living at 2896 James avenue south, Minneapolis. Kay writes: "Kenny is busy assisting in plant physiology and doing graduate work, while I'm learning the catering business with Chapman-Graham, Inc."

Genevieve Casselman, '31Ed., is teaching physical education in the elementary schools in Duluth.

Frank Kilburn, '31B, is now located in Oak Park, Illinois, suburb of Chicago, where he is in charge of a photo studio in a Marshall Field branch store.

Bob Orth, '31E, is with General Electric in Bridgeport, Connecticut. Bob, Harold Holden, and Russell Hedeon have been living together at the Patterson Club.

Emily Katter, '31Ed., is teaching music and art in the high school at Spooner, Wisconsin.

Mary Louise McIlvaine, '31, writes: "I am very much enjoying the WEEKLY and would like to have it sent to me at Margaret Hall, Ames, Iowa. I am here as a graduate assistant in the department of Child Development."

Marian Weaver, '31, is now assistant dietitian at Ancker Hospital, St. Paul.

Wesley Libbey, '31B, writes: "I am with the Firestone Tire and Rubber company in Duluth and see many Minnesota students and graduates. I enjoy the WEEKLY a lot with its information on activities of friends, both alumni and undergraduates." Mr. Libbey's address is 1819 West First street.

Margaret Andrews, '31Ed., wrote to change her address to Buffalo, Minnesota. She says, "I am in charge of the commercial department in the Buffalo High School and enjoy my work very much. I enjoy receiving the WEEKLY and am anxious to get it regularly."

The engagement of Raymond M. Beim, '32B, and Moana Odell, also in attendance at the University, was announced recently. Miss Odell is a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma sorority, while Mr. Beim is a member of Psi Upsilon fraternity.

Another engagement recently announced is that of Mary Park Mosher, '32A, and Theodore W. Stransky, '33Md. Miss Mosher is a member of Delta Gamma sorority and Mr. Stransky is a member of Phi Chi fraternity.

MAKE NEW FRIENDS

AT THE ALLERTON

COMPLIMENTARY
house dances
bridge parties
interesting trips
concerts, etc.
EACH WEEK

Horseback Riding
Swimming, Skating
Golf and Bowling
always things to do

AN INTERCOLLEGIATE
ALUMNI HOTEL



1,000
rooms
RCA
radio
speaker
in each
room

1,000 Outside Soundproof Rooms with RCA radio speaker in each room at no extra charge. An unobstructed view of beautiful Lincoln Park, Upper Michigan Avenue and Lake Michigan. Ten floors for men, seven floors for women and four floors for married couples.

RATES

Single

Daily \$ 1.75 to \$ 4.00
Weekly 10.50 to 25.00

Double (per person)

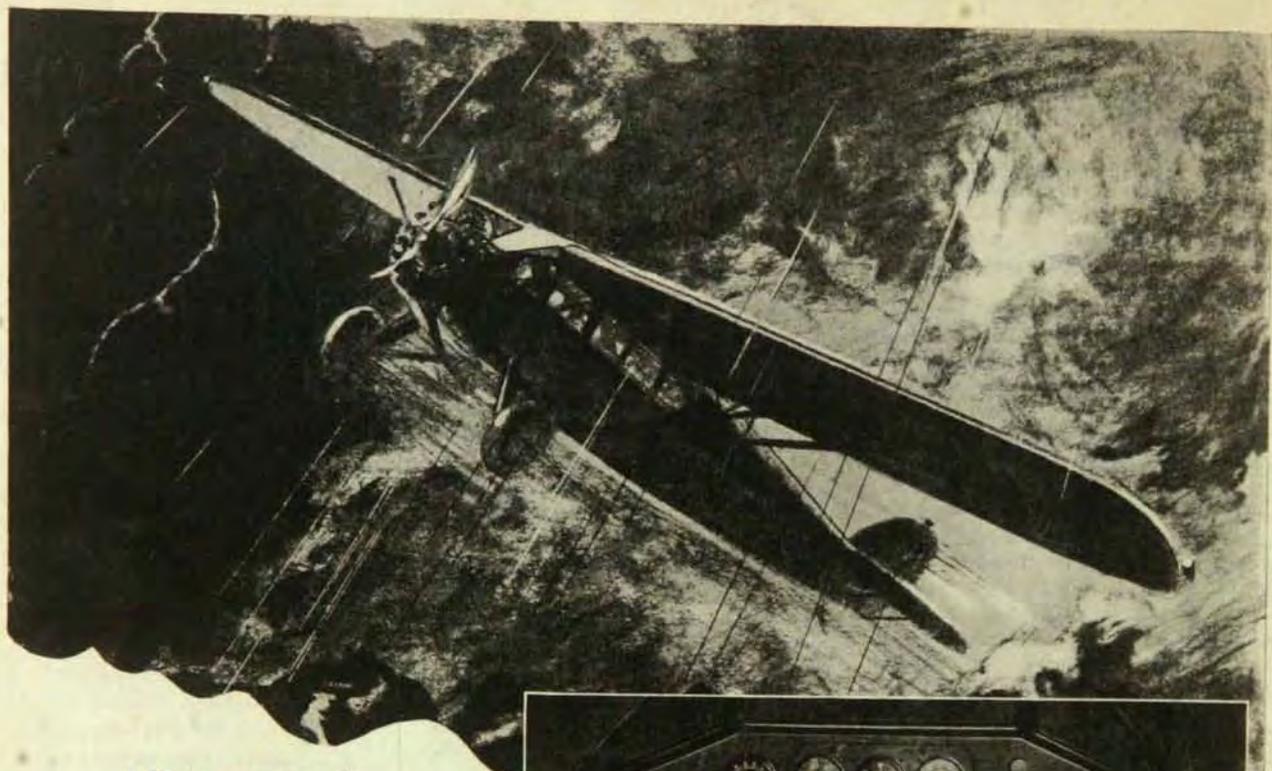
Daily \$1.50 to \$ 2.00
Weekly 8.50 to 12.50

Allerton Hotel

PHILIP E. COBDEN, *Manager*

701 North Michigan Avenue

CHICAGO



"EYES" THAT GUIDE AIRCRAFT

SPEED with safety and dependability is the essence of airplane service. To-day's ship is safer in fog and darkness. Its "eyes" are in its instruments, and the equipment of a new monoplane recently purchased by General Electric is unique in that the instrument panel is almost completely electrified.

The ship is equipped with many electric devices: automatic steering, radio apparatus for communication and contact with directional radio range beacons, and a sonic altimeter to give accurate indication of height above the ground, regardless of visibility. The 300-horsepower engine is equipped with a G-E supercharger.

Other General Electric apparatus on the ship



includes an electric engine-temperature indicator and a selector switch, a magneto compass, a card compass, a drift indicator, a turn indicator, a tachometer, an oil-temperature indicator, an oil-pressure indicator, a voltammeter, control pulleys, landing lights, and an oil immersion heater.

These developments in air transportation were largely the accomplishments of college-trained engineers who received preliminary experience in the Company's Testing Department. Hundreds of college graduates join the ranks through this department, which trains them for electrical leadership on land, on sea, and in the air.

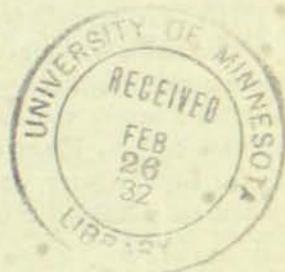
95-925DH

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SALES AND ENGINEERING SERVICE IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



The MINNESOTA
ALUMNI *Weekly*



This Week

Minnesota's Early Settlers
England's
Place In a Changing World
Athletics
On the Campus
The Reviewing Stand
Minnesota Women
1920 Class Letters
Class News
Editorials

The Minnesota Alumni Book Club

THAT Minnesotans appreciate the worth of such a service as the Minnesota Alumni Book Club has been demonstrated during the three months since its inauguration. In truth, the demand for books has been nearly too much for the youthful and more or less experimental project. Plans are now being made to add extensively to the Book Club library and requests for books not listed will be filled whenever possible.

NEW RATE PLAN. Alumni may now rent four books for one dollar. The former fee was thirty-five cents a book. Send one dollar with your order for the first book and the other books may be ordered whenever desired. This plan, in addition to lowering the cost to the readers, simplifies the Book Club account system and gives a more definite forecast of the demand for books. Books will be sent prepaid in special returnable containers and may be kept three days without penalty. The delinquent penalty will be three cents a day. Transportation time will be computed accurately in the central office. The book-by-mail plan is simple and convenient and makes available to Alumni Book Club subscribers the latest and most popular volumes.

LIBRARY PLAN. Alumni who desire to make regular additions to their libraries will be interested in the Alumni Book Club sales system. A new book is sent each month to subscribers free of charge and the subscriber contracts to buy six books during the year. Further details of this plan will be sent on request.

The coupon below is for the convenience of those who desire to take advantage of the new rental system.

MINNESOTA ALUMNI BOOK CLUB, 118 Administration Bldg.,
University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

I am enclosing one dollar which will pay for the rental of four books that I may select and order. My first selection is the following book:

I would like to see the following titles added to your list:

Name

Address

Through the Book Club, alumni may rent four books for one dollar. New titles are added each week. Books will be mailed anywhere. Send one dollar with first book order to *The Minnesota Alumni Weekly*.

BOOKS THIS WEEK

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE U. S.
By Edward Frank Humphrey, '04

WESTWARD PASSAGE
By Margaret A. Barnes

ONLY YESTERDAY
By Frederick J. Allen
You have lived through the events of this book and will recognize and remember them.

THE EPIC OF AMERICA
By James Truslow Adams
"The best single volume on American history in existence."—ALLEN NEVINS.

MOURNING BECOMES ELECTRA
By Eugene O'Neill
Three full-length plays unified into the most noble dramatic work of our time.

SHADOWS ON THE ROCK
By Willa Cather

MIRRORS OF 1932
Anonymous

FOLLOWING THE PRAIRIE FRONTIER
By Seth K. Humphrey

THE POPULIST REVOLT
By John D. Hicks

THE EVERLASTING STRUGGLE
By Johan Bojer

CAKES AND ALE
By Somerset Maugham

COMPANIONS ON THE TRAIL
By Hamlin Garland

THE COLLECTED POEMS OF RICHARD BURTON

GRAY SHADOWS
By Joseph Lewis French
A group of prison stories, illustrated with wood cuts.

ON UNDERSTANDING WOMEN
By Mary R. Beard

CYRUS HALL McCORMICK
By William T. Hutchinson

LEOPOLD FIRST
By Lichterfelde

PETTICOURT COURT
By Maude Hart Lovelace

THE AMERICAN ILLUSION
By Lucien Lehman

MODERN ESSAYS
Christopher Morley

STUDIES ARE NOT EVERYTHING
By Max McConn, '04

LECTURES IN ETHICS
By Immanuel Kant

The Early Settlers in Minnesota

By

GRACE LEE NUTE

Curator of Manuscripts, Minnesota
Historical Society

JUST when actual settlers came to build houses in Minnesota and call the region their home we cannot say, but we do know that the movement was well under way in the twenties of last century. These first comers were not Americans, nor did they enter the region from the United States, as one would suppose. Instead they came from the north, over the homeless prairies. You will recall that Lord Selkirk established his colony on the Red River of the North in 1812. In a number of respects the lot of these Scotch, Irish, and Swiss settlers was a hard one for many years. Poor harvests, floods, and plagues of mice and grasshoppers were only a few of their troubles. As early as 1821 five families left for the United States and settled near Fort Snelling. By 1835 almost five hundred persons had arrived at Fort Snelling from the Red River settlements. Not all of these remained, but many did make their homes near the fort. Here they lived apparently peacefully and prosperously until 1837, when they were warned off the military reserve about the fort.

In that year two famous Indian treaties were made at Fort Snelling and in Washington, which ceded to the United States the title to the land lying between the St. Croix and Mississippi rivers. After this cession and as soon as surveys had been made, settlers might buy lands in that area, which included the east bank of the Mississippi. It was not long before cabins of Red River settlers and others were going up opposite the fort, some of which soon proved very undesirable because of the alcoholic beverages dispensed from them to soldiers. Accordingly in 1839 a military order was issued to clear the reservation of all settlers and to mark out the boundaries of the reserve. The little settlement growing up near west Seventh Street of modern St. Paul was found to be within the reserve, though on the east bank of the river. Petitions and remonstrances were useless. On May 6, 1840, a detachment from the garrison removed the people and their goods and destroyed the log cabins. Very much angered the unlucky squatters moved in a body to a spot known to be outside the reserve and settled on what is now the business center of St. Paul. There, after their numerous migrations and two ejections, these poor

wanderers were allowed to make permanent homes. This was the manner in which St. Paul was founded.

Other settlements that can be traced to this period were Fond du Lac (now Duluth), Crow Wing, and St. Croix. The United States census of 1840 lists the inhabitants of these places among the residents of St. Croix County, Wisconsin Territory, giving some important facts about each man's occupation, real estate, age, and so forth. In this same census the residents of several localities west of the Mississippi are listed among the inhabitants of Clayton County, Iowa, and similar information is given concerning them. St. Peter's, now Mendota, was the largest of these villages, but the settlers on Lake Pepin, probably modern Wabashaw, and those at Lac qui Parle and Traverse des Sioux were also numerous. Most of the settlers of these little places were French Canadian *voyageurs* (canoe men) and their families. The *voyageurs* had been employed in the fur trade, some of them having traveled over large portions of Canada and western North America.

ONE of the first results of the treaties of 1837 was the beginning of lumbering, especially in the valley of the St. Croix. In 1839 Marine was established, and in 1843 Stillwater began its career. The settlers of this area were to a large extent from the pine regions of New England, who must have felt very much at home in a valley that resembles so closely the rock-ribbed hills of their native region. Mills were established, and lumber and logs were floated downstream to markets along the Mississippi.

In 1846 surveying began and in 1848 the first land sale occurred. Now settlers could be sure of title to their lands, and so the great tide of immigration set in. St. Paul and St. Anthony received the largest part of the newcomers. Most of them were from New York, Pennsylvania, and New England.

But Minnesota—for after 1849 there was a territory of that name—wanted more settlers than the East could supply, especially as the most adventurous

were trekking to the gold fields of California. Therefore it was necessary to look to Europe. In 1855 an emigration commissioner was appointed by Governor Gorman. This man's duties were to meet incoming Europeans at the port of New York and try to divert them to Minnesota. Moreover, he prepared descriptive booklets for European consumption telling of the charms and advantages of Minnesota. These were in several foreign languages and aimed especially at the German and Belgian immigrants, with some attention given to the Swiss and French. As yet few overtures were made to Scandinavians. Not many Belgians came as a result of this propaganda, but many thousands of Germans appeared on the numerous steamboats that spilled their human cargoes on the levee at St. Paul nearly every day when navigation was open. Aiding the commissioner in making Minnesota known in Germany were Father Francis Pierz's glowing advertisements of the region in German periodicals and booklets. Very largely because of this zealous missionary's advertising Stearns County was settled largely by Germans.

Other factors in the tremendous influx of settlers after 1854 were: first, the completion in that year of a railroad from the East to the Mississippi; and, secondly, the purchase in 1851 of all southern and central Minnesota from the Sioux Indians. Until 1854, when this land was opened to settlement, no one might legally own land in Minnesota west of the Mississippi. Thus after 1854, settlers might reach Minnesota by an easy railroad and steamboat route, and once here, they had wide choice in the selection of some of the best land in the country. The years 1855, 1856, and part of 1857 witnessed an inpouring of settlers such as seldom occurs in a region where gold or silver mines are not the attraction. By 1857 Minnesota Territory was ready for statehood, and, after long delay, the new state entered the Union in 1858. But by that time the great immigration had ceased. In 1857 came a financial crisis that ruined thousands, forced banks to close, and left land speculators, a numerous tribe in Minnesota, with worthless lots on their hands. It was not for several years that the tide turned strongly again to Minnesota. For in 1862 the Sioux along the Minnesota River, goaded by faithlessness of traders, agents, and settlers, went on the war path and killed hun-

This discussion was originally presented as a radio talk over Station WLB.

dreds of settlers. Naturally immigrants thought twice when it came to moving into a region where scalplocks were so prized.

At the close of the Civil War, however, Minnesota began to fill up rapidly, especially with Scandinavians. Now there was great competition among the railroads, which, in the late sixties and early seventies were building rapidly and sending out long feelers into the Red River Valley and to the head of Lake Superior. Each railroad tried to induce prospective emigrants to America to buy land along its line and many offers in the way of reduced fares and low prices of land were made. At least one road built immigrant houses; these were erected at Duluth, Brainerd, and Glyndon, and perhaps at other points, for the accommodation of foreigners and others who were selecting future homes in the vicinity. These houses, large enough to contain several hundred persons, contained beds, bathing facilities, and kitchens. The state now had an immigration board once more, and it labored diligently and effectively to steer immigrants away from other states and territories and into Minnesota. The railroads also had agents. Thus there were many persons in the East and in Europe drumming up trade in Minnesota lands. One railroad agent persuaded a whole colony of Civil War veterans and their families to take up large tracts of land at Detroit Lake in Becker county. Hans Mattson was probably the best known of all these agents. In his travels through his native land, Sweden, he induced hundreds of individuals to migrate to Minnesota. Agents in the British Isles persuaded two large bodies of English and Scotch emigrants to move to the vicinities of Hawley and Wadena. A German colony of four hundred families is known to have planned a settlement in 1873. In Ireland John Sweetman, a wealthy landowner of County Meath, conceived the idea of helping Irish peasants to move to Minnesota. He selected a spot in Murray County, where he bought several hundreds of thousands of acres of land and then organized a company, had many cottages built, secured the active assistance of Bishop John Ireland, enlisted the interest of railroads, and paid the most careful attention to the comfort of the settlers. The first colonists arrived at Currie in May, 1881. Though in the end the colony was more or less a failure, it is a sample of one way by which Minnesota was settled.

Some of the fine points of Minnesota that were proclaimed far and wide as reasons for settling in that earthly Paradise are amusing enough. One agent went so far as to state that the only illness that even remotely touched the residents along his railroad was the pangs of overeating, resulting from the

voracious appetite that the invigorating climate imparted.

Life among these new settlers was much the same whether they came from Germany, Belgium, Ireland, or the Scandinavian countries. When whole colonies migrated as a unit in the manner of those already mentioned and of others at Fairmont, Rolling Stone, Excelsior, Garden City, and Zumbrota, land was chosen by advance agents, cabins were erected on arrival, a crop was planted, and a school and, ordinarily, a church were built. The cabins were rude affairs at first—of logs in the wooded areas—of sod on the prairies. A simple, rural life prevailed, with a good deal of neighborliness, many social gatherings such as picnics in summer and surprises, singing schools, church "sociables," and sleigh rides in winter. In the middle seventies great plagues of grasshoppers destroyed the crops and ruined many farmers, but the state rose steadily among the great wheat-producing areas of the world, especially after the Red River Valley was settled. Then the farmers in the more southeasterly counties turned to mixed farming, and dairying became common in that region. The Grange became a powerful factor in the lives of Minnesota in the early seventies, both on the social and on the political side. A sense of interdependence came into being, making it possible for the cooperative movement to gain a strong foothold.

It would be interesting to go into further detail about life among the numerous nationalities that settled Minnesota—how they differed from and how they resembled one another. But such details are too numerous for this brief period, and so we must be content to recall that though these persons came as Swedes, Norwegians, Danes, Germans, Irish, and so forth, they soon prided themselves on being Minnesotans.

On Committee Staff

DR. BENJAMIN C. GRUENBERG of New York, nationally known educator and author, has accepted a temporary appointment to the staff of the Committee on the Costs of Medical Care. It was announced recently by Dr. Ray Lyman Wilbur, chairman of the Committee.

The Committee has completed practically all the preliminary research in its exhaustive five-year study into the problem of "the delivery of adequate, scientific medical service to all the people, rich and poor, at a cost that can be reasonably met by them in their respective stations in life," Dr. Wilbur announced. Its final report will be published in the autumn of 1932.

Dr. Gruenberg is the author of many books on health and educational topics. Among them are: *Modern Science and People's Health*, *Biology and Human*

Life, *Outlines of Child Study*, *Parents and Sex Education*, *The Story of Evolution*.

He has been granted a leave of absence by the Viking Press, New York, to take up his post with the Committee. He has been educational editor of this publishing firm since 1929, prior to which time he was managing director of the American Association for Medical Progress.

His wife, (Sidonie Matsner) Gruenberg, is well known as a lecturer and author. She has been director of the Child Study Association of America since 1921.

Regents Meet

AT a meeting Saturday the members of the board of regents approved new appointments and sabbatical leaves and passed on various other matters. Sabbatical leaves were granted to Raymond W. Brink, professor and chairman of the department of mathematics, Dr. J. F. McClendon, professor of physiology, and Wesley E. Peik, associate professor of education.

Professor Brink will go on sabbatical leave for a year at the end of the spring quarter and will study abroad.

Dr. McClendon will leave at the end of this quarter for Sendai, Japan, where he will serve at the Tohoku Imperial university as visiting professor.

Mr. Peik will work on the national survey of the education of teachers, sponsored by the United States Department of Interior during the spring quarter.

Contributions of \$300 to the fund for the 1932 Olympic games from the Intercollegiate athletic fund was granted by the regents during their sessions.

Gifts of money totaling \$1,935 were received by the regents, including \$750 by the E. I. Du Pont fellowship for 1932-33, and \$300 to establish the Women's Auxiliary of the Hennepin County Medical Society Loan Fund for Medical students. Additions were also received for the Julia Hess Loan Fund, the Wayne E. Butterbaugh Scholarship Memorial fund and the Minnesota Grand Army of the Republic and Women's Relief Corps Scholarship and Loan Fund.

More than 2,000 gifts were presented to the library from 552 donors during the latter part of the fall quarter.

A \$75 loan fund for horticultural students, presented by the Twin City Nurserymen's association, was approved by the regents' agricultural committee during their meeting previous to the sessions of the regular board.

Presentation of four Ayreshire cows to the department of dairy husbandry, given by Dr. Egil Boeckmann of St. Paul, himself a regent, was accepted by the board.

England's Place in a Changing World

By

MALCOLM M. WILLEY

Department of Sociology

NO country in the western world has been confronted by problems more bewildering than those that now confront the English people. The changes come with such rapidity in England that it is difficult to keep pace with them. During the last two years the situation there, politically and socially, has been growing constantly more complicated and disturbing. While those intimate with European affairs are aware of the seriousness of England's plight, the average citizen has not altogether appreciated what has been occurring. Tonight I cannot go into detail. I wish only to suggest a background against which the rapidly moving events in England may be cast, and in the light of which they may be better understood and interpreted.

Last summer I was given an opportunity to spend two months in England as the guest of The Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. A group of nine American college professors was sent to Europe for study, and it was my good fortune to be included. It is because of this trip, which brought me into contact with industrialists, financiers, labor leaders and union officials, and a host of other well informed English men and women, that I am willing to speak briefly concerning present-day conditions.

The industrial depression in England is the problem of major importance. Its seriousness in that country can best be understood when it is recalled that England has long been a great industrial nation, selling her products to the world in exchange for the foodstuffs with which she feeds her population of approximately 36 millions. The bulk of the people who live on the island are concentrated in and around the great cities of London, Birmingham, Liverpool and Manchester. To visit these cities is to comprehend the meaning of industrialism. Four great industries have provided employment for the country's workers: cotton and woolen textiles, ship building and shipping, coal mining, and steel. The entire world has constituted in the past the market into which the English industrialist exported his products. Stated succinctly, the major factor in the present depressed condition of English industry is the loss of her world markets to competing industrialists of other nations. For example, in Manchester I visited cotton mills where tens of thousands of spindles and looms were idle; where the output of the mills is a fraction of capacity. The reason is that in Japan and in India, and in other countries (where formerly English goods were imported)

cotton is now being manufactured by modern machinery.

In the coal mining regions, the idle miners testify to the importance of the fact that Polish coal mines are now supplying fuel to markets in which British coal formerly burned. It isn't quite true, but it is not far from it, to say that today it is possible to carry coal to Newcastle profitably. And in the shipbuilding yards, in the steel centers, and in the woolen mills it is the same. The economic problem in England resolves itself, in brief, into the question of what to do with industries that are dying, in the sense that they are losing their world markets, and what to do, in addition, with the working population that has in the past depended upon those industries for its wages. It is a staggering situation.

There is one important question to be asked that bears upon the present industrial crisis: Is the present depression merely a phase of a long time business trend, with its customary ups and downs, from which depression one may expect a return to something like the level of prosperity that prevailed shortly after the war; or is it indicative of a new period in economic life which is going to call for a rather complete reorganization of economic and social activity? In the United States the prevailing belief seems to be that the conditions of today are temporary, and that recovery to earlier levels of prosperity is merely a matter of time. In England there seems to be a more general belief that new conditions of economic and social life are at hand. The depression is by many hard-headed business men regarded as indicative of a new era, and a new era in which there must be a reorganization of industry on lines quite different from the present. One cannot formulate these attitudes very definitely, yet they certainly exist and reflect a growing conviction that the period of individualism in economic organization, with free competition of industrialists for markets at home and abroad, is no longer possible. Rather, production must be organized and controlled, perhaps by industries themselves, perhaps by the state.

When one recalls the havoc wrought by the loss of markets by English industrialists, it is not difficult to under-

stand why many English people should be developing the idea that industry and the economic organization will have to be completely reshaped to meet the changing conditions in the modern world. And the voicing in England of the need for drastic social reorganization is, after all, perhaps only a more extreme and insistent form of the demand for Social Planning which is being raised in the United States.

In every country in periods of depression something akin to hysteria tends to develop. Here in the United States it seems fair to say that one important factor in aggravating the industrial slump, and tending to retard any possible recovery of business, is the *state of mind* that has developed regarding business conditions. The psychological accompaniment of a downward movement of the business cycle takes many forms. In some instances it may be akin to panic, in others give rise to feverish activity of one sort or another that it is hoped will turn the course of affairs. In England at the present time there do not appear to be panic symptoms; the English are a stolid people and have faith in their own capacity to "muddle through." But there has developed a feverish campaign of "Buy British Goods." There were evidences of this when I was in London last August; reports suggest the campaign is waxing strong. Shops display signs, "We sell only British made goods." The Prime Minister refuses to buy butter when he learns it comes from Denmark—and the newspapers make much of the incident. Ladies' tailoring shops, with French names, are scurrying to explain that they really are not French after all, that their products are truly British and that they are owned by native Englishmen. One reporter writes that even the British Broadcasting Company, controlling radio broadcasting, has requested that British music be played insofar as possible. Such a campaign represents, of course, an attempt to stimulate home industry, and to provide work for those now unemployed by creating a home-market. Such campaigns, looked at from a distance, do not seem well reasoned.

Another aspect of the same movement in England is the imposition of high protective tariffs. England, long a free trade country, has now reversed her policy. The aim is to prevent the importation of foreign goods. In short, by her policy of trade at home, and her imposition of protective tariffs, coupled with the depreciation in the value of her currency, England now commits herself definitely to a policy of eco-

conomic nationalism. There may be some arguments for this, but in general it is hard to defend the position that the welfare of the countries of the world is enhanced by attempts of the nations to make themselves economically independent. The present policies in England, accordingly, appear to add further complication to international economic affairs. To be sure, England is merely following the lead set by the other nations. Yet it seems clear that recovery from business depression will be furthered more by dropping of tariffs, and stimulation of international trade, than it will be by policies that lead to the erection of trade barriers around the borders of a country.

THE problem of *unemployment*, too, confronts England. The method of meeting it in that country is different than in the United States. A national system of unemployment insurance was established in 1911 and expanded in 1920 so that it covered about 12,000,000 workers. The scheme was supported by a contribution from workers, industries and the state. The depressions of the present decade put severe strains upon the plan, and it has been necessary for the state to assume an increasing burden, and to relax the conditions under which the benefits might be given. The word *dole* is often heard in connection with the system, and in this country has been made into a symbol of all that is bad. It is often here in the United States argued that the English system is a huge socialistic undertaking designed to support the population without work, and tending to pauperize and demoralize the individual. There is not time to argue on this point in detail. I can only say that in my judgment such arguments represent gross misconceptions. The English unemployment relief system in itself does no such things. And when it is recalled that for a family of four the benefit drawn by the unemployed worker is \$4.75 a week it should be readily comprehended that the English system is not contributing greatly to the creation of a class of unwilling workers living in luxury at the expense of the state. In my trip through England I talked with men in all ranks of life, and all shades of political opinion. While they all deplored the conditions that make the present relief policy necessary, and in some cases urged modification, not a single individual suggested the abolition of the system. When more than a million workers out of 12 million are without employment, and when there is no employment to be had, a burden arises that cannot be carried by the workers or by industry, and in England it is the general belief that the ultimate burden rests with the state. Social conditions, not individual failings, gave rise to the

problem; it is the duty of the state, the English believe, to meet the situation. There is much to be said in favor of this position and their policy of administering the necessary relief.

There are many other problems developing from modern social changes that attract attention in England. I wish I had time to discuss the housing program. The earnestness with which English cities are attempting to provide adequate housing is striking. In some of the large cities—Liverpool, Glasgow—as much as 10 per cent of the people are living in homes that are owned by the municipalities. Private construction broke down and did not supply the needs. Then came the municipal housing developments which demonstrate magnificently that there are conditions under which the state may function efficiently where private initiative fails. There are also interesting observations to be drawn from the experience of the cities in operating traction systems.

These and similar governmental activities perhaps foreshadow even greater control in England by the state of social and economic activity. And as I suggested earlier, there are those in England, who, for that country at least, see the extension of such activities as the only possible solution of the pressing problems of the present crisis.

ON THE CAMPUS

THE comic opera, *Robin Hood*, was presented by the University Singers in Northrop Memorial auditorium Thursday night, Friday night, and Saturday afternoon. The Saturday matinee was given especially for public school children. The conductor was Professor Earle Killeen. The University Symphony orchestra assisted in the production.

The cast included 200 University students in addition to Agnes Rast Snyder and Edward Andrews, guest actors. The main roles were carried by Gretchen Stiehler, Minerva Pepinsky, Dorothy Owens, Harold Klanck, Kenneth Schon, Sheldon Gray, William Newgord and Parke Heffern.

Dean Anne Dudley Blitz, '04, attended a conference of the National Association of Deans of Women in Washington, D. C., this week. . . . Frank R. Kent, noted author and Washington correspondent for the *Baltimore Sun*, discussed "Politics and Personalities" at the Thursday convocation. . . . Kenneth Simpson, 1931 Homecoming chairman, and Lawrence Vance have filed for the all-university council post from the school of business to be filled at a special

election. . . . Dr. T. Z. Koo, vice chairman of the World Student Christian Federation in Geneva, delivered two lectures on the campus last week. . . . Two hundred guests heard debates of University affairs at the annual gridiron banquet in the Lowry hotel Thursday. Lester Swanberg, '27Ed, acted as "roastmaster." . . . Max Eastman, noted liberal leader, spoke on the campus last week. . . . Dean E. P. Lyon of the medical school discussed "The Crisis in Nursing" before the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association in Chicago Monday. . . . Norman Hackett, representing the National Interfraternity Council, spoke to fraternity pledges on the campus Monday. . . . The annual Junior Ball was held in the ballroom of the hotel Lowry in St. Paul Friday night.

Helen Almars and Ralph Chase led the grand march. Josephine Pease and McClelland Shellman were second in line. In third place were Dorothy King and Howard Smith, followed by Berniece Brown and Klyde Kaliher. Jane Millar and Howard Meagher were fifth in line.

Sixth in line of the grand march was Isobel Gregory as the guest of Edward Adams. Ruth Burkhard was the guest of Waldo Marquart, seventh in line. They were followed by Jane Shellman as the guest of Edward McAfee, Virginia Bachman as the guest of Clifford Menz, Jane Albrecht as the guest of Kenneth McLaren and Janet Brown as the guest of Jack Fry. Lucille Pearson and Donald Gillespie completed the formal line of march.

The annual Penny Carnival sponsored by the Women's Athletic Association will be held in the women's gymnasium on February 26. Marjorie Jensen is general arrangements chairman. Other committee heads are Dorothy Harris, Marian Bartholomew, Marjorie Rohlf, Eileen Hansen, Margaret Trussell, Hazel Kalash, Leonore Wolf, Jean Wells, Dorothy Verrel, Ruth Daugherty, Marjorie Browning, Betty Darling, Laura Hughes, Lorraine Crouch, and Joyce Crysler.

Fred Seed has been named general arrangements chairman of the tenth annual school of business banquet which will be held March 8 at the St. Anthony Commercial Club. Wesley W. Olson has been named associate chairman with Dorothy Green and Barbara Angel as assistants. Other arrangements committee members are Edwin Chown, Robert Reed, Leslie Smith, Lawrence Vance, Terrall Foreman, and Blynn Beck.

Faculty members in the school who are helping with arrangements for the banquet include Dean R. A. Stevenson, Professors Richard Kozelka, E. A. Hielman, Harlan McCracken, and J. J. Reighard.

Gopher Sports of the Week

THE game of basketball has ever been a popular field of operation for that calloused individual, Mr. Pernicious Upset, and during the past few weeks of the current season he has been displaying his talents in the Western Conference. Favored as the three strong conference teams at the beginning of the season were Purdue, Northwestern, and Michigan.

Then along came Illinois with a victory over the great Purdue quint. Minnesota won the attention of the critics by handing Michigan a setback on the Field House floor. Only Northwestern sailed along serenely during the first half of the schedule. And then it was the lowly Iowans who accepted the task of bouncing the Purple out of the undefeated column. And on the same evening, the up-and-coming Indiana team defeated Minnesota 27 to 22. This latter defeat of the Gophers was not exactly an upset in the true sense of the word but it did add a new angle to the conference race.

The Minnesotans appeared to be on the way to another victory over Indiana at Bloomington Saturday night until a Hoosier substitute by the name of Weir came into the game to loop three baskets in a row to give his team the necessary lead. After the ambitious Mr. Weir had completed his sharpshooting display only five minutes remained of the game. The Minnesotans flashed down the floor but their shots failed to connect as the contest drew to a close.

The Gopher guards, Cielusak and Licht, did the major part of the scoring for Minnesota. Each guard scored twice from the floor, and Licht connected three times, and Cielusak, twice, from the free throw line. The records show that the Gophers took the greatest number of shots at the basket from the floor but their accuracy was below that of the Hoosiers. Captain Mike Cielusak was a defensive star for Minnesota and in addition he added his five points to the scoring. Minnesota led, 12 to 11, at the end of the first half, and, except for a short interval, held the lead in the second period until Weir dropped his barrage over Minnesota territory.

Earlier in the second season, the Gophers had defeated Indiana, 37 to 35.

Indiana (27)—					Minnesota (22)—				
	fg	ft	pf	tp		fg	ft	pf	tp
Weir, f.	4	2	2	1	Robinson, f.	1	3	1	3
Campbell, f.	2	0	4	4	Sommers, f.	0	0	1	0
Hoffar, c.	1	1	2	3	Bethel, c.	0	1	3	1
Suddith, g.	2	2	1	6	Cielusak, g.	2	1	4	5
Zeller, g.	0	2	1	2	Licht, g.	2	3	3	7
Hodson, f.	1	0	0	2	Wright, f.	1	0	1	2
Reed, f.	0	0	0	0	Mace, g.	1	0	0	2
					Anderson, f.	0	0	0	0
					Engelb's'n, g.	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	7	10	27	Totals ...	7	8	13	22

Lose to Illinois

Illinois defeated Minnesota at Campaign Monday night to send the Gophers into fourth place in the conference standings. Coach Dave MacMillan's cagers could not get the range on the baskets and the final count was 23 to 15. So effective was the Illinois defense aided by the wildness of the Gophers that it was not until the final three minutes of play that the Minnesotans were able to score from the floor. In the closing minutes of the contest, Cielusak, Robinson, and Anderson contributed baskets. Hellmich, center, and Bennett, forward, were high scorers for the Illini. Hellmich scored four field goals.

Three Minnesota sophomores, Wells Wright, Myles Mace, and Vern Anderson, saw service at the forward posts in the Illinois game. Saturday night the Gophers meet Wisconsin in the Field House. Illinois will play in the Field House on February 27.

The box score:

Illinois (23)—					Minnesota (15)—				
	fg	ft	pf	tp		fg	ft	pf	tp
G. Fencle, f.	0	1	0		Mace, f.	0	1	2	
Bennett, f.	2	1	4		Robinson, f.	1	4	1	
Hellmich, c.	4	0	2		Bethel, c.	0	1	1	
R. Kamp, g.	1	2	2		Cielusak, g.	1	3	3	
Owen, g.	0	0	4		Licht, g.	0	0	4	
Frieberg, g.	0	0	1		Wright, f.	0	0	0	
Moore, f.	0	0	0		Anderson, f.	1	0	1	
E. Kamp, f.	0	0	0		Engelbretson, g.	0	0	0	
Port, g.	1	0	0						
Totals	9	5	13		Totals	3	9	12	

Skaters Win

The Minnesota hockey team concluded its invasion of the Michigan Peninsula with a victory over the Calumet All-Stars at Calumet Friday. The score was 2 to 0 and only the sterling work of the Calumet goalie kept the score from mounting. Todd and Schaeffer scored for Minnesota. The Gophers thrilled the crowd with a great display of skating and brilliant hockey.

On the trip the Minnesotans defeated Michigan Tech and lost a game by a one point margin to a strong amateur team. Those who saw service for Minnesota in the Calumet game were Claussen, La Batte, Suomi, Schaeffer, Constantine, Gibbs, Jones, Ryman, Parker, McInnis, and Todd.

Display Power

Coach Neils Thorpe's swimmers put up a great battle Saturday night to hold the powerful Northwestern team to a 40 to 32 victory in the Armory pool. The Gophers took many seconds and thirds to keep the score fairly even. The Northwestern team has record holders in nearly all events and rates as one of the strongest teams in the country.



Clarence Munn
Big Ten Shot Put Title Holder

A Minnesota sophomore, Wilbur Andre, won the 200-yard breast stroke event, and the Minnesota trio, Andre, Eddie Farrell and Max Moulton, won the medley relay. One Minnesota star, Harry Paavola, was not in usual form because of an influenza attack.

The summary:

- 400-yard relay—Won by Northwestern (Highland, Troup, Wilcox, Bebingham). Time—3:42.3.
- 200-yard breast stroke—Won by Andre (M); Lennox (M), second; Kluger (M), third. Time—2:40.2.
- 150-yard back stroke—Won by Murphy (N); Moulton (M), second; Paavola (M), third. Time—1:43.4.
- 440-yard free style—Won by Wilson (N); Lang (M), second; Licht (M), third. Time—5:18.2.
- 100-yard free style—Won by Wilcox (N); Highland (N), second; Farrell (M), third. Time—:53.1.
- Fancy diving—Won by Willard (N); Eller (M), second; Eames (M), third.
- 220-yard free style—Won by Wilcox (N); Wilson (N), second; Quail (M), third. Time—2:21.
- 300-yard medley relay—Won by Minnesota (Moulton, Andre, Farrell). Time—13. (Northwestern disqualified).

Marksman Win

The Minnesota rifle team defeated Illinois 1,378-1,328 Saturday afternoon in its second Big Ten rifle match of the season. The victory over the Illini gives the Gophers an even break in the won and lost column as the locals dropped their first meet with the strong Ohio State team 1,377-1,362.

In conjunction with the Illinois meet, Minnesota fired telegraphic matches with Texas Tech and the University of Nebraska. The Gophers defeated both of their opponents, Texas by a score of 1,378-1,374 and Nebraska, 1,378-1,362.

The MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY



Published by

The General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota

WILLIAM S. GIBSON, '27, *Editor and Business Manager*
LILLIAN HASSELMAYER, '29, *Ed. Assistant Editor*

Vol. 31 FEBRUARY 20, 1932 No. 18

Issued on Saturday of each week during the regular session, from September to June, and monthly during July and August. Entered as second class matter at the post office at Minneapolis, Minnesota. Life subscriptions with Life membership in the General Alumni Association is \$50. Yearly subscription is \$3. Subscribe with central office or local secretaries. Office on the campus is 118 Administration Building. Telephone, Dinsmore 2760.

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

GEORGE R. MARTIN, '02L, '03G, *President*.....Minneapolis
ORREN E. SAFFORD, '10L, *Vice-President*.....Minneapolis
THOS. F. WALLACE, '93, '95L, *Treasurer*.....Minneapolis
E. B. PIERCE, '04, *Executive Secretary*.....St. Paul

COMMENT

MANY members of the 1932 senior class will take part in the Commencement exercises on Monday, June 6, without knowing whether or not they are actually going to receive their degrees without completing additional work. Heretofore, seniors have been exempt from final examinations at the end of the spring quarter and their scholastic worries were over with the Commencement activities. By a new ruling, however, all seniors in the Arts College will be required to take final examinations, and the final examination period is scheduled for the week of June 6.

Thus, the seniors will go from the Commencement platform to the examination room to prove that they should have been granted degrees. The matter was taken up by Mortar Board, women's organization, several weeks ago, and the members petitioned Dean J. B. Johnston of the Arts College, and the other deans to consider changing the graduation date from Monday, June 6, to Friday, so that seniors in colleges requiring final examinations would not be forced to go through the form of graduation before taking their exams.

Representatives of Mortar Board and other seniors also appealed to the senate committee on university functions February 9, and the members of the committee present voted unanimously to agree with the students and recommend a change in the date.

On the next day the deans' committee met and questioned the Mortar Board members circulating the petitions. At this meeting the deans voted to keep the original date.

THE new building which will house the College of Dentistry and extend the facilities of the Medical School will be known as Medical Science Hall. The structure which is now nearing completion takes the place of the missing wing of Millard and extends well toward the Institute of Anatomy, so that a small corner only will remain to complete a great "E" shaped build-

ing with opening toward Washington avenue and housing all medical activities except the hospital. Eventually when the proposed Psychopathic wing of the hospital is added, tunnel connections will unify the whole outfit.

Medical Science Hall will have continuous corridors with Millard on all floors except the third. In the basement will be an amphitheater larger than any other on the medical campus and usable jointly by Medicine, Nursing and Dentistry. It will be near the eventual tunnel and sometime ought to be splendid for large clinics and medical meetings. On the first floor will be the offices of the Medical, Dental and Nursing Schools. On the second floor there will be several medical research laboratories next to Millard and dental laboratories in the center. On the third floor Physiologic Chemistry gets considerable space next to Millard and the entire center will be a great dental clinic room two stories high—a magnificent place. On the fourth floor will be animal rooms on the Millard end and from it will be an approach to an enormous fifth floor space under the roof. This will have dormer windows and will make fine animal quarters some day, although it is to remain unfinished for the time being.

AFTER completing a 6,000-mile tour through seventeen states and thirty-two cities, the Minneapolis Symphony orchestra was scheduled to return to Minneapolis on Sunday.

With the majority of programs under the leadership of Eugene Ormandy, the orchestra has performed before capacity audiences in each city on the tour.

Two of the concerts were given at Big Ten universities, Purdue and Indiana. On February 5 the symphony played at Duke university in Durham, North Carolina.

The largest audiences of the season gathered at New Orleans, Washington, D. C., Palm Beach, Chicago and Pittsburgh. The new auditorium at New Orleans was jammed at three concerts, while Mrs. Hoover was in the audience at the Washington concert.

FROM Perry O. Hanson, '99, comes a letter written abroad the S. S. President Jefferson somewhere on the Pacific. Dr. Hanson has been in missionary work in China for the past twenty-nine years and the trip he has just completed was his eighth across the Pacific. The President Jefferson was due in Seattle on the ninth of February. He plans to visit in various places in this country and mail will reach him at 7 City Hall avenue, San Francisco, or Iola, Kansas, Post Office Box 295.

Dr. Hanson declares that his work in Shantung, China, is in the most encouraging condition it has been since he entered the field. This is Dr. Hanson's first visit to this country since 1928.

"With regard to the Japanese aggressions in China," writes Dr. Hanson, "one can but say that the situation is beyond any words to describe. It is to be remembered that the flood in China, affecting fifty-five millions of people with the financial loss running into the billions, has called for all of China's strength. . . . It is a calamity quite in the class of the Japanese earthquake of ten years ago; imagine some stronger power attacking Japan in October, 1923, taking advantage of her distress in the time of earthquake."

BOOKS which offer consolation to the masses should be in popular demand these days. A book which offers solace to those individuals, college graduates and otherwise, who are prone to carelessly split their infinitives and to say, "It is me," in the presence of members of the English department, has been published by E. P. Dutton and Company of New York. The little volume of ninety-four pages entitled "Cruelty to Words," was written by Mr. Ernest Weekley of University College, Nottingham. A few years ago on the campus it was said that you could tell whether a late visitor knocking on your door was an engineer or an English major by his password. The virile engineers said, "It is me," while the English majors would say "It is I." Mr. Weekley declares that it is no great crime to say "It is me," and as a matter of fact, it has been used quite generally by men who certainly knew better but who preferred this form. Mr. Weekley points out that some stylists become so desirous of using the nominative case on all occasions that they make such breaks as "Everybody apart from we radio announcers. . . ."

Various other English forms which are so often misused, not only by the uneducated but also by the literary masters, are discussed by the author. He tells us about the strict schoolmaster who solemnly told the class of small children that: "The preposition is a very bad word to end a sentence with." He explains that this feeling anent prepositions dates back to the seventeenth century and is due to a strong Latin influence which dominated writers of that age. As a classic sentence he quotes a little girl's question: "What did you bring that book for me to be read to out of from for?" And the matter of our old friend, the split infinitive, comes in for some interesting discussion and Weekley points out that Lord Byron used the form so frequently that he has been called the father of the split infinitive. He tells us that an authority declared one time that words failed "to adequately express" his abhorrence of the error. He discusses the question: "Is *crowd* a singular or plural?"

This little book will afford anyone many minutes of interesting and enlightening reading and is suggested as a worthy addition to the libraries of many faculty members as well as to alumni.*

Book Praised

Harrison E. Fryberger's ('90A, '92L) book, "The Abolition of Poverty," has won favorable comment from many critics. Such metropolitan dailies as the

* The book, *Cruelty to Words*, by Ernest Weekley, may be secured through the Minnesota Alumni Book Club. The price of the book is one dollar. The book may also be rented through the book club.

The Reviewing Stand

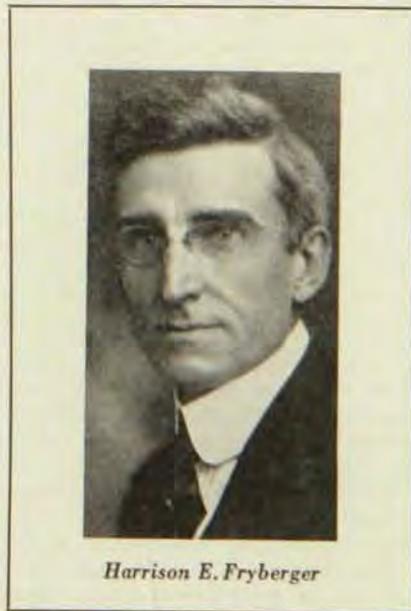
Brooklyn *Eagle*, the New York *American*, the New York *Sun*, the New York *Evening Post* and the *Herald Tribune* have given considerable space to reviews of the book. In the New York *Evening Post* appeared a three column interview with this noted Minnesotan. One of the most impressive endorsements of the book came from Dr. Harry Elmer Barnes, well known writer and economist. Dr. Barnes says:

"Whatever one may think of certain incidental features of Mr. Fryberger's book, there is no denying the fact that he has written a very powerful exposure of the abuses of irresponsible American Capitalism and of uncontrolled financial speculation. He had a sane and social point of view, and his remedies are in line with enlightened liberalism in most aspects. He says he aims to checkmate Communism. Certainly, unless the flagrant defects which he reveals in our system are speedily corrected, Communism will be inevitable."

The volume, "The Abolition of Poverty," was published by the Advance Publishing Company of New York. Mr. Fryberger still maintains an office at 1000 First National Soo Line Building, Minneapolis. The telephone number is Geneva 2286.

Popular Actor

The following comment regarding the work of Roman "Bud" Bohnen appeared in the theater column of the Chicago *Journal of Commerce* of February 16:



Harrison E. Fryberger

Although it is still quite impossible for me to view the denuded Goodman without a reminiscent pang, there is compensation in finding two of its best actors pro-

fessionally engaged in two of the town's best shows. Roman Bohnen, of course, who capitalizes his flair for oldsters in the Adelphi's "As Husbands Go," and Harry Mervis, who dramatizes a diverting inferiority complex while he understudies Otto Kruger in the Selwyn's "Counsellor at Law."

Mr. Bohnen is barely thirty years old and his friends call him "Bud." No wonder he did not dare to beard Rachel Crothers' casting sessions with his own beardless countenance. He put on years from the make-up box and an accent from imagination, and took the job of playing the cosmopolitan Hippolitus Lomi right from under the noses of disgruntled fellows who had trod the boulevards of the world.

This might not have been so remarkable had Mr. Bohnen, like Paul Muni (the erstwhile Muni Weisenfreund), emerged from the Yiddish Art Theater where character roles are the natural training for young actors. But Mr. Bohnen is the son of the distinguished artist, Carl Bohnen, and he might have been known to the world as tenor had not his zeal as a University of Minnesota cheer leader tinged his voice with the charming huskiness which so persuasively hints at tolerant sophistication.

So Roman Bohnen left the family's opera singing to Michael Bohnen, who holds forth at the Metropolitan, and Chicago got to know him as the elderly beau in "The Makropoulos Secret," old Jacob in "The Field God" and any number of other Goodman roles, while those who love the luminous mood in acting are not likely to forget the delicate charm with which he and Katherine Krug re-created the dream scene from "Dear Brutus."

Incidentally, Mr. Bohnen has turned playwright, collaborating with John Lyman on a play called "Incubator," which is announced for production by Arthur Edison and George Burton.

Becomes Author

William F. Grinager, '90Ex, who for twenty-four years has been a member of the staff of the Northwestern National Bank in Minneapolis, has become an author. For the Alexander Hamilton Institute he has written a manual entitled, "A Cost Accounting System for a Bank." Mr. Grinager is one of the country's pioneers in the development of cost finding and of cost analysis in banks. He had had eighteen years of varied banking experience before coming to the Northwestern National.

Letters to the 1920 Class Members

MINNESOTANS



THE ALUMNI WEEKLY is pleased to present below, two letters addressed to members of the class of 1920. The letters are from two well known members of that class, Neil W. Upham, All-Senior president, and Robert B. Gile, chairman of the 1920 Class Reunion committee. Mr. Upham is president of The Upham Company, Realtors, 39 Fourth Street South, St. Petersburg, Florida, and Mr. Gile is president of the Gile Letter Service, 514 Second Avenue South, Minneapolis.

February 1, 1932.

To the Members of the Class of 1920:

As most of you doubtless know, an effort is being made to organize a Students' Loan Fund from which loans can be made to deserving students at the University. The fund is to be administered by Dean Nicholson, Dean of Student Affairs, and Dean Blitz, Dean of Women, and three representative students chosen at the end of their junior year for service during the following year.

At the present time the fund has on hand approximately twenty-five hundred dollars and an appeal is being made to the Alumni and friends of the University to add to the fund in order that the great work contemplated may be made more inclusive and the fund established on a lasting basis.

The Class of 1920 has on deposit with the Comptroller's office some six hundred dollars, and as these funds can be used for no conceivably better purpose I am authorizing the temporary use of the money by the Students' Loan Fund. As I hardly feel I have the authority to make an outright gift I am asking that members of the Class of 1920 give an expression of their consent to the establishing of a permanent memorial to our class in the Students' Loan Fund.

Very truly yours,

NEIL W. UPHAM,

Reunion Funds

February 11, 1932.

To members of Class of 1920,
Care of THE ALUMNI WEEKLY,
University of Minnesota.

Our class is fortunate in having a fund of some \$600.00 in the hands of the University—a fact that many members of the class have either forgotten or never knew.

As it is some twelve years since anything has been done with this money, we might well check up now before many more years pass and see that it is used the way which will benefit most members of the class, or do the greatest good for the University.

Before considering making an outright gift to some cause, which we will

assume to be worthy, let's see if the class needs it for its own use.

Each graduating class, as you may know, makes some special effort towards a reunion once each five years after graduation. Members of the class must be reached and informed of the date and nature of the activities. To get approximately fifty members together for the Reunion in 1930 it cost the committee about \$100.00; about \$50.00 of which came back through donations of 50c pieces sent in when a graduate signified his intention of attending the Reunion, or when he expressed his regrets.

Every five years, then, the class can very well use approximately \$100.00 to send out notices to the members of the class.

It is also customary at the time of the twenty-fifth Reunion for each class to make some more or less outstanding and permanent contribution to the University. Before we dissipate our \$600.00 we should bear in mind that in another thirteen years, at the time of our 25th Anniversary, we will need a substantial amount if the class of 1920 wishes to follow the precedent set by other classes.

If we keep our \$600.00 intact for another twelve years as we have done in the past, the interest on the money will more than pay for notifying members of all Reunions until and including our 25th Anniversary, and leave us an amount which will go a long way to make our permanent contribution without a time-consuming and painful solicitation.

In the meantime, if we can loan the principal to some worthy cause such as Dean Nicholson's Student Loan Fund, and receive even three per cent interest we can take care of the needs of the class, we can keep three or four students in school each year who might otherwise be obliged to drop out—and still have the principal available in 1945 when we need it.

I would like to get an expression of opinion from any members of the class who feel inclined to write to me. I propose to lay all correspondence received before the twenty-five or thirty people who actively lent their support to the Reunion in 1930 where a recommendation would be reached. This recommendation would then be published in the ALUMNI WEEKLY and a second meeting called to take final action on such a recommendation according to the wishes as expressed by the majority.

Please write your ideas to me care of Gile Letter Service, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Cordially yours,

ROBERT B. GILE,
Chairman 1920 Class
Reunion Committee.

Earl Constantine, '06, who came from Turkey to enter the University of Minnesota and who left the University after graduation to hold various posts of importance in South America, has been appointed managing director of the National Association of Hosiery and Underwear Manufacturers. In commenting on Mr. Constantine's selection, the *Knit Goods Weekly* says:

"Mr. Constantine's selection from a field of considerably more than one hundred applicants for the position is testimony to his wide background. He has been associated for several years with Ulen & Co., New York, international engineers and financiers, as special representative.

"Prior to that he was treasurer of Sales Management, Inc., and a director of Federated Business Publications, Inc., both of New York.

"His earlier business associations included the positions of assistant to the president and managing executive of the National Association of Manufacturers, New York; secretary, National Industrial Council, New York; manager, Federated Industries of Washington, Seattle, Wash.; manager, Associated Industries of the Inland Empire, Spokane, Wash.

"He is forty-six years old, married, and a graduate of the University of Minnesota. He speaks French and Spanish, and as his record indicates, has had extended executive and organizing experience.

"While Mr. Constantine comes to his new position from without the industry, he has had contact with it and is acquainted with a number of important factors.

1932 Homecoming

AT a meeting this past week the student council selected the Northwestern contest as the Homecoming game next fall. Northwestern will play Minnesota in Memorial Stadium on October 29. The Homecoming chairman will be named at a later date.

The council also named the heads of the 1932 Freshman Week committee and set a precedent by naming a coed and a man to co-operate in handling Freshman Week affairs. The Freshman Week leaders in the fall will be Josephine Pease and Philip Harris. The student council which heretofore has met in the council room in the administration building will hold meetings henceforth in a room in Northrop Memorial auditorium. The former council room in the administration building will serve as the headquarters of Dr. Malcolm MacLean.

Chicago

WEEK
BY
WEEK

By PAUL B. NELSON, '26

Chatter

Ted Purinton in town
Emory Samson on a diet.
Eleanora Abbott through here.
Mildred Almen moves to Oak Park.
Earle Kribben lives at 14 West Elm Street.

Fat Roos in Twin Cities around the holidays.

Harrison B. Martin to Biloxi over New Year's.

Darrell Johnson back to St. Paul for a while.

Dr. Oliver Lee a new face at Monday luncheons.

Herman Mueller seen often around 240 East Delaware.

Lee Deighton in St. Luke's a few days with a minor op.

Minnesota sports news getting better play in local papers.

E. B. Pierce and George M. Martin at the Monday luncheon Feb. 15.

Johnny Connor here en route for Minneapolis and a new job with the *Star*.

Walter J. Beckjord moves to Boston; new address is c-o Consolidated Gas Co., 100 Arlington St.

Few local alumni know that Cedric Adams, one-time "Hired Hand" of campus fame, edits the new magazine *Hoosy*.

Nearly a hundred Minnesotans out to see Bud Bohnen's show at the Blackstone Feb. 8. Twenty-five at special luncheon Monday preceding.

Ernie Teberg appointed curator of railway engineering at the Rosenwald Museum of Science and Industry now nearing completion.

Week's Best Story

Bud Bohnen's recital of his appearance before Prof. Rarig's assembled classes on the campus recently . . . and his tongue-in-the-check efforts to be New York and Theatre Guildish until he looked down in the front row and saw E. B. Pierce, Doc Cooke, and Herman the campus cop!

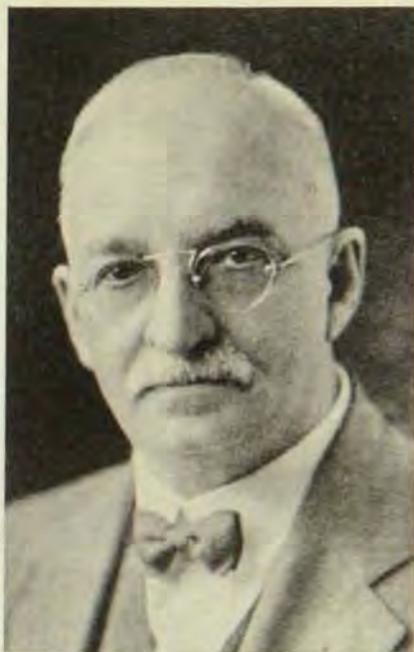
Sights Worth Seeing

Ted Purinton in his Italian beret out walking Sundays along the drive. . . . Art Bohnen's blue checkerboard shirt. . . . Johnny Graf and his neat haberdashery . . . and Mildred Almen in that new rust-colored outfit.

REMINISCENCES

of a "Minnesotan"

IN the period immediately following the Reformation (of Big Nine ethics—1906), the Twin City high schools



George R. Martin

Mr. Martin, president of the General Alumni Association, and Alumni Secretary E. B. Pierce were guests at the regular weekly Minnesota luncheon in Chicago, Monday

(fewer and smaller by far than now) contributed a great many more athletes to the University than at any other time we can recall. No doubt the rivalry between these boys in high school, when they were opponents or teammates, developed a "team spirit" to some extent when they were united under "Doc" Williams. The 1906 team had Bobby Marshall from Minneapolis Central and Art Larkin from Mechanic Arts, St. Paul; and the following few years witnessed the appearance and passing of many others from the Twin Cities, notably the three Capron brothers, Ed Chestnut, Pete Ostrand and Ossie Solem from South High; McCree, Pettijohn and Powers the "St. Paul Trio," and Plankers and Frank, all from St. Paul Central; the Erdahl brothers and Haedge from Mechanic Arts; and Farnum of Minneapolis Central; as well as others who started at Minnesota and went elsewhere to gain fame, such as Fryckman of East High, the Oswald brothers, Marks and Ertle from North High, Jess Hawley from East High, and many more. These high school rivals knew each other quite well in their pre-University days, and had learned to respect each other before they met on the same squads at the U.

Recently it has seemed that the cream of the Twin City high school athletic teams has somehow been diverted to foreign fields; and that the U. teams have necessarily been made up more and more from the outlying portions of the State, as well as from outside States. No

doubt this has resulted from proselyting in many instances, subsidizing in others; but the real reason seems to be that the Twin City alumni have become more or less phlegmatic, if not antagonistic, towards their own Alma Maters, both High School and University, as the result of there having been too much imported coaching talent injected into the various pictures. Young athletes and beginners naturally feel more at home and welcome among those whom they already know; and they are also apt to feel more confidence in fellows whose ability they appreciate from personal contact than in strangers.

In those older days the "St. Paul Trio" had opposed Farnum, Chestnut, Larkin, Ostrand, the Caprons and Erdahls, Solem and many of the others; and most of those named and referred to had opposed or aided each other on High School battle fields. Farnum had opposed Powers in person, as Pettijohn had Chestnut, only a few years before these and the others joined forces at the U. It is especially true that St. Paul's quota has been gradually reduced until, of recent years, it has almost disappeared. It is not necessary for the alumni, the school, or the coaching personnel to indulge in any unfair practices in order to regain the patronage of the Twin City high schools; but it is necessary that they show a "big brotherly" interest in the high school activities of these, their nearest neighbors, who should be their most prolific source of material for athletics, as well as in all other lines.

The same comparison runs true for other branches of sport through those periods. The records disclose that basketball, baseball and track have suffered the same relapse, as well as the more recently developed lines of sport such as swimming, tennis, golf, boxing, wrestling, gymnastics, cross-country, etc.

Addresses Wanted

About 600 men and women have received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from the University of Minnesota, and a directory of the group is now being prepared by the Graduate School. The sponsors of the directory have been unable to locate eight of the graduates and any information that readers of the ALUMNI WEEKLY can give concerning the men and women listed below will be greatly appreciated:

John Copeland, Sociology, 1903.

John Dodson, Psychology, 1918.

Georgina Talbot Droitcour, History, 1922.

Anthony Elmquist, Semitic Languages, 1900.

William MacDonald, Agriculture, 1907.

Dorothy Gary Markey, Sociology, 1928.

John F. Markey, Sociology, 1927.

Ernest Peithman, Philosophy, 1898.

MINNEAPOLIS alumnae of Pi Beta Phi sorority took over the Shubert theater on Tuesday evening, February 9, as a means of raising funds for the Settlement school which the sorority maintains in the mountains of Tennessee.

Before the performance, dinner parties were given by Mmes. Benjamin B. Walling, Kenneth Kelly, Wilbur H. Tusler, E. W. Fierke and Richard McFarland. Mrs. J. G. Williams arranged a Dutch treat party at the Curtis hotel. Mrs. J. Warren Stehman was general chairman. Assisting her were Marion Bingenheimer, Alice Berry, Mary Howard, Mmes. Arthur Walker, F. E. Lasley, James P. Johnson, Kenneth Kelly, Charles Hutchinson, Sumner E. Whitney, Clarence Clark, Roy G. Blakey, Benjamin E. Walling, and Milton E. Guttersten.

Reciprocate

Mrs. Merrill F. Ledue had charge of the arrangements for the supper dance given Friday evening, January 29, at the Leamington hotel by alumnae of Phi Mu sorority for the pledges and members of the active chapter.

The actives reciprocated by giving a tea on February 7 for the alumnae members. Sylvia Diessner and Annabel Rivett made the plans for the latter affair.

Valentines

Arlene Snure, '29, Eleanor Bratholdt, '30, Mrs. Leota W. Goodson, and Avis Getten were committee members in charge of the Valentine party and bridge given Saturday evening by the Twin Cities Alumnae chapter of Sigma Kappa sorority at the chapter house.

Winter Formal

Active members of Beta Phi Alpha sorority gave their annual winter formal for the alumnae of the organization on Friday evening, February 5, at Glenwood Chalet. Mr. and Mrs. C. M. Hunt and Mrs. Elizabeth Mackenzie chaperoned the affair.

Among the alumnae who were honor guests were Helen V. Wildes, '31Ed., Florence Ziska, '31P., Katherine Thayer, '31A., Ethel Mae Bishop, '31A., and Ralph James, '31A.

Discuss War Cure

Mrs. Charles E. Shafer (Ruth Reisberg, '18A.), was in charge of hotel arrangements for a luncheon on Saturday, February 6, sponsored by the Minneapolis committee for the cause and cure of war conference. Reports on the recent Washington meeting were made by Mrs. Arthur Brin (Fannie Fligelman, '06A.), Mrs. A. J. McGuire, and Mrs. James Paige (Mabeth Hurd, '99L.).

Minnesota Women

VISITING CHAPTERS

Mrs. Arthur C. Hoffman (Millicent Lees, '09Ex.), of Minneapolis, national grand president of Gamma Phi Beta sorority, left early in February on a two months' trip to the south and west. She will attend four province conventions of the sorority while away. The first one was at Columbia, Missouri, and from there she planned to go to Austin, Texas, where a province convention was to be conducted February 15 to 19. The province convention at Tucson, Arizona, will be in session from February 26 to 29, and the other convention will be in Eugene, Oregon. Mrs. Hoffman expected to visit twenty chapters of Gamma Phi Beta on the trip.

who were Minneapolis delegates. The luncheon program was followed by a symposium, starting at 3:15. Speakers were Professors Harold Quigley and A. W. Marget and Dr. David Bryn-Jones.

Among women acting as representative and hostess chairmen for groups included in the committee are Mrs. H. J. Bessessen, Mrs. Arnulf Ueland (Louise Nippert, '17A.), Mrs. Roy G. Blakey (Gladys Campbell, '16G.), and Mrs. Albee Ladd.

Former Teacher Dies

Miss Anna M. Butner, who was head of the department of physical education for women at Minnesota for a number of years, died early in February. She was a member of the faculty of the University from 1900 to 1912.

Kansas Executive

Since August first, Ruth D. Kolling, '18Ag., has been executive secretary of the Public Welfare Temporary Commission of Kansas. The Commission is to survey the penal, charitable, and correctional institutions of the state as well as the local problems of public welfare and to recommend to the next Legislature a reorganization of the state with regard to its public welfare program.

Maren Michelet '93

Maren Michelet, '93A., Norse teacher at South high school, Minneapolis, died early Friday, February 5, after a sudden illness. She was sixty-three years old. Students and faculty members of the

school were shocked to learn of her death, for she apparently had been in good health early in the week and was conducting her classes as usual.

Miss Michelet was the originator of the teaching of Norse in the high schools of the United States. She was the first public school teacher of the language, wrote the Norwegian grammar used in high school classes, and participated in many activities furthering the work of Norwegian-Americans. She prevailed upon the Minneapolis school board to install a Norse course in 1910. The result was its introduction into other high schools of the city and eventually in other cities.

In 1926 Miss Michelet was decorated with a gold medal by the king of Norway for her years of devotion to Norwegian art and letters in the northwest and particularly for her outstanding work in the Norwegian Centennial celebration in Minneapolis in 1925. A few years ago she visited King Haakon.

Miss Michelet was born in 1869 in Madison, Wisconsin. She received her early education at Menomonie, Wisconsin, and in Minneapolis, where she was graduated from the old Central high school. At the University she specialized in Norwegian language and literature. Immediately after her graduation she began teaching in the Minneapolis schools, going to South high school in 1908.

Alpha Phi Alumnae

Alpha Phi alumnae were entertained at a supper meeting at the home of Mrs. Lynn H. Johnson, Minneapolis. Assisting hostesses were Virginia Murray and Mrs. W. W. Haldeman. Helen Bickelhaupt, '27A., spoke on "Spring Books of 1932."

Delta Zeta

Helen Curry, '28, was in charge of arrangements for the bridge party given February 9 at the chapter house by the alumnae of Delta Zeta in honor of the pledges and active members.

Entertain Pledges

Jean King, '32Ex., was hostess to the members of the Twin City Alumnae club of Alpha Chi Omega sorority at a meeting at her home on February 2. Alpha Mae Christoffer, '28B., was assisting hostess.

The alumnae chapter and the active chapter gave a formal party in honor of the new pledges at the Minnesota Club in St. Paul on Saturday evening, February 13.

Class News

Herbert G. Richardson, '90A., '92L., Minneapolis attorney, died Sunday, January 31, at his home. He was 64 years old.

Mr. Richardson had been a Minneapolis resident for 51 years, coming here from Lowell, Massachusetts, his birthplace. He had been general claim agent for the Soo Line railroad for 26 years. Mr. Richardson was a member of Delta Kappa Epsilon fraternity, Minneapolis lodge No. 19, A. F. & A. M., Scottish Rite, Zuhrah Temple Shrine, and the Minneapolis Automobile Club.

Surviving him are his wife, Mrs. Margaret R. Richardson, president of the Fifth District Federation of Women's Clubs; two sons, Herbert C. and Grant J. of Minneapolis, and an aunt, Mrs. H. R. Kearney of Excelsior.

'94

Dr. R. H. Beek, '94Md., of Lakota, North Dakota, was elected vice-president of the District Medical Society at the January meeting.

'96

Dr. J. A. Thabes, '96Md., was again honored by re-election as president of the Minnesota State Board of Health at the annual meeting held recently in St. Paul.

'97

Joseph Chapman, '97L., Minneapolis, will be head of the ninth federal reserve loan organization for the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. He will head the organization for the entire district, but each state will have an advisory committee of its own to pass on all applications for loans and securities.

Dr. H. M. Coleman, '97Md., is still located at Barron, Wisconsin. One son, Edwin, received his master's degree in chemical engineering at the University of Wisconsin. Another son, Harry, is a student at Minnesota. Dr. Coleman is on record in Inter-Collegiate Football as making the longest run from fumble (105 yards) in the Wisconsin-Minnesota game in 1891. The next year he entered the University of Minnesota, finishing in medicine.

'99

Olive N. Hallock, '99, in answer to our plea for news, says that the only item she can give us is that she was ill

for so long last year that she could not take a vacation trip. We hope 1932 will make up for it.

'00

Dr. G. F. Drew, '00Md., was elected secretary and treasurer of the District Medical Society which met in Devils Lake, where he is located.

'04

George C. Holmberg, '04Ex., treasurer of the Northwestern National Life Insurance Company, Minneapolis, has accepted appointment as assistant to Charles G. Dawes and Eugene Meyer, president and chairman, respectively, of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. He will assist in setting up the regional machinery in the northwest and other parts of the country. Mr. Holmberg headed the northwest offices of the War Finance Corporation.

Dr. A. M. Webster, '04Md., Dr. Frederick A. Kiehle, '01Md., Dr. Roy A. Payne, '15Md., and Dr. W. H. Bueerman are members of the Council of the Portland City and County Medical Society, and Dr. Webster is president for 1932.

LeRoy Arnold, '04A., professor of English literature at Hamline University, recently returned from New York City where he gave several lectures. At the Brooklyn Academy of Music he spoke on the new books the day after William Lyon Phelps of Yale lectured there on the same subject, and Dr. Arnold talked on Broadway plays immediately after John Mason Browne of the New York *Evening Post* talked on the same subject in the same place. Since his return Dr. Arnold has been lecturing on these topics in Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Iowa almost every day of the week.

'05

Dr. O. T. Benson, '05Md., of Glen Ulin, North Dakota, was elected president of the Sixth District Medical Association at a recent meeting held in Bismarck.

'06

Former Governor Theodore Christianson, '06A., '09L., was the principal speaker at the fathers' and sons' banquet given by the Men's Club of Mount Olive Lutheran church, Minneapolis.

Mrs. David C. Freimuth writes: "Dick ('06L.), doesn't think his story would be interesting so he never writes on this beautifully white paper. However, he is married and the father of three sons to whom he lays down the law learned at Minnesota. He is manager of Freimuth's Department Store to keep the wolf from the door."

'07

Ralph Rawson, '07E., of Portland, Oregon, dropped in at the office for a little visit the other day.

'11

L. W. O'Rourke, '11Ex., attorney, is president of the Portland, Oregon, unit of the Minnesota Alumni Association.

'12

Dr. H. F. Emert, '12Md., of Sarsles, North Dakota, was the principal speaker at the regular meeting of the District Medical Society held at Devils Lake last month.

Judge Gunnar H. Nordbye, '12L., recently addressed the annual fathers' and sons' banquet sponsored by the Men's Club at the St. John's Lutheran church, Minneapolis.

'13

Roland Chapman, '13Ex., of Portland, is busy furnishing lumber for the construction work on the great Boulder Dam.

'16

Dr. B. J. Gallagher, '16Md., has been elected president of the Waseca County Medical Society.

Captain Oliver T. Francis, '17A., U. S. M. C., who for the past two years has been in command of the United States government radio station at Shanghai, China, is now visiting in Minnesota with his parents of Renville and his brother, Dr. D. W. Francis, '24Md., of Fari-bault.

'19

Dr. C. A. Stewart, '19Md., has been elected Chief of Staff of the Swedish hospital, Minneapolis. He succeeds Dr. C. O. Maland.

'20

Pauline Sandboe, '20A., is now teaching English at West high school in Minneapolis.

'21

Mr. and Mrs. O. C. Link were hosts at a dinner Sunday, January 31, in honor of Dr. ('21Md.), and Mrs. Harry Bayard. Dr. and Mrs. Bayard recently came to Minneapolis to live from Rochester, Minnesota.

W. B. Thurman, '21Ed., is teaching science in the St. Cloud State Teachers College this year.

'22

Another hospital has been opened at Glenwood, Minnesota, with Dr. S. J. Thorson, '23Md., as medical director.

Cultural Goals

The specialized European and domestic tours listed below offer Alumni and students the fullest enjoyment of the educational and cultural possibilities of travel. The itineraries have been worked out with special reference to the subject to be emphasized on each tour. The educators in charge are men well known in their particular fields. These tours are offered by the Intercollegiate Travel Extension Service of the American Express Company.

- MUSIC LOVERS TOUR
- EDUCATION STUDY TOUR
- SOCIAL WELFARE TOUR
- AGRICULTURAL TOUR
- EUROPEAN INDUSTRIES TOUR
- ARCHITECTURAL TOUR
- ART TOUR
- PSYCHOLOGICAL RESIDENTIAL STUDY TOUR
- ANTHROPOLOGICAL TOUR TO NEW MEXICO

Descriptive folders outlining the details of each of the tours listed above may be secured from the Minnesota Alumni Travel Service, 118 Administration Building, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Just check on the list above the tour folder you desire, write your name and address on the edge of this page and mail.

'24

Mrs. Jean A. Barnes, '24A., '27G., is dean of women in the Teachers College at Madison, South Dakota.

Dr. ('24Md.) and Mrs. D. W. Francis were host and hostess to the members of the Rice County Medical Society at a dinner session at the Bluebird Inn Friday evening, February 12, in honor of Dr. Francis' brother, Captain Oliver T. Francis, '17A., U. S. M. C., who for the past two years has been in command of the United States government radio station at Shanghai, China. Captain Francis is now visiting in Minnesota at the home of his parents, Dr. and Mrs. L. T. Francis of Renville, and last week was the guest of his brother, Dr. D. W. Francis and Mrs. Francis in Faribault, where the former is affiliated with the Faribault Clinic.

'25

Mr. ('25M.) and Mrs. W. L. Kendrick announce the birth of a daughter, Noureen, on July 26, 1931. They are now living at 520 Twelfth street south, Virginia, Minnesota. Mr. Kendrick is employed by Pickands, Mather and company at Elcor, Minnesota.

'26

Nancy Nunnally, '26A., who is taking graduate work at Columbia University, is living at International House. Students residing in this dormitory represent more than sixty-five countries.

Evelyn M. Bruce, '26Ed., teaches biology and history in the Nashauk-Keewatin, Minnesota, schools.

'27

Alice M. West, '27N., writes: "Greetings from an 'alum' out in Montana! If you only knew with what diligence I read the ALUMNI WEEKLY and what pleasure I derive from it! Since November, 1930, I have been doing public health nursing for first, the State Board of Health in Montana, and since January, 1931, for the United States Public Health Service. For the past year I have been doing drought relief nursing in Phillips County in the northeastern part of the state. It is fascinating work and I am kept busy as I have 5,200 square miles in my territory and a population of 8,123 in the entire county. Little things like tipping over in one's car, being marooned two days in a blizzard, and stuck for twelve hours in gumbo are what provide color and thrills in a county nurse's existence." Miss West's address is Malta, Montana.

Dr. W. C. Bernstein, '27Md., was elected vice-president of the Waseca County

Medical Society. He is located at New Richland, Minnesota.

Mildred Sobotka, '27Ed., is teaching English in the high school at Owatonna, Minnesota.

Lee C. Armstrong, '27M., who has been with a mining company in Angola and Rhodesia, for some time, left there last August. The company decided, due to present conditions and low price of copper, to abandon their operations in Africa for the present. He is now in Oakland, California. In a letter to a friend of his he says:

"Your letter arrived in the latter part of August, and you may not credit it but it was so cold there then that I had a large camp fire every night. We sat before it with mackinaws on and then didn't feel too warm. The eastern part of Angola is from 3,000 to 5,000 feet above sea level, which accounts for the cold nights in winter, despite the fact that it is only ten to fifteen degrees south of the equator. The rainfall there is pretty heavy, too, for from December to the end of March it rains on an average of fifty to sixty inches. Field work during that period is none too pleasant, but it is a fine place to work during the other eight months. It is never excessively hot, except in November before the rains break.

"I didn't get in as much hunting in Angola as in Rhodesia, but managed to shoot a wild pig, some antelope, and a few partridges in my spare time. I saw four lions—the first I've ever seen in their natural state, but happily (or fortunately) I did have a rifle at the time.

"I returned home via London and from there sailed on a small cargo boat through the Panama Canal to San Francisco, arriving here the last day of the old year. I went over to the University of California at Berkeley last week and to my surprise found that one of my old professors at Minnesota is now in the mining department there. I may go over a few days a week and do some reference reading, etc."

'28

Mrs. Arthur McGuire (Dorothy Merritt, '28B.), and Mrs. Walter J. Troegner were hostesses at a luncheon for the Sigma Nu fraternity auxiliary on February 2 at the home of Mrs. McGuire. The luncheon preceded the February business meeting.

Newman E. Olson, '28Ed., is teaching social science in the schools at Virginia, Minnesota.

Inez B. Patterson, '28Ex., of St. Hilaire, Minnesota, at present assistant superintendent of the State Home for Girls at Sauk Center, will begin on a new job March 1. She will be head of

the Minnesota State Reformatory for Women at Shakopee, succeeding Florence Monahan, who has been there for twelve years.

Miss Patterson has served in various capacities under the state board of control over a twelve-year period. She is a graduate of St. Cloud Teachers College and majored in sociology at Minnesota.

She taught in the public schools at Bemidji, Minnesota, and Fargo, North Dakota, and in the Home School for Girls in Sauk Center. Later she became a parole agent for the home school, working in the northern territory for more than a year.

Miss Patterson later served as field agent for the state children's bureau, working for five years in Koochiching, Beltrami, Todd, Wadena, Morrison, Benton, Lake of the Woods, Hubbard, Cass, Aitkin, Roseau, Itasca, and Clearwater counties.

Before becoming assistant superintendent at the Sauk Center institution, which post she has held for more than two years, Miss Patterson was preceptress of the high school dormitory at Deer River, Minnesota, for more than a year.

Beatrice Zoch, '28Ed., is away out in Glasgow, Montana, teaching English and taking charge of library work in the high school there.

'29

Mr. ('29A.) and Mrs. Robert E. Ryan (Elizabeth Oldham) who were married January 30, are making their home in New York City. Mr. Ryan is a member of Delta Kappa Epsilon fraternity.

Isadore Segal, '29Ed., is teaching music in the high school at Colfax, Wisconsin.

Dr. Harold F. Neilson, '29Md., will succeed the late Dr. A. E. Flagstad as deputy coroner for Hennepin county. His appointment was recently announced by Coroner Gilbert Seashore. Dr. Neilson lives at 1925 Thirty-third avenue north and maintains an office at 3122 Emerson avenue north, Minneapolis.

Evelyn Rodeberg, '29Ed., is teaching music and art in the high school at Windom, Minnesota, this year.

'30

The Alpha Xi Deltas gave a luncheon Thursday, February 11, in honor of Stella Houge, '30.

Freedolph E. Anderson, '30Md., and Theodore Q. Benson, '30Md., were granted licenses to practice medicine in North Dakota as a result of their successful completion of examinations given by the State Board of Medical Examiners.

Engaged—Lucien D. Sparks, '30Ex., and Lila Ruth Owens, '32Ag. Miss

Owens is a member of Pi Beta Phi sorority, and Mr. Sparks is a member of Phi Sigma Kappa fraternity.

Dr. E. H. Loenholdt, '30Md., has located at Hector, Minnesota, for general practice.

Mr. ('30Ed.) and Mrs. William Frye (Elsa Welcker, '30Ed.), have a son born last May. Mr. Frye is with the Loudon Machinery company in Fairfield, Iowa.

Dorothy Sommers, '30Ed., is in Canby, Minn., teaching English in the high school.

Dr. Murl J. Robertson, '30Md., recently completed his internship at the Detroit Receiving Hospital and has located in Bayfield, Wisconsin.

'31

Kathryn E. Worrell, '31Ed., is public health nurse for Valley County, Montana. A great deal of drouth relief work is done. Miss Worrell's address is Box 337, Glasgow, Montana.

Dr. Leander Simons, '31Md., has opened offices for general practice at Pierz, Minnesota.

Olive Walker, '31, representative Minnesotan and president of W. S. G. A. in 1931, is now working with the Family Welfare in Minneapolis as visitor.

H. E. Sisk, '31Md., has opened an office for the general practice of medicine in Mazeppa, Minnesota.

Arthur Saltness, '31Ed., is teaching commercial subjects in the Chatfield, Minnesota, high school.

Alton N. Oster, '31Ex., former football star, died February 3 following injuries sustained in an auto accident. He was in a semi-conscious state from the time of the crash until his death the next day. An emergency operation on his spine was performed, but to no avail.

Active pallbearers were Clifford Johnson, Clifford Erickson, Robert Mueller, Clifton Anderson, Arthur Peterson, and Allen Teeter. Honorary pallbearers were Herbert Joesting, Jack Manders, Kenneth Haycraft, Alvin Teeter, Charles Teeter, Lloyd Johnson, Brad Robinson, Al Krezowski, Clarence Munn, Harold Berkland, Hal Robinson, Gordon Lietz, Ralph Bleiberg, Jake Ohlson, Arnold Beckman, Myron Ubl, Harry Tyson, and Willard Peterson.

Mary Bonwell, '33Ex., left recently for Milwaukee to visit Mr. ('32Ex.) and Mrs. Robert Morken (Audrey Carr, '32Ex.).

Western Electric

Manufacturers... Purchasers...
Distributors...
Since 1882 for the Bell System



MAKE
NEW
FRIENDS

AT THE ALLERTON

COMPLIMENTARY
house dances
bridge parties
interesting trips
concerts, etc.
EACH WEEK

Horseback Riding
Swimming, Skating
Golf and Bowling
always things to do

AN INTERCOLLEGIATE
ALUMNI HOTEL



1,000
rooms
RCA
radio
speaker
in each
room

1,000 Outside Soundproof Rooms with RCA radio speaker in each room at no extra charge. An unobstructed view of beautiful Lincoln Park, Upper Michigan Avenue and Lake Michigan. Ten floors for men, seven floors for women and four floors for married couples.

RATES

Single

Daily \$ 1.75 to \$ 4.00
Weekly 10.50 to 25.00

Double (per person)

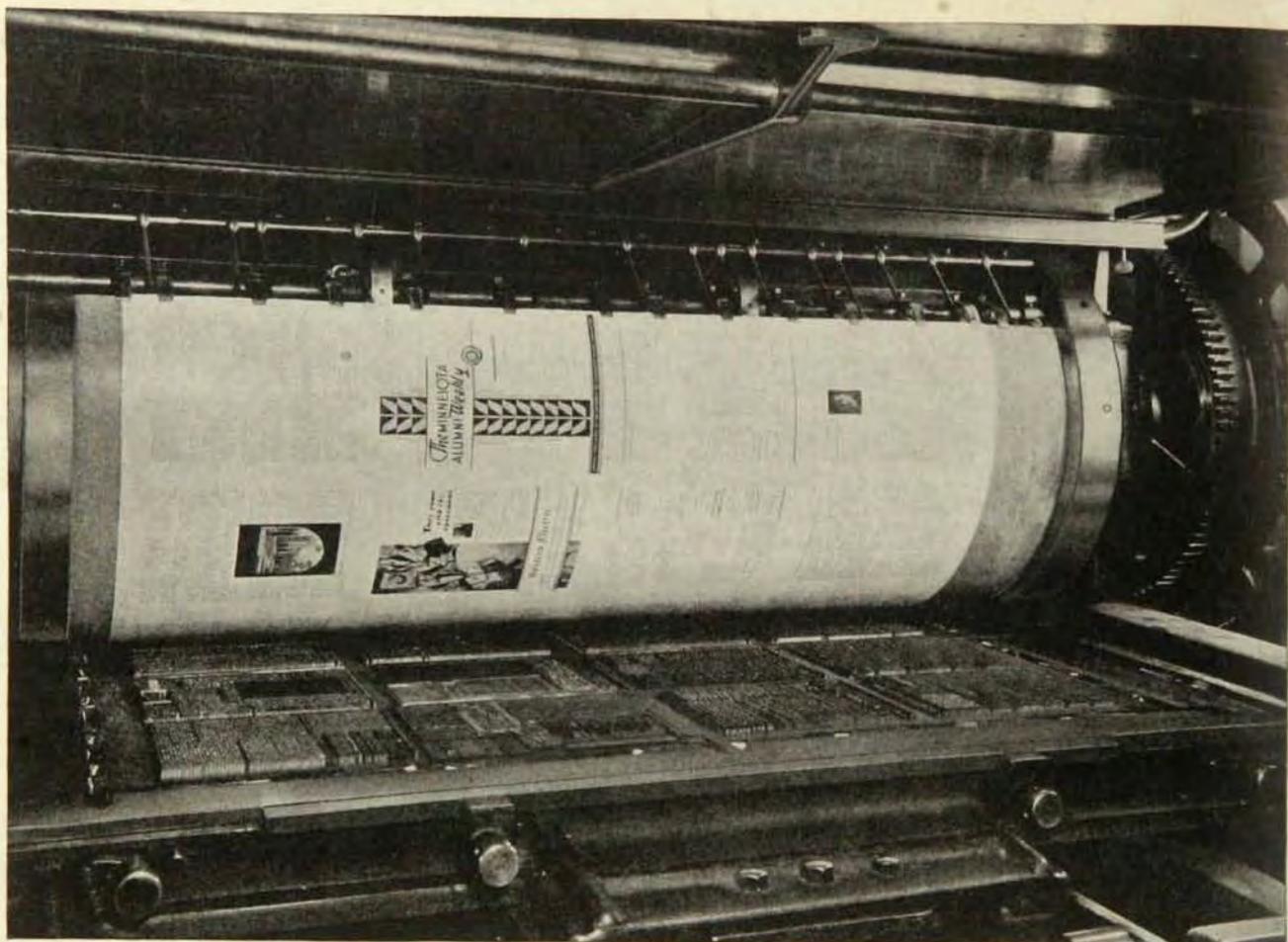
Daily \$1.50 to \$ 2.00
Weekly 8.50 to 12.50

Allerton Hotel

PHILIP E. COBDEN, *Manager*

701 North Michigan Avenue

CHICAGO



NEWS --- The Demand of Millions of People

Skilled Printing Craftsmen with Modern High Speed Machinery,
Print NEWS that comes to Editors by Telegraph, Telephone,
Radio, and Fast Mail.

AUGSBURG Craftsmen and their Modern Printing Machinery
Play an Important Part in Presenting NEWS.

AUGSBURG PUBLISHING HOUSE

425 SOUTH FOURTH STREET

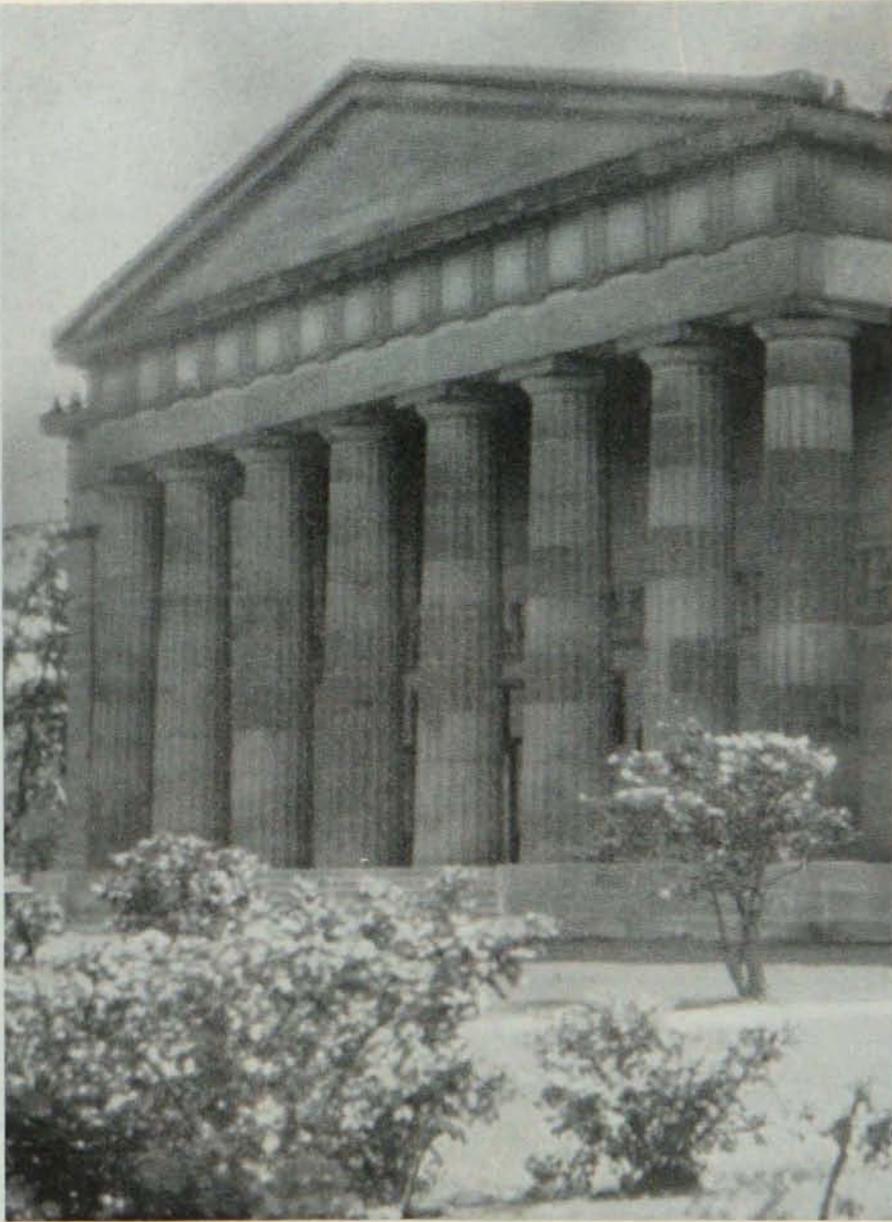
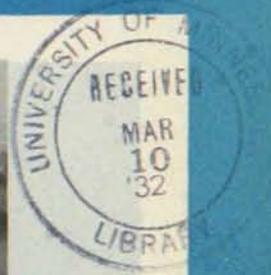
MINNEAPOLIS

»

MINNESOTA

PRINTERS OF PUBLICATIONS, SCHOOL ANNUALS AND FINE JOB PRINTING

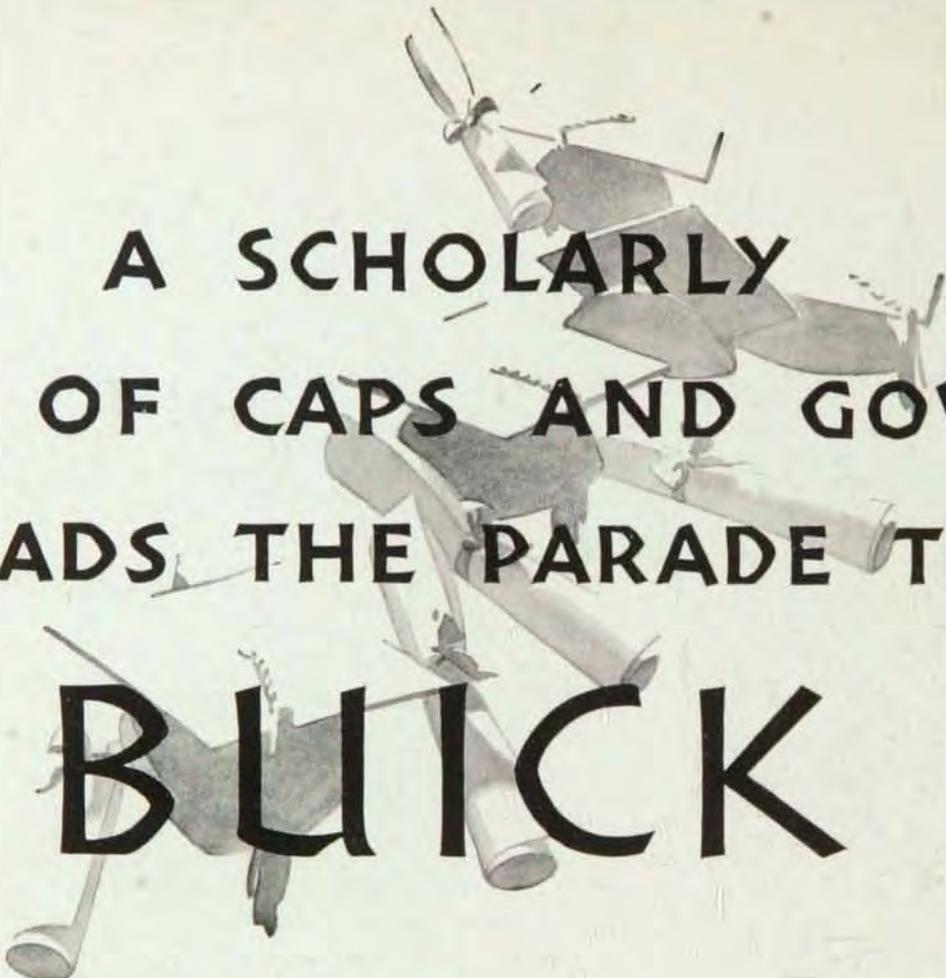
The MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY



OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE
GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Number Nineteen

March 5, 1932



A SCHOLARLY LINE OF CAPS AND GOWNS LEADS THE PARADE TO BUICK



Much of the responsibility of leadership in America rests on college graduates. This is true in government, in business, in science—and also in private life. How you live and what you buy sets the example for others to follow.

That is why Buick feels that a large share of public confidence in the Buick car can be traced directly to the influence of men and women like yourself. Alumni of fifteen of the most highly respected universities in America (your own included) own nearly twice as many Buicks as any other car costing more than \$1,000.*

When a car has won such overwhelming approval

from engineers, doctors, lawyers and others trained to judge values, it must be the car to buy—so reasons the general public. And that, no doubt, accounts, in part at least, for the fact that there are 1,500,000 Buicks on the roads of America as compared with less than 750,000 of the second car in Buick's price range.

Today Buick is entrenching itself even more firmly among men and women who know value. For today it is possible to buy a full-sized, full-fledged Buick Eight sedan with Wizard Control at a list price under \$1,000.

**Facts concerning the ownership of Buicks by graduates of 15 universities were compiled by the Graduate Group of alumni magazines and by the alumni associations of the universities.*

WHEN BETTER AUTOMOBILES ARE BUILT, BUICK WILL BUILD THEM

THE NEW BUICK *with* WIZARD CONTROL

PRODUCT OF GENERAL MOTORS • BODIES BY FISHER

Herbert O. Crisler Accepts Princeton Post

FOR the second time in a period of two years, Minnesota alumni are looking forward to the announcement of the name of a new director of athletics at their Alma Mater.

On February 26, Herbert O. (Fritz) Crisler resigned as Minnesota's athletic director to become head football coach at Princeton University. He came to Minnesota from the University of Chicago as head football coach on February 10, 1930, and succeeded Fred W. Luehring as director of athletics on July 1, 1930. Until the appointment of Bernie Bierman, '16, as head football coach two months ago, Crisler served in the dual capacity of football coach and athletic director.

And so, Minnesota, in a way, makes another contribution to intercollegiate athletics on one or the other of our coasts. In 1925, Football Coach Bill Spaulding accepted a post with the Los Angeles branch of the University of California. Last fall, incidentally, his team defeated St. Mary's, the only team to defeat the 1931 Southern California eleven.

In 1930, Dr. Clarence W. Spears left Minnesota for the West Coast and a position as head football coach at the University of Oregon. Fred W. Luehring went to the University of Pennsylvania, and now the count is even between the East and the West as Fritz Crisler goes to Princeton.

The prediction of Crisler's possible resignation which appeared in the Minneapolis and St. Paul newspapers several days before his actual resignation came as a distinct surprise and shock to alumni who had supposed that all was serene in Minnesota athletic affairs and that there would be no cause for changes in the personnel of the athletic staff for some time.

It is reported that University of Wisconsin officials also sought the services of Crisler. The Princeton offer, however, presented, in his estimation, the greater opportunity, and he signed a three-year contract with the Eastern school. Saturday, he issued the following statement:

"I wish to confirm the announcement that I have accepted a position in the Athletic Department of Princeton University.



Herbert O. Crisler

"It was a most difficult decision to make in view of the kindly expressions of feeling on the part of the students, faculty, alumni, friends and members of this administration with whom I met yesterday. The regents representing the administration were most cordial in urging me to remain and were entirely willing to make adjustments within the limits of consistency.

"Princeton presented such a far-reaching opportunity that it was difficult for me to do anything but accept.

"I will leave the University with considerable regret because I am not unmindful of the hosts of friends in the University, the community and state who have been genuine and loyal. My associations on all sides have been pleasant and will be cherished forever.

"I will leave for Princeton the first of the week for two days to confer with officials with regard to future plans. I will not leave Minnesota to take permanent residence in Princeton until such a time as my successor has had an opportunity to make a complete adjustment.

"I want to urge everyone to carry on in the same faithful manner as in the past. Unselfish service to the University will bring about a realization of the objectives which all of us so earnestly desire."

Crisler was graduated from the University of Chicago in 1922 and carried with him nine letters, won in football, basketball and baseball. From 1922 to 1930 he was a member of Coach A. A. Stagg's coaching staff. There was a feeling of disappointment on the Midway when Crisler came to Minnesota, for many held the opinion that he was being groomed to succeed Stagg when that veteran coach and athletic leader should decide to retire from active coaching.

He came to Minnesota under fire. Sports fans were disappointed at the loss of Dr. Spears and they voiced their opposition to the selection of a man of so little experience. His first big task at Minnesota was to build public confidence in himself.

He selected Tad Wieman, former Michigan line star and coach as his first assistant, and named Frank McCormick, former University of South Dakota all-around athlete, as his backfield coach. To his staff he added two alumni who had had previous experience as Gopher coaches, Sig Harris, '05, and Bert Baston, '18. George MacKinnon, '28L, was reappointed as assistant line coach, and Otis McCreery, '22, was also named to assist with the backs during the 1930 season. The new men replaced Louis Gross, '25L, freshman coach, Arthur "Dutch" Bergman, backfield coach, Eddie Lynch, end coach, and George Gibson, '28, assistant line coach.

During the 1930 season, Minnesota won one, and lost three, conference games. The Gophers also lost to the strong Vanderbilt eleven. The high spot of the season was the Stanford game in Memorial Stadium in which the Gophers held the west coast team scoreless. The game was marked by the great defensive play of the Minnesotans. The Gophers lost games to Northwestern, Michigan and Wisconsin, and defeated Indiana.

The 1931 season was more satisfying to Minnesota alumni and students. The Minnesota offense worked with greater

power and effectiveness and was deceptive. The Gophers defeated the Oklahoma Aggies in Memorial Stadium and lost a hard fought game to Stanford at Palo Alto. Iowa was defeated and then came a brilliant victory over Wisconsin which sent Gopher football stock soaring. The Gophers startled the football world by outplaying Northwestern during the first half of the game at Evanston. A last quarter rally gave Northwestern the victory. Michigan won the final game of the regular season at Ann Arbor.

And then came the post-season charity game with Ohio State in Memorial Stadium in which the Gophers reached their greatest heights and contributed a victory which made the season a successful one for the coaches and for the players.

Public respect for Crisler had been growing during the season, and following the Ohio State game he received full acclaim. He was hailed as a leader who had developed among his players a new and finer spirit. He was in great demand as a speaker, and his deliberate style of speaking, together with his expressed idealism regarding athletic affairs and athletes, won him favor with his audiences.

Crisler was in the East during the early part of this week conferring with Princeton officials and becoming acquainted with members of the Princeton squad. According to press reports he plans to start spring practice at Princeton about March 21. His salary at Princeton has not been divulged. He was receiving \$8,500 at Minnesota.

Candidates

It is not likely that a successor to Mr. Crisler will be named before President Coffman returns to the campus about March 11. Without doubt there will be many applicants for the job and there have been many predictions as to the possible candidates who will win consideration.

Elton "Tad" Wieman, line coach for the past two years has been prominently mentioned, and with reason, for he has had considerable experience in the field of intercollegiate athletics. His appointment should be a popular one for he has proved himself a capable coach and he has become a popular member of the staff at Minnesota.

Dr. L. J. Cooke, veteran Minnesota coach, has been the candidate of several members of the press. Several alumni have been mentioned in the general "guessing," including Ossie Solem, Gilmore Dobie, Vernon Williams, George Hauser, Clark Shaughnessey, and, of course, Bernie Bierman.

Gopher Coaches

FOOTBALL teams coached by Dave MacMillan and Bernie Bierman, '16, were opponents long before either of these men had any thought of becoming members of the staff at Minnesota. They coached opposing teams when MacMillan was at the University of Idaho and Bierman at the University of Montana. MacMillan, whose Gopher basketball teams have been among the strongest in the conference during the past two years, began his coaching career in the high school at New Brunswick, New Jersey. At the same time he was a member of the famous New York Celtics of the national basketball league.

MacMillan is a graduate of the University of Idaho and following his professional career he returned to his Alma Mater and developed several Pacific coast conference championship teams in his favorite sport.

When Frank McCormick, Minnesota baseball coach and assistant football coach, was starring in football at the University of South Dakota, his coach was Blaine McKusick, the present wrestling coach and boxing instructor at Minnesota. McKusick is an alumnus of Bowdoin college. McKusick's South Dakota team of 1915 held the Minnesota team of that year to its lowest score of the season. McKusick came to Minnesota as freshman line coach and wrestling instructor in 1922.

McCormick starred in football, basketball and baseball at the University of South Dakota from 1912 to 1916. He entered the army in 1917 and played with the 88th Division football team both in the United States and in France. Following the war he served as instructor in the University of Illinois coaching school. He gave that up to practice law at Sioux Falls, South Dakota. At the present time his baseball team is preparing for the opening of the conference season by working out in the Field House.

Other members of the Minnesota athletic staff and their Alma Maters are as follows: Tad Wieman, football line coach, Michigan; Dr. L. J. Cooke, Y. M. C. A. Training School, Springfield, Massachusetts. Incidentally, "Doc" Cooke is listed in the 1932 University address book as "Louise" J. Cooke, associate professor and assistant director of physical education for men.

Sherman Finger, track and cross country coach, was an all-around star at the University of Chicago contemporary with the late Walter Eckersall. He coached at Cornell College in Iowa



Elton "Tad" Wieman

before coming to Minnesota. Frank Pond, hockey coach, was a member of Emil Iverson's Gopher teams. Neils Thorpe, swimming coach, may be counted as a Minnesotan for he is completing work for his degree here. He has a remarkable record as a coach and only once since 1922 has his Gopher swimming team finished below fourth place in the conference. He developed conference champions in 1922 and in 1926. He has developed several individual intercollegiate record holders.

Other Minnesotans on the staff are Bert Baston, '17L, end coach; Phil Brain, tennis coach; George Tuttle, '30, freshman basketball and football coach; George MacKinnon, '29, assistant line coach; and George Otterness, '30, assistant basketball and track coach.

Ralph Piper, whose gymnastic team appears to be on its way to a conference championship, is a graduate of the Springfield Training School of Springfield, Massachusetts. . . . W. R. Smith, director of intramural athletics and manager of the University golf course, is a graduate of Monmouth college. He first came to Minnesota in 1916 and was for many years a member of the faculty of University high school. . . . Lou Keller, supervisor of the teacher training course in physical education, is a graduate of Oberlin college.

Lowell Dawson, new backfield coach, came to Minnesota from Tulane with Bernie Bierman.

A highly important post in the athletic department is capably held by an alumnus, Leslie L. Schroeder, '28L, who ranks as Business Manager of Athletics.

Exploration in Minnesota After 1819

By

Donald E. Van Koughnet '28

Research and General Assistant
Minnesota Historical Society

THE establishment of Fort Snelling in 1819 marked a change in the character of the Minnesota frontier. It had become the frontier of the organized fur-trader and the soldier. The pioneer work of the explorers of the French, the British, and the infant American régimes had been well done. The efforts of a Vérendrye, a Jonathan Carver, and a Zexulon Pike had given a general idea of the vast extent of the great Northwest, but it was the task of the explorers of this later period to provide detailed information about the prescribed area of the Minnesota Northwest. Their expeditions were frequently scientific enterprises, for scientists, or men of scientific training, usually accompanied them. During the period between the establishment of Fort Snelling and the formation of Minnesota Territory a number of important explorations were made.

One of the first expeditions to visit Fort Snelling was that headed by Lewis Cass, governor of the territory of Michigan. The area of Michigan Territory had been increased in 1818 by the addition of all the American area east of the Mississippi and north of Illinois. Cass secured the permission of the government to explore this new acquisition, which included the portion of the future Minnesota that lay east of the Mississippi. Since he was a man of scientific interests he included in the expedition a topographical engineer and a mineralogist. The latter was Henry R. Schoolcraft, whose journal delightfully describes the expedition.

In the summer of 1820 Cass followed the traders' route along the south shore of Lake Superior to the spot where the city of Duluth now stands. From this point he proceeded up the St. Louis River to Sandy Lake, where he found the American Fur Company occupying the fort in which Pike had been entertained fifteen years earlier by traders of the Northwest Company. From Sandy Lake the expedition passed up the Mississippi to what is known today as Cass Lake, which Cass considered to be the "true source of the Mississippi." Schoolcraft noted in his journal that the night of July 19 was so cold that ice encrusted the canoes. Cass returned to Sandy Lake and followed the Mississippi to the Falls of St. Anthony and Fort Snelling.

The expedition's sojourn at Fort Snelling was memorable for presents of "green corn, peas, beans, cucumbers, beets, radishes, etc.," that came from the post garden. Schoolcraft desired to gather information on the character of the climate at the Fort. The members of the garrison assured him that it was

salubrious, but only on the promise of strict secrecy would the post-surgeon permit him to scan the meteorological records that he had kept.

Three years later another expedition came to Minnesota. This was the expedition of Major Stephen H. Long, who had been sent out by the War Department to explore the valleys of the Minnesota River, the Red River of the North, and the region between the latter stream and Lake Superior. In addition to a guard of soldiers the expedition included a group of scientists, among whom was Thomas Say, now recognized as the father of American zoology. Long left Fort Snelling in the summer of 1823 and passed up the valley of the Minnesota to the trading post on Lake Traverse. Joseph Renville, the picturesque trader of Lac qui Parle, was the guide and interpreter during this part of the trip. The efficiency with which he performed his duties won high praise from the members of the expedition.

AT Lake Traverse, Long secured a number of Red River carts in which to convey his baggage to Pembina. This two-wheeled cart was shortly to become a common sight along the trails between the Red River Valley and St. Paul. After reaching Pembina, in the extreme northeastern corner of North Dakota, Long's party determined by astronomical measurements that this settlement was within United States territory, and not part of Canada as the inhabitants had believed when they had moved there five years before. At Pembina, Long found that it was impossible to follow his instructions to proceed along the forty-ninth parallel, and so he led his expedition to Lake of the Woods along the traders' route by way of the lower Red River, Lake Winnipeg, and the Winnipeg River; and then followed the chain of lakes and rivers along the international boundary to Lake Superior, emerging at Fort William. From the report of the Long expedition that was compiled by William H. Keating, the mineralogist and geologist, from the diaries of the various members of the expedition we learn that the only animals that the party observed between Rainy Lake and Lake Superior were thirty or forty birds, chiefly ducks.

Giacomo Beltrami, an Italian, who had become intensely interested in discovering the source of the Mississippi,

had joined the long expedition at Fort Snelling. Beltrami left the expedition at Pembina and ventured forth on his mission alone. In what is now Beltrami County he found a lake that he believed to be the northernmost source of the Mississippi, as well as the southernmost source of the Red River. This lake he named Lake Julia. "Lac la Biche," or Elk Lake,—which we now know as Lake Itasca,—Beltrami referred to as probably the "western sources of the Mississippi." He continued to Cass Lake and then descended the Mississippi to Fort Snelling. In 1828 Beltrami published a two-volume account of his explorations entitled, *A Pilgrimage in Europe and America Leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River*.

To discover the sources of the Mississippi was the favorite goal of a number of the explorers who came to the Minnesota Northwest after 1819. Governor Cass thought that he had discovered the true source in 1820, and Beltrami was equally certain that Lake Julia represented the northernmost source of the river. But the expedition that finally did receive the credit for the discovery of the true source of the river was not sent out for this purpose at all. In the summer of 1832 Henry R. Schoolcraft, who was in the Indian service and who had accompanied Cass in 1820 as mineralogist, was ordered to proceed to the country at the head of the Mississippi for the purpose of establishing peace among the Indians, of counteracting the influence of the Hudson's Bay Company, of vaccinating the Indians, and of gathering information on a number of subjects. Not the slightest hint was given in his instructions as to the real object of the expedition.

Schoolcraft left Sault St. Marie in June, 1832, and proceeded to Cass Lake by practically the same route that he had taken with Cass twelve years before. Dr. Douglass Houghton accompanied him for the purpose of vaccinating the Indians. Strangely enough Dr. Houghton had no difficulty in persuading over two thousand Indians to accept vaccination. The explanation of this was that the horrors of the successive epidemics of smallpox were all too vivid an inheritance among them.

From Cass Lake Schoolcraft and his party set out in five canoes to find the source of the Father of Waters. They reached Lake Bemidji, then called "Lac Travers," and from there ascended the Yellow Head, or Schoolcraft River. After a long portage the party suddenly came upon a little lake that was then called "Lac la Biche," or Elk Lake. It is this lake that became known as Lake Itasca. The derivation of this name is

This topic was discussed by Mr. Van Koughnet recently over Station W.L.B.

still an unsettled point. The common explanation has been that Schoolcraft coined it from two Latin words for true and source—"veritas" and "caput"—that were suggested to him by the Reverend William T. Boutwell, a member of the expedition. He is credited with striking out the first syllable of "veritas" and the last syllable of "caput," combining the remaining letters to form "Itasca." Evidence brought to light by present-day scholars indicates, however, that the name may have been of Indian derivation. Schoolcraft began the return trip almost at once. He reached the Mississippi by way of Leech Lake and the Crow Wing River and then come down stream to Fort Snelling.

The next Minnesota explorer was an Englishman by the name of George W. Featherstonhaugh, who explored the Minnesota Valley in 1835 in his capacity as United States geologist. W. W. Mather accompanied him as assistant and prepared a detailed topographical map of the entire Minnesota Valley, which Featherstonhaugh incorporated in his official report. In addition to including purely topographical data there were designated on this map Indian villages, fur-trading posts, wild rice areas, sugar maple groves, and granite deposits. Twelve years later there appeared in England a two-volume work written by Featherstonhaugh and entitled *A Canoe Voyage up the Minnaw Sotor*. This was one of the first printed books to give that name to the river theretofore called the St. Peter's.

In the summer of 1836 George Catlin, the famous painter of Indian scenery and personages, came to Minnesota for his second visit. His chief purpose on this visit was to see the red pipestone quarry in the southwestern part of the future state. After finally placating the Sioux, whose resentment had been aroused by his determination to visit the quarry, he managed to examine and take samples of the stone. One sample was sent to a Boston chemist, who pronounced it a new mineral compound and named it "catlinite" in honor of the artist who discovered it. Catlin's visits were entirely private enterprises.

Another explorer was privately carrying on his investigations in Minnesota in the summer of 1836. This was Joseph N. Nicollet, a distinguished French scientist. Nicollet also had a desire to see the source of the Father of Waters. From Fort Snelling he passed up the Mississippi to the mouth of the Crow Wing River and then proceeded to Lake Itasca by way of Leech Lake. While Schoolcraft had tarried only two hours for his investigations in the Itasca region Nicollet remained three days and nights. Nicollet gave full credit to Schoolcraft for the discovery of this lake, and claimed for himself only the merit of presenting more detailed geographical knowledge of this lake. He refused to

accept the theory that Lake Itasca "may be supplied with invisible sources." After finding that the lake was fed by five creeks, he concluded that the largest of these creeks, which is known today as Nicollet Creek, was "the infant Mississippi." Nicollet was a pioneer in the use of the barometer to determine the height above sea level in the interior of the country. By this means he fixed the height of the Itasca region at 1,575 feet, a figure that later geographers reduced by only 113 feet.

In his report of the expedition Nicollet gives this interesting account of the paraphernalia that he carried: "I carried my sextant on my back, in a leather case, thrown over me as a knapsack; then my barometer slung over the left shoulder; my cloak, thrown over the same shoulder, confined the barometer closely against the sextant; a portfolio under the arm; a basket in hand, which contained my thermometer, chronometer, pocket-compass, artificial horizon, tape-line, etc., etc. On the right side, a spy-glass, powder-flask, and shot bag; and in my hand, a gun or an umbrella, according to the circumstances."

NICOLLET returned to Fort Snelling early in the fall of 1836 and spent the following winter with Henry H. Sibley and Major Taliaferro, the veteran Indian agent. While the Itasca expedition was a private enterprise the federal government commissioned him in the winter of 1837-38 to extend his scientific explorations to the region between the upper Mississippi and Missouri rivers. The results of these investigations, which continued through 1840, together with data gathered on the Itasca expedition, were embodied in a detailed map, accompanied by a report, which was published by the government in 1843. This map ranks high among the important contributions to the geographical knowledge of the upper Mississippi Valley.

In the summer of 1849 an expedition was sent out under the command of Major Samuel Woods for the purpose of following up and extending the explorations that had been made in the Red River Valley. Captain John Pope, who was topographical engineer on this expedition, made extensive use of Nicollet's map in the preparation of his own map, which accompanies his report. The Woods expedition left Fort Snelling in June and proceeded to Sauk Rapids, where it was joined by a military escort. The heavy rains of that summer made marching exceptionally difficult, but the expedition crossed the Red River early in July and reached Pembina on August 1. A member of the party has left us a vivid account of the difficulties that were encountered. Speaking of one day in particular he says: "We were stuck many times that day; in fact we went along like a brace of chain bearers. Stick! stuck! stick! stuck! as if strug-

gling along in the bed of the river Styx, which they say ran turpentine." The rains had ceased by late in August and the prairies soon became dry enough for easier travel. The main expedition returned to Fort Snelling over the route that it had taken west, but Pope followed the canoe trails of the Red, Otter Tail, Leaf, Crow Wing, and Mississippi rivers.

The creation of Minnesota Territory nearly four months before the Woods expedition set out marked another change in the Minnesota frontier. The fur-trader was giving way to the settler, the soldier to the citizen-civilian; and the foundations of another laboratory in democracy were being laid. A host of problems arose. Person and property must be safeguarded, and policies must be agreed upon. Political exploration was the new field. But the scene was moving rapidly. Statehood was not far off—and with it, social exploration. To all this the explorers had contributed directly and effectively.

Pharmacists Meet

Minnesota pharmacists gathered in Minneapolis on February 9, 10, and 11 for the forty-eighth annual convention of the Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association. It was held at the Nicollet hotel.

The convention consisted of six sessions, five of which were devoted to business and one to matters of science, in charge of Dean F. J. Wulling, '96L, '08, of the college of pharmacy. He arranged a program including papers written by a number of members of the University faculty as well as two guest speakers. One speaker was Dr. E. A. Meyerding, '02Md, secretary of the Minnesota State Medical Association.

Officers of the association include Joseph Vadheim, '15P, of Tyler, president, and Gustav Bachman, '01P, of Minneapolis, secretary.

Eighteen members of the Past Presidents' Society of the association attended a dinner at the hotel on Wednesday night, presided over by C. T. Heller, '15P, of St. Paul, 1931 president.

Named President

Professor Frank B. Rowley, director of the experimental engineering laboratories, University of Minnesota, was elected president of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers at its annual meeting in Cleveland.

In 1930 Dr. Rowley was chairman of the research committee of the American society. He has been an officer of the society since 1928 and was first vice-president a year ago. He also is a member of the National Research Council's committee of heat transference and of the national committee on wood utilization of the department of commerce.

Team Undefeated On Home Court

COACH DAVE MacMILLAN'S basketball team completed an all-victorious home schedule in the Field House Saturday night with a thrilling 27 to 26 victory over the fast Illinois quint. On the home court this season the Gophers have defeated Oklahoma Aggies, Cornell College, Nebraska, Carleton College, South Dakota University, Indiana, Michigan, Chicago, Iowa, Wisconsin and Illinois.

A Minnesotan who has played in utility roles during the past three seasons reached stardom against Illinois as a regular forward. Ralph Engebretson of Eau Claire, Wisconsin, playing his second game as a regular forward, scored four field goals at crucial points in the game to keep the Gophers abreast of the fighting Illini. His floor play was also brilliant. Previous to the Wisconsin game last week, Engebretson had been used as a reserve guard.

Brad Robinson played another strong game for Minnesota and led in the scoring with five field goals while Virgil Licht, Gopher guard, counted three times from the floor. Glenn Bethel, Gopher center, closed his career on the home court with a fine display of basketball.

Captain Mike Cielusak, one of the greatest defense men in the conference, and three other Gophers were playing their final home game as Gophers. The others were Cliff Sommer, Bethel and Engebretson. The victory over Illinois put the Minnesotans in third place in the conference standings behind Purdue and Northwestern. Saturday night, Minnesota will play Iowa at Iowa City, and on Monday night, Wisconsin at Madison, to bring the season to a close.

ILLINOIS	fg	ft	frn	pf	tp
G. Fench, f	4	0	2	2	0
Bennett, f	0	1	4	1	1
Kampt, f	0	0	1	0	0
Hellmich, c	3	2	0	1	8
R. Kampt, g	4	1	0	0	9
Owens, g	0	0	1	2	0
Totals	11	4	8	6	26

MINNESOTA	fg	ft	frn	pf	tp
Robinson, f	5	0	1	0	10
Engbretson, f-g	4	0	1	3	8
Sommer, f	0	0	0	0	0
Bethel, c	0	3	2	3	3
Licht, g	3	0	0	4	6
Cielusak, g	0	0	0	1	0
Totals	12	3	4	11	27

Score at half: Illinois, 11; Minnesota, 13.
Referee, John Schomer, Chicago; umpire, John Getchell, St. Thomas.

Defeat Wisconsin

The Gophers hit a new scoring stride in the Wisconsin game in the Field House last week and the Gophers won, 43 to 17. Not once after the first minute of play were the Gophers in danger and they penetrated the stubborn Badger defense for shot after shot. And while this was going on the Badgers were unable to find the Minnesota basket with

the result that they scored only four goals from the floor.

Coach MacMillan used ten men during the game, and in the closing minutes of the contest an all-sophomore team was handling the ball for Minnesota. The five sophomores were Wells Wright of Appleton, center; Vern Anderson, Cambridge, Illinois, and Myles Mace, Montevideo, guards; Walter Sochacki, Columbia Heights, and Fred Rogers, Wichita, Kansas, forwards.

MINNESOTA	fg	ft	frn	pf	tp
Robinson, f	4	3	0	1	11
Sochacki, f	1	0	0	0	2
Engbretson, f-g	2	1	0	2	5
Rogers, f	0	0	0	0	0
Bethel, c	3	1	1	4	7
Wright, c	0	1	0	0	1
Licht, g	5	1	0	3	11
Anderson, f	2	0	0	0	4
Cielusak, g	1	0	2	3	2
Mace, g	0	0	0	2	0
Totals	18	7	3	15	43

WISCONSIN	fg	ft	frn	pf	tp
Oakes, f	0	0	0	1	0
Hiller, f	0	0	1	0	0
Steen, f	1	2	0	1	4
Stefnmetz, f	1	0	0	1	2
Griswold, c	2	3	2	2	7
Rewey, g	0	0	2	0	0
Ryckman, g	0	0	0	2	0
Wichman, g	0	3	2	1	3
Nelson, g	0	1	0	2	1
Pacetti, g	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	4	9	7	10	17

Score at half, Wisconsin 7, Minnesota 21.
Referee—N. E. Kearns, De Paul; Umpire—Dale Miller, Indianapolis.

Pole Vault Record

Coach Sherman Finger's track team lost a dual meet to Wisconsin in the Field House Saturday night following the Minnesota-Illinois cage game. The meet was close and it was the final event, the relay race, which decided the winner. The score was 45 to 41. The Gophers won six of the ten first places but the Badgers collected enough seconds and thirds to balance the score.

Elton Hess of Minnesota cleared the bar at 13 feet, 8 inches, to set a new Field House pole vault record and to provide a real thrill for the 7,500 fans who remained to view the meet after the basketball game.

The summary:

Shotput—Won by Munn (M); Simmons (W), second; Ghabab (W), third; distance, 46 feet 10 1/2 inches.

Mile run—Won by Wright (W); Currell (M), second; Crummy (W), third. Time, 4:30.5.

50-yard dash—Won by Thompson (M); Mass (M), second; Jones, third. Time, :06.3.

70-yard high hurdle—Won by Schelfley (M); Schoeniger (W), second; Pyre (W), third. Time, :08.9.

440-yard dash—Won by Bettendorf (M); Bassett (W), second; Mitchell (W), third. Time, :53.

Two mile run—Won by Currell (M); Wright (W), second; Slier (M), third. Time, 10:40.6. (Score—Minnesota, 32; Wisconsin, 22.)



Captain Mike Cielusak

880-yard run—Won by Crummy (W); Mett (W), second; Rasmussen (M), third. Time, 2:02.

High jump—Won by Shaw (W); Hackle (M), Murphy (W), tied for second. Height, 3 feet 6 inches.

Pole vault—Won by Hess (M); Lovshin (W), second; Mithun (M), third. Height, 13 feet 8 inches. (New field house record. Old record 13 feet.)

1 mile relay—Won by Wisconsin (Mitchell, Pyre, Braun, Bassett). Time, 3:33.1.

The Minnesota track team got off to a flying start in the first dual meet of the indoor season by defeating Iowa, 47 to 38, at Iowa City. Minnesota runners scored slams in the 60-yard dash and in the two-mile run. Currell of Minnesota was high-point man. Clarence Munn came within four inches of the Iowa field house record in the shot put.

Gymnasts Win

Coach Ralph Piper's Gopher gymnasts continued on their undefeated way Saturday by defeating Michigan in a dual meet, 1,004 to 862. It was the third Big Ten victory for the Minnesota gymnastic team. The Gophers won four first places and tied for the fifth. Hill won the tumbling and horizontal bar; Rollins took first on the parallel bars and tied with Ellsworth of Michigan on the rings. Zapfen won the horse event.

The Minnesota gymnasts have been knocking at the championship door during the past two years in the Big Ten and last week displayed all-around strength by defeating the strong Chicago team. Also last week the gymnasts defeated Gustavus Adolphus, La Crosse Teachers College, and the St. Paul Y. M. C. A., in a quadrangler meet at St. Peter. The Chicago meet summaries:

Horizontal bar—Won by Marti, Minnesota; Olson, Chicago, second; Simmons, Minnesota, third. Team score, Minnesota 211, Chicago 201.

Side horse—Won by Rollins, Minnesota; Zapffe, Minnesota, second; Adler, Chicago, third. Minnesota 214.5, Chicago 197.

Flying rings—Won by Olson, Chicago; Rollins, Minnesota, second; Wenzel, Minnesota, third. Minnesota 198, Chicago 199.5.

Parallel bars—Won by Simmons, Minnesota; Rollins, Minnesota, second; Olson, Chicago, third. Minnesota 226, Chicago 213.5.

Tumbling—Won by Wenzel, Minnesota; Simmons, Minnesota, second; Hill, Minnesota, third. Minnesota 212, Chicago 163.

(Point scoring also includes men who did not place in first three.)

Lose to Michigan

The Michigan swimmers, national champions, defeated Coach Neils Thorpe's Gophers Saturday at Ann Arbor, 53 to 22. Johnny Schmieler, Michigan star, broke records to lead his team in the scoring.

Summaries:

400-yard relay—Won by Michigan (Marus, Ladd, Kamienski, Schmieler). Time, 3:39.6.

200-yard breast stroke—Won by Andre (Minn.); second, Lemak (Mich.); third, Miller (Mich.). Time, 2:37.3.

150-yard back stroke—Won by Drysdale (Mich.); second, Moulton (Minn.); third, Paavola (Minn.). Time, 1:42.

440-yard free style—Won by Cristy (Mich.); second, Kennedy (Mich.); third, Lang (Minn.). Time, 5:12.4.

100-yard free style—Won by Schmieler (Mich.); second, Farrell (Minn.); third, Smith (Mich.). Time, :53.6 (new pool record).

Diving—Won by Degener (Mich.); second, Raika (Mich.); third, Eller (Minn.).

220-yard free style—Won by Ladd (Mich.); second, Kennedy (Mich.); third, Quail (Minn.). Time, 2:23.

330-yard medley relay—Won by Michigan (Drysdale, Lemak, Schmieler). Time, 3:06.2. (New national intercollegiate record.)

Defeat Iowa

Coach Neils Thorpe's swimmers defeated Iowa, 42 to 33, in a dual meet in the Iowa pool.

Captain Quail of Minnesota swam the 220 yard free style nearly three seconds faster than the University record. His time was two minutes, 22.6 seconds.

Summary:

400-yard free style relay—Won by Iowa (Janes, Mohl, McGuire, Ross). Time, 3:44.8.

220-yard breast stroke—Won by Andre (Minnesota); Kruger (Minnesota), second; Nielson (Iowa), third. Time, 2:37.2.

150-yard backstroke—Won by Moulton (Minnesota); Paavola (Minnesota), second; Lloyd (Iowa), third. Time, 1:44.2.

440-yard free style—Won by Lang (Minnesota); Pressler (Iowa), second; Swennes (Minnesota), third. Time, 5:18.3.

100-yard free style—Won by McGuire (Iowa); Farrell (Minnesota), second; Mohl (Iowa), third. Time, 54.9.

Low board diving—Won by Lobdell (Iowa) 124.5 points; McCloy (Iowa), second 86.7; Eller (Minnesota), third 86.6.

220-yard free style—Won by Quail (Minnesota); McGuire (Iowa), second; Lang (Minnesota), third. Time, 2:22.6.

300-yard medley relay—Won by Minnesota (Paavola, Ketola, Rush). Time, 3:15.3.

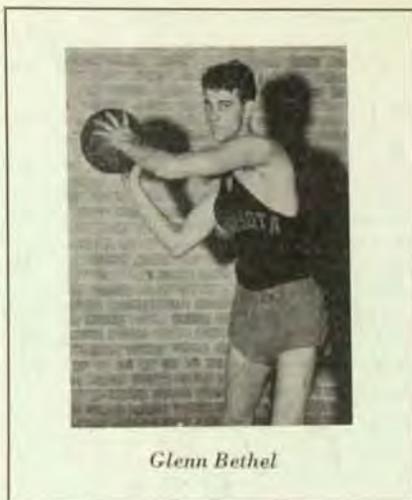
Wrestlers Win

Minnesota's wrestlers won their first team victory of the season Saturday in a decisive manner by defeating Wisconsin, 23 to 3. The Gophers won seven of the eight matches.

The summaries:

118 pounds—Stern, Minnesota, won decision over Broming, Wisconsin.

126 pounds—Draheim, Minnesota, won fall over Raudebush, Wisconsin.



Glenn Bethel

135 pounds—Warrington, Minnesota, won fall over Regner, Wisconsin.

145 pounds—Ferguson, Wisconsin, won decision over Matson, Minnesota.

155 pounds—Palmer, Minnesota, won decision over Wyss, Wisconsin.

165 pounds—Radlich, Minnesota, won fall over Vasby, Wisconsin.

175 pounds—Ahlstrand, Minnesota, won decision over Schuck, Wisconsin.

Heavyweight—Kroll, Minnesota, won decision over Ahlgren, Wisconsin.

The strong Illinois wrestling team defeated the Minnesota mat team, 21 to 11, in the Armory last Saturday. A feature of the meet was the victory of Ernest Palmer of Minnesota over Redman in an exciting overtime period.

High Scoring

The Minnesota hockey team last week indicated that it is truly of Olympic calibre by defeating the Polish Olympic team, 8 to 0, in Minneapolis. The fast skating Polish players could not match the play of the aggressive Gophers.

The summary:

Minnesota (8)	Poland (0)
Clausen	Stogowski
La Batte	Sokolowski
Carlson	Godlewski
Schaeffer	Kowalski
Ryman	Marchewczyk
Gibbs	Materski

Spare: Minnesota—Toth, MacInnis, Parker, Suomi, Constantine, Todd; Poland—Sobinski, Nowak, Krygier, Kowalski, Ludwiczak, Maurer.

Chicago

By PAUL B. NELSON, '26

Chatter

Tom Hanna in for a visit.
Art Sheekman still on the west coast.
Marion Smith lives at 17 West Elm.
Joe Pavian out for the Monday luncheons.

Evelyn K. Nelson thinking about June and . . .

Al Rivkin writing scenarios in Hollywood.

New edition of alumni directory being planned.

Nearly a hundred paid-up members in local unit now.

Tickets for Bud Bohnen's show now on two-for-one basis.

Lee Deighton and yours truly living at 14 Cedar Street.

The Nat S. Finneys in New York City for several months.

Ruth Abbett Lee moves to 2728 Grant Street, Evanston.

O. W. Lundquist writes that his new address is 117 South College, Springfield.

Harold Hopp still limping from a bad auto smash several weeks ago.

Emory Samson and friends banging door knockers the other Sunday evening.

T. M. Wisland of Milwaukee and a frequent visitor at local alumni affairs an authority on Lincoln.

Stan Hahn gave lecture at Cornell University, Ithaca, January 4, before classes in architectural engineering. Faculty invitation and considered distinct honor.

Washington Unit

ALUMNI Secretary E. B. Pierce was the guest of the Washington unit of the General Alumni Association on February 12. In the absence of Walter H. Newton, '05L, president of the unit, from the city, Roy Y. Ferner, '97, presided. At the head table were Mr. Ferner, Mr. Pierce, Mrs. Walter H. Newton, Mr. and Mrs. Victor Christgau, Melvin J. Maas, Richard R. Trexler and Mrs. Marie E. Hunter. Mr. Pierce discussed University affairs and the new developments on the campus.

Among those present at the Washington alumni dinner were: Charles J. Brand, '02A, Mr. ('00) and Mrs. Frank O'Hara (Linda Maley, '01, '07), Norman Bekkedahl, '25, George E. Morris, Jr., '27, Alfred J. Jacobi, '25, W. H. Gaumnitz, '21, Mrs. Esther McCauley Harris, '07A, '11G, Edna P. Amidon, S. H. Harvey, '21, Florence Fallgatter, '17, Roy Y. Ferner, Victor A. Christgau, '24Ag, V. N. Valgren, '09G, Elwood J. Way, Mr. ('08C) and Mrs. R. S. McBride (Gertrude Williams, '07), W. H. Frazier, Mr. and Mrs. Rutland D. Beard (Irene Ingham, '19), C. Dwight Avery, Frank S. Freeman, '29, Theodore M. Knappen.

Mrs. Eugenia Endies Lewis, '13, F. C. Kracek, '24G, Ben Karpman, '18Md, Mr. ('15) and Mrs. S. M. Stellwagen, '18A, Vinnie A. Pease, '19G, Alden A. Potter, '09Ag, Charlotte W. Potter, '11, Hutzel Metzger, '26, Mrs. Marie H. Hunter, E. B. Pierce, '04, Edgar B. Brossard, '20, Mrs. Edgar B. Brossard, '20, Melvin J. Maas, '20, Richard R. Trexler, '27E, Pearl Bjork, Mr. ('26) and Mrs. W. J. Kuhrt (Dorothy More, '26), Erling B. Saxhaug, '29E, Arthur Renstrom, '28, George R. Ofelt, '27E, F. M. Hakenjos, '28Arch, Henry Berk, '27E, Gordon Reed, '29, and Mrs. Walter H. Newton.

FRED BURG, '34L, of St. Paul, was named chairman of the 1932 Homecoming committee by the All-University Council this week.

As a feature of his program Burg proposed the discontinuance of the custom of sending Homecoming buttons to alumni and suggested that a special issue of the ALUMNI WEEKLY be sent to the entire alumni body by the Homecoming committee. The plan of sending a special issue of the WEEKLY to Homecomers was initiated by the 1931 Homecoming committee under the leadership of Kenneth Simpson, '32B. The Minnesota-Northwestern game on October 29 will be the Homecoming contest this fall. Incidentally, Kenneth Simpson, newly elected representative from the business school, assumed his seat at the meeting of the student council this week.

A compromise has been reached in the contest over the all-senior presidency. John Kukowske, '32L, receives the title of all-senior president, while Richard Morean, '32, will lead the grand march at the Senior Prom. Kukowske will be the leader in the commencement parade.

Artists Entertain

Eunice Norton, one of America's foremost women pianists, daughter of Senator ('06L, '07A) and Mrs. W. I. Norton, appeared as a guest artist with the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra at Northrop Memorial auditorium Friday night. Miss Norton took her first lessons in piano from Professor William Lindsay of the music department. . . . Vladimir Horowitz, noted European pianist, played a concert in Northrop Memorial auditorium Monday night. . . . Dean Guy Stanton Ford, acting president of the University, attended business sessions of the American Historical Association in Washington last week. . . . Morris Goldman, '33I, all-university checker champion, won his way into the finals of the Minnesota state tournament. . . . Maud Scheerer, popular reader and dramatic critic of New York, appeared before several University audiences this week to read new plays. . . . Minnesota's women's debate teams lost this week to Wisconsin and Iowa. The Minnesota affirmative team included Lillian Gilliland, Lola Jones and June Miller. The Minnesota negative team included Lenore Wolfe, Edna Hanson and Dorothy Paulsen.

President Sails

President and Mrs. Lotus D. Coffman are scheduled to return to Minneapolis on March 11. Dr. Coffman completed his lecture series at the University of the Philippines in Manila a week ago.

Dr. and Mrs. Coffman arrived in Manila on January 5, from Australia, and were honored at several social functions

Notes from the Campus

in the Philippine city. President Rafael Palma of the University of the Philippines, the Minnesota alumni living in the islands and Acting Governor-General Butte, are among those who entertained the Coffmans during their stay in Manila. On January 21 Dr. and Mrs. Coffman were guests on an excursion to Montalban, in the islands, to inspect the famous dam in that region.

In Hospital

Alumni and students were concerned this past week about the condition of Professor Oscar W. Firkins, '84A, '98G, head of the department of comparative literature and one of America's outstanding literary critics. He was confined to the hospital with an influenza attack last Thursday. . . . Miss Kate Hevner of the department of psychology will go to the University of Oregon on April 1 to conduct experiments on music appreciation. She will have a six months' leave of absence from Minnesota. Together with Harriett Johnson, '29, Miss Hevner recorded several music tests at the Victor studios in Camden, New Jersey, last Christmas. . . . An Eskimo igloo booth arranged by Kappa Delta sorority was awarded first place as the most colorful stand at the thirteenth annual Penny Carnival Friday night. . . . W. S. G. A. must replace the "Big and Little Sisters" titles. Suggestions for a new set of titles are being received and the new titles will be voted upon this week. Members of the executive board who will assist in conducting the annual meeting are Jane Affeld, Delphine Brooks, Mary Spooner, Wanda Fundberg, Joyce Crysler, Mary Gardner, Mildred McWilliams, Sylvia Pakonen, Louise Bronn, Virginia Miller, Dorothy Green, Alice Furbari, Betty Mulvehill, Margaret Bushnell, Maxine Kaiser, Lenore Wolfe, Margaret McNaughton, Romayne Nicholson and Helen Grigware.

Dentistry Building

The new building on the medical campus which will house the college of dentistry is nearing completion and even before the dentists begin to move to their new quarters, their rooms in the old dentistry building are being apportioned among various departments. After the new building is completed in June, the space in the old building will be apportioned among the anthropology department which is now located in Folwell hall, the University Press which now has office space in the Administration building, and the Bureau of Municipal Research now located in the library.

Exact disposition of rooms has not been determined, but a large part of the basement and space on the first floor has been allotted to the anthropology department to be used for museum purposes. The University press will also have offices on the first floor.

The bureau of municipal research will have additional space on the second floor. The rest of the structure will be devoted to general class and study rooms and offices.

Annual Shindig

William Fawcett, '33M, was general chairman of the annual Miner's Shindig held in the Minnesota Union Friday night. The ballroom was decorated in appropriate fashion with mining camp scenery. . . . Also on Friday night the annual cadet ball was held in the Armory with Robert McCullough, '33E, in charge. . . . Bernie Bierman, head football coach, was the principal speaker at the annual All-University smoker sponsored by the Minnesota Union Board of Governors.

Mortar Board

Nominations for members in Mortar Board, national women's honorary organization, were to have been made this week. From the group of junior girls nominated the present members of the organization will elect the Mortar Board group for next year. This is the first year that this program has been followed.

Present members of Mortar Board include Virginia Peters, Maxine Kaiser, Jane Affeld, Mildred McWilliams, Bessie Hawk, Wanda Fundberg, Dorothy Green, Lois Finger, Dorothy Paulson, Andrea Kiefer, Helen Sears, Margaret Tallmadge, Phyllis Beskin, Margery Bennett, Evadene Burris and Dorothea Nylin.

Name Committee

Philip Harris, '34, and Josephine Pease, '34, co-chairmen of the 1932 Freshman Week committee, have named the following seven students to their executive committee: Richard Hutchinson, Margaret Hanson, Louise Smith, George Moriarity, Fred Rogers, William Deutsche and Elizabeth Haverstock.

Six new members were initiated by Xi Sigma Pi, honorary forestry fraternity, at University Farm this week. The new members are: Roy Wagner, Alan Laidlaw, Stanley Olson, Joseph Lozinski, William Ackernecht and Orlo Soland.

Phi Mu alumnae entertained at a supper dance at the Leamington hotel Saturday evening, February 13, in honor of the active members. Mrs. Edna Schroeder made the arrangements.

The MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY



Published by

The General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota

WILLIAM S. GIBSON, '27, *Editor and Business Manager*
LILLIAN HASSELMEYER, '29Ed, *Assistant Editor*

Vol. 31

MARCH 5, 1932

No. 19

Issued on Saturday of each week during the regular session, from September to June, and monthly during July and August. Entered as second class matter at the post office at Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Life subscriptions with Life membership in the General Alumni Association is \$50. Yearly subscription is \$3. Subscribe with central office or local secretaries. Office on the campus is 118 Administration Building. Telephone, Dinsmore 2760.

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

GEORGE R. MARTIN, '02L, '03G, *President*.....Minneapolis
ORREN E. SAFFORD, '10L, *Vice-President*.....Minneapolis
THOS. F. WALLACE, '93, '95L, *Treasurer*.....Minneapolis
E. B. PIERCE, '04, *Executive Secretary*.....St. Paul

COMMENT

THE resignation of Athletic Director Crisler came as a disappointment to a large number of alumni for it was generally felt that he was encouraging a new spirit in Minnesota athletics. He was practically unknown when he came to Minnesota from Chicago just two years ago and alumni were dubious as to his ability to handle the situation here. During the past year, however, both as athletic director and as football coach he had won the confidence of those interested in the University, and the decisive defeat of Ohio State by the Gophers in the post-season charity game served to make the Minnesota coach a nationally known figure in the field of intercollegiate sports. And thus, it was not surprising that other schools seeking a football coach should have come to Mr. Crisler with unusual inducements.

His active coaching days at Minnesota were brought to an end with the appointment of Bernie Bierman '16. The taste of victory during the 1931 season probably gave Mr. Crisler a desire to continue his coaching and the offer from Princeton presented that opportunity. And his salary at Princeton may be far above the figure that Minnesota could possibly pay. At the Eastern school, famous for its traditions, he faces a difficult task, and Minnesota alumni wish him the greatest success.

And now the administration faces the task of selecting a new director of athletics. The situation is decidedly different from the situation of two years ago when two positions, those of athletic director and of head football coach, had to be filled. The football position is in capable hands and the present need is for a man who is experienced in the field of intercollegiate athletics, and who has constructive ideas regarding the development of all branches of sports, both intercollegiate and intramural.

Various men have been suggested as candidates for the post and it is not likely that the administration will have to go far from home to find the man. Several alumni names have been mentioned, but only as guesses.

Two of the major positions in the athletic department at the present time are held by Minnesotans: head football coach, Bernie Bierman '16, and business manager of athletics, Leslie L. Schroeder '28L.

IT is unfortunate for the University that so much publicity, and such critical publicity, must always accompany a change in the major personnel of the athletic department. Here is only one of the great multitude of departments of the institution and yet an unfavorable move in the department of athletics lets loose a flood of editorial comment which does not confine itself altogether to athletic affairs but indirectly suggests general maladministration. And it may be that the move which is highly abnoxious to the critics is the one most favorable to the welfare of the University under the circumstances. It is to be expected that the resignation of an athletic director should win considerable notice in the press because of the interest of the general public in athletic affairs. And critical comment is a right, even a responsibility, of the press, but a line should be drawn between comment and general indictment.

THE groups of incoming students whose needs will be met by the new Junior College of the University have been listed briefly as follows by the committee of Deans which drew up the plans for the unit:

a. Those who desire to pursue courses or curricula in the new unit that are not offered in existing colleges or who for financial or other reasons have only a limited time to give to preparation for intelligent citizenship in their communities and to general orientation in their choice of, or general preparation for, a vocation.

b. Those who do not satisfactorily meet the entrance requirements of the existing colleges because of lack of training in specific subjects.

c. Students transferred from other institutions who do not meet the standards for advanced standing of the college to which they apply.

d. Students transferred by mutual agreement of the Junior College and the college in which they were first registered.

e. Those who might not be accepted by existing colleges because of an indicated lack of ability to pursue prevailing curricula.

ALUMNI in Crookston will meet on Monday, March 14, and Rochester alumni will meet on March 18. Both groups will have as their guests, Bernie Bierman, Alumni Secretary E. B. Pierce, and possibly, George R. Martin, President of the General Alumni Association. A meeting of the alumni unit in Mankato was held Friday night. Mr. Bierman will also be the guest at a meeting in Montevideo next week. Minnesota alumni, including Floyd Yeager '06, are assisting with the plans of the Aberdeen, S. D., Lions Club for a program on March 21 at which Mr. Bierman will be the principal speaker.

CARROL K. KICHENER has been named chairman of the 1907 committee in charge of the arrangements for the annual alumni meeting in June which will mark the twenty-fifth anniversary of the '07 group. His first assistant will be Miss Vera Cole '07, president of the Business Women's Club. The annual banquet will be held on the campus on June 6.

IT is surprising how little the average person knows about the history of his own state and its institutions. We rush pell mell to lectures on Russia, Iraq, India,

Manchuria, the Congo, and the Virgin Islands, but have little time for even a casual study of local history and current affairs. There has always been a glamour in distance. In the good old days, the hardy members of our race allowed their curiosity regarding foreign places and uncharted seas to carry them across the frontiers into new lands. Now, when the world is so highly traveled that a hermit isn't even left in peace at the South Pole we have had to seek other means of satisfying our interest in distant parts of our Earth.

And so we delve into the affairs of other peoples and hear about their strange and amusing institutions through the medium of lectures. And these lectures are usually interesting and sometimes richly informative. On the campus at Minnesota there is an organization known as the Students' Forum. One day each week a luncheon meeting open to the general student body and the faculty is held. At each gathering there is a discussion by some faculty member or by some visiting dignitary. A survey of the topics discussed indicates that Nicaragua is about the closest point which merits or wins the attention of the Forum listeners. The topics, however, are usually well selected from the standpoint of current appeal.

Started at Minnesota last fall was the International Relations Project with worthy aims. The general purpose of the project, according to the *Reviewer's* understanding, is to further the development of international goodwill through work with the foreign students on the campus. That, of course, is commendable, and Minnesota alumni have a right to be proud that their University encourages such work.

But what about domestic relations? It is all very fine to encourage foreigners to get along better with Americans, but what about the problem of encouraging Americans to get along better with Americans! On the Minnesota campus, and on other campuses, there are thousands of students who would benefit from a project on the development of social skills. A project "for the encouragement of social poise and appreciation of the Fine Arts," sounds not half so impressive as "a project for the development of international understanding and good will" but it would affect a greater number of students. But then, why should the *Reviewer* worry about it?

Anyway, what this domesticated scrivener started out to say in the first

The Reviewing Stand

place was that the articles in recent numbers of the *ALUMNI WEEKLY* on various phases of Minnesota history have been most interesting. May there be more of them. The *Reviewer*, and some of his friends, would like to hear an explanation of the origin of the word "Itasca." There has been some argument on this point.*

While on the topic of Minnesota history it might be mentioned that an alumnus, Robert J. Mayo, '00Ed, is the author of a little volume, *Adventures in Minnesota History*, which was published last fall. Mr. Mayo is Superintendent of Schools at Hopkins. The book was written especially for use in the school room, in and above the fourth grade. It is to be hoped that the mention of the fact that the stories about interesting and important events in the early history of the state were written for the comprehension of elementary school children will not keep adults from browsing through the book.

A general survey through the volume will serve to refresh one's mind on the highlights of early Minnesota history. A check-up on points of historical interest in northern Minnesota will add to your enjoyment of your trip through that part of the state next summer.

The annual occasion known as the Senior Prom was inaugurated by the class of 1888 and the first promenade was held in the old Coliseum. . . . The first school building on the agricultural campus, Old Home building, was erected in 1887 at a cost of \$18,000. And it is still in use. . . . The office of Dean of Women at Minnesota was established by the Board of Regents in December, 1906, and Miss Ada Comstock, '96Ex, assumed the duties of the new position in May, 1907. Miss Comstock was a member of the Minnesota faculty from 1899 to 1912. . . . The first student dramatic production at Minnesota on record was presented in the spring of 1892. The play, "A Box of Monkeys," ended rather disastrously when the performance was brought to an abrupt close by a fire which destroyed the top floor of Old Main.

Mr. "Stiffy" Steadman, who for the past ten years has operated "The Old Humstead of the Campus," just across the bridge from the Fourteenth Avenue

* Editor's Note—Mr. *Reviewer's* wishes have been anticipated. In this issue of the *ALUMNI WEEKLY*, the question of the origin of the word "Itasca" is discussed by Donald E. Van Koughnet, '28, Research and General Assistant Minnesota Historical Society.

gate, says he wants to leave Minnesota with his good friend Fritz Crisler. He has worked to build a "Minnesota spirit" among students and alumni with whom he

has come in contact. He has made it a point to know all Minnesota athletes and to be on the most friendly basis with members of the coaching staff.

He felt it deeply when Dr. Spears decided to leave Minnesota in favor of Oregon. But he gave all his loyalty to the new coach when he assumed his duties. Now he is truly discouraged with the turn of events which takes another coaching friend to Princeton. "Stiffy" is an alumnus of the University of Illinois.

In the *Minnesota Daily* Saturday appeared the following advertisement: "Stiffy Sez—I've lost Heart so will sell the 'Ol Humstead' to loyal Minnesotans who feel qualified to carry on the Stiffy traditions I've worked ten years to establish. I mean this."

College radio stations are fighting for their existence. There are forty-nine of them in the United States. Many of them were started in electrical engineering departments for experimental and study purposes and later developed regular program schedules. Expediency rather than any well-defined plan dictated many of these early program schedules, and as a consequence, college stations have not earned the prestige which should be theirs. Inexperienced management and poor equipment because of a lack of proper financial support, have served to retard their development.

Another stumbling block which has faced even the most aggressive college stations has been that of time-sharing. In this country the 600 radio stations must share the ninety available broadcasting channels. In the early days of broadcasting, college stations were not equipped to handle many hours on the air each day, and commercial stations sharing the same channels took the greater portion of the time to themselves.

Now when many college stations are anxious and ready to develop a more extensive educational broadcasting program they find themselves limited by lack of time on the air.

This is the situation which faces station WLB at the University of Minnesota, and now WLB, WCAL at St. Olaf College, and KFMX at Carleton College, are petitioning the Federal Radio Commission for full time on the frequency of 1250 kilocycles. These stations now share time on that frequency with WRHM in Minneapolis.

Station WLB should be able to send to listeners within its range a fairly

large daily schedule of really worthwhile programs. A report made last summer points out that one series of programs last year elicited written comment from pleased listeners in fifty-two different communities in the state. It has been pointed out that WLB is the only station in the Twin Cities which broadcasts a regular weekly program of serious organ music. And, incidentally, this program which is presented each Friday afternoon by Professor George Fairclough of the Music Department was the subject of favorable discussion in a recent issue of a national music magazine.

WLB's contest for additional time on the air merits the interest of alumni of the University. The radio facilities provide a vocal point of contact between the University and thousands of its graduates, and between the University and the parents of its present students. Radio is becoming a potent force in American life and it is to be hoped that its educational and cultural possibilities are not to be sidetracked altogether in favor of the commercial possibilities.

Next Wednesday evening, March 16, Minnesotans in and around New York City will gather at the Town Hall, 113 West 43 Street, for the first New York recital of Karl Andrist, '18Ex, violinist. Mr. Andrist impressed those present with his playing at the annual banquet of the Minnesota Alumni Club at Hotel Plaza on February 11. This week, Minnesotans in the city have letters from Carl W. Painter, '15, president of the unit, informing them of a dinner which will be held in a private dining room at the Town Hall preceding the recital.

Incidentally, the *Reviewer* might mention for the benefit of those who have mislaid their letters or who have not received copies that reservations for the dinner should be made with Sigurd Hagen, telephone Lexington 2-9281 by Monday, March 14. Everyone is welcome.

How many alumni know that youthful football fans used to tunnel their way into Northrop Field from the railroad tracks which bordered the field on the side toward the present electrical engineering building? They came up under the stands. Some fifty or sixty youngsters "crashed the gate" in this manner to see the Carlisle Indian game in 1907. . . . The first name in the alphabetical list in the directory published recently by the Law Alumni Association is Casper G. Aaberg, '23L, of Brookings, South Dakota. The last name on the list is Lyle Edwin Zumwinkle, '17L, of the General Counsel's Office, U. S. Veterans Bureau, Washington, D. C.

Minnesotans in New York Meet

THE annual banquet of the Minnesota Alumni Club of New York City was held in the Grand ballroom of the Hotel Plaza on February 11. The speakers were Professor William R. Vance, former dean of the Law School at Minnesota, and now a member of the Yale Law School faculty, and E. B. Pierce, '04, Secretary of the General Alumni Association. Carl W. Painter, '15, was toastmaster.

On the program were several prominent Minnesota artists including Karl Andrist, '18Ex, violinist; Harold Van Duzee, '15, baritone; Howard Laramy, '24, baritone; Inga Hill, '27, contralto, and Hedwig Dahl Mason, '16. Following the banquet there was dancing. At the speakers' table during the program were William Hodson, '12, Mr. and Mrs. Van Duzee, Frank N. Crosby, '86Ex, Dr. John A. Timm, '18Md, E. B. Pierce, Professor Vance and Carl Painter.

Among those present at the New York banquet were: Mr. and Mrs. H. J. Arnett, Jr., Julian Aurelius, Mr. and Mrs. Carl M. Anderson (Ida Johnson), Mr. and Mrs. V. R. Andrist, Rose E. Bebb, John W. Boyle, Stan Bissell, John Broderick, D. R. Brewster, Paul M. Byers, Philip Bean, Frank J. Curran, Howard Cless, Catherine Cates, Roderic Cross, Mrs. J. G. Cross, Frank N. Crosby, Dr. E. R. Carlson, Lyle Christensen.

Mr. and Mrs. A. N. Dickson, Mr. and Mrs. Norris Darrell, Florence Donohue, Vincent Donohue, D. E. Edgar, Hedwig Eilers, Ruth Easton, Miss Edman, Dr. and Mrs. J. O. Fournier, R. W. Friis, Mr. and Mrs. R. G. Fuller (Gwendolen Ferrey), Marc Frazer, C. C. Francis, Beulah Gillaspie, Paula Graeber, Mr. and Mrs. O. S. Gjerset, H. W. Gillen, Miss Goddard.

Mr. and Mrs. Sigurd Hagen, Mattie Huston, Paul W. Hayes, J. D. Holtzman, Dr. and Mrs. Louis A. Hauser, Walter I. Hughes, William Hodson, D. W. Hughes, Helen Hoffman, Ruth Hoffman, William L. Hammerquist, John Hall, Melba Hough, Inga Hill, Mr. and Mrs. Harley Jefferson (Katherine Wise), Mr. and Mrs. R. L. Johnson, C. E. Johnson, J. M. Krogstad, L. W. Klingman, Clarence Klapp, Walter Krueger, Mrs. Katherine Whitney Kingsbury.

Annette Larson, Miss Lofgren, Dr. and Mrs. G. F. Lindig, Mr. Leydem, Howard Laramy, Mr. and Mrs. C. G. Lindquist, C. M. Linden, Mr. and Mrs. C. P. Moe, Miss Maxwell, Wendell MeRae, Alice McCoy, Helen McGrath, Miss Madson, Dr. Eric Matsner, Natalie Meader, E. L. Merritt, William J. Miller, Florence Mikkelsen, Mr. and Mrs. Mason.

Lionel Nicholson, Ingard Nissen, J. Dudley Noonan, R. H. Olson, Mr. and

Mrs. Carl W. Painter, E. B. Pierce, Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Pratt (Florence Dale), Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Poole, O. P. Pearson, Mr. and Mrs. Roy R. Porter, T. W. Phelps, Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Potter (Ruth Randall), S. S. Paquin and his daughter, Ruth Peterson, Barbara Poore, Miss Peik, Marguerite Queneau, Mrs. Jean Blaisdell Queneau.

H. H. Ramm, Margaret G. Roane, Mrs. J. T. Rooney (Marie Collins), Mr. and Mrs. E. F. Rumpf, George Russell, Douglas Rutherford, John H. Ray, Paul Sanders, Phillis Sargent, G. E. Stowe, Eunice H. Smith, Dr. and Mrs. G. P. Smith, Dr. and Mrs. L. R. Stowe, G. R. Schultze, Miss Selvig, Theo. L. Sogard, Sarah O. Seamer, Mr. and Mrs. B. Steinman, M. C. Steen, Brook Smith, Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Schmid (Esther Thurber), John F. Sinclair and his daughter.

Miss Thorpe, W. W. Tompkins, Leo Townsend, Dr. J. A. Timm, Dean Vance, I. S. Veblen, Mr. and Mrs. Harold Van Duzee, George P. Vye, Mr. and Mrs. W. F. Wieland, Mr. and Mrs. Wilbur Wright, Levon West, Gertrude Wilhelm, Frederick Williams, Dr. H. S. Woodruff, and H. S. Weil.

Spokane Meeting

MEMBERS of the Minnesota Alumni Club of Spokane met recently at the home of M. J. Luby, '02L. The speaker was Miss Ruth West, '03, head of the history department of the Lewis and Clark high school in Spokane. Miss West returned this winter from a year of travel and study in Europe. She spent considerable time at the sessions of the League of Nations in Geneva. She told her listeners that in the Scandinavian countries she found a revival of folk industry. She said that throughout Europe she noted a friendly feeling generally for the United States.

She commented on the fact that in Germany, there is a judicious spending of money for schools and health centers in spite of the hard times.

On February 5, the State of Minnesota club in Spokane held its annual dinner and many alumni were present.

The officers of the Spokane alumni unit are: Miss Nora B. Frye, '91, president; Dr. Frank O'Neill, vice-president; M. J. Luby, treasurer, and Dr. George D. Williams, '03D, secretary.

Ethel Pearson, '81Ed., has charge of the commercial work in the high school at Wausau, Wisconsin.

Mr. ('81E.) and Mrs. Russell Hedeen (Gladys Smith, '29A.), are now at home at 1575 East Main street, Bridgeport, Connecticut.

MINNIE L. RANK, '05, who has been principal of the Anglo-Chinese Girls' School in Ipoh, Malaya, since her return there in January, 1927, is now on her way back to the United States. She writes: "Miss Marsh and I leave Singapore on the 'Sibajak' of the Rotterdam Lloyd Line on February 12th. That will be our first real celebration of that day in five years.

"We reach Marseilles on March 1st and after seeing a little of Europe and friends there we expect to join the Amstutzes who came out with us in 1926. Mr. Amstutz is our ministerial delegate to the General Conference of the Methodist Church to be held in Atlantic City in May. Of course, I'll not pass the conference by altogether, but I'll not spend a month there by any means. 'Like the stream that bends to sea' I am on my way to Minnesota."

Entertain National President

Dorothy Womrath, '26A, opened her home on the evening of February 9 for the regular monthly dinner meeting of the alumnae chapter of Alpha Omicron Pi sorority. Assisting hostesses were Mrs. A. C. Regan, Mrs. Lloyd Johnson and Alice Laskey, Mrs. Frank W. Matson of St. Paul, national grand president of the organization, was an honor guest. About thirty-five guests attended the meeting.

Officers of the organization include Mrs. E. A. Schlamp, president; Mrs. A. C. Regan, vice-president; Mrs. Lloyd Johnson, secretary; Mrs. Henry Bjorn-dahl, treasurer, and Mrs. Leo C. Delaney, publicity director.

Sigma Kappa

Many alumnae attended the Sigma Kappa Valentine dance and bridge on February 13 at the chapter house. The general arrangements were in charge of Eleanor Bratholdt, assisted by Mrs. Ejvind Fenger (Flossie LaBarge), decorations and orchestra; Avis Getten, bridge; Mrs. Leota W. Goodson and Arline Snure, refreshments; Alice Jorgenson and Marie Ekstrom, reservations.

Guests at the party included Mrs. Melissa McMurtrie, Mrs. Leota W. Goodson, Mrs. Henrietta Winton, Mrs. Grace Muliniz, C. F. Strayer, Mildred Clark, Eleanor Bratholdt and Clayton Peterson, Dr. and Mrs. Ejvind Fenger, Avis Getten and Frank Thomas, Alice Jorgenson and Jack Ziegler, Mr. and Mrs. Paul Covell (Frances Adams), Mr. and Mrs. Burton Crocker (Helen Bell), Mr. and Mrs. Charles Caron (Margaret Mary Byrnes), Mr. and Mrs. Stuart Leck (Mildred Clark), Mr. and Mrs. Walter Hadlick (Dorothy Dodge), Mr. and Mrs. J. Howard Barker (Irene Du Lac), Mr. and Mrs. Ed. Williamson (Lorraine Fitch), Mr. and Mrs. William Gibson,

Minnesota Women

Mary Frazie and Carl Linnee, Mr. and Mrs. Harold Morrill (Peggy Hauck), Mr. and Mrs. Lester Eck (Aimnee Houston), Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Faiville (Jane La Barge), Mr. and Mrs. Norman Nelson, Mr. and Mrs. Weldon Powers (Dorothy Nutter), Lois McInerney and Andy Pelak, Melva Shakelford and Chester Burton, Margaret Shephard and Kenneth Kimball, Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Countryman (Martha Sweet), Virginia Vanderhoof and Ira Wilson, Mr. and Mrs. T. A. Young, Minerva Worthman and George Erikson, Mr. and Mrs. Russell Varney, Rosemary Walsh and Roland St. Clair, Mr. and Mrs. Grant Stephens (Vera Altemeir), Marion Bell and Fred Rompage, Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm McCrae (Charlotte Bockus), Virginia Hicks and Wallace Halliday, Mrs. C. A. Bell, Mrs. F. Lang, Katherine Milner and Edward Nagel, Margaret Wackerman and Rene Carlson, Mary Ann Guzy and Louis Christianson, Rita Borgman, Arline Snure, Margaret Hartley, Virginia Bachman, and Helene Rhomberg.

Founders' Day Banquet

Mrs. Ellsworth A. Roberts (Adair McRae, '21A) of St. Paul, was in charge of the arrangements for the founders' day banquet of Alpha Gamma Delta sorority given February 17 at 510 Groveland, Minneapolis. Alumnae members who took part in the program were Minnie Hanson, '23Ed, Mrs. Merrill C. Burgess (Gladys Linwell), Mrs. Theodore W. Pelton (Margaret Cammon, '27A), and Charlotte Larson, '30A.

Irene Fogarty and Mildred McWilliams represented the active chapter. Betty Leitz responded for the pledges, Mrs. Gisle Bothne spoke for the patronesses and Mrs. A. A. McRae for the Mother's Club.

Honored at Tea

Thelma Rice, '31Ex, whose marriage to Donald B. Long of Springfield, Illinois, will take place in April in St. Louis, was honor guest at a tea given by her mother on Friday February 19. Ardelle Brede, '32Ex, was hostess at a tea for Miss Rice on the following Sunday afternoon. Mrs. D. C. Anderson, mother of Miss Brede, poured, and Irene Fogarty, '32, assisted. Miss Rice plans to leave early in April for Missouri.

Tri-Delt Chairman

Mrs. J. R. McCrea was chairman of arrangements for the founder's day banquet of Delta Delta Delta sorority on February 17 at the chapter house. Hostesses assisting Mrs. McCrea were Mrs. Alexander L. Grant, Mrs. E. Floyd Bell,

Mrs. E. W. Mason, Edna Gould, Marian Gould, Jane Carpenter, Helen Wold and Sally Conklin.

More than one hundred members of the alliance and active chapter were present. Lela Klampe, one of the early members of the sorority, spoke on the local founding. Annual reports were given and election of officers was to take place.

The annual tea in honor of the pledges, active chapter members and their mothers was given Sunday, February 28, at the home of Doris Youngren. Mrs. Donald Schroeder was in charge.

In Washington

Gertrude Hilleboe, '17Ex, Dean of Women at St. Olaf College, who is chairman of the college section of the National Association of Deans of Women, went to Washington to attend the annual conference of the association, February 17 to 20. Miss Hilleboe also is president of the Minnesota Association which will conduct its annual meeting at Shevlin Hall, March 23 and 24.

Committee Member

Mrs. Ralph Campbell (Marion Barber, '08A, '09G) was a member of the committee which arranged for the reading of "A Counsellor at Law," by Mrs. John C. Nunan at the College Women's Club. Mrs. Campbell's picture appeared in the *Minneapolis Journal* on February 14.

Kappa Delta Alumnae

Mrs. Frank R. Pond was hostess to Kappa Delta alumnae members at her home recently. Assisting hostesses were Mrs. Harold Westerman, Mrs. Chandler Forman, Margaret Sorenson, Celeste Carney and Gladys Cairncross. Bridge was played at nine tables.

Officers elected were Mrs. Ralph Bra-stad, president; Miss Vera Larson, chairman of the evening section; Mrs. Byron Swanson, first vice-president; Miss Cora Groth, second vice-president; Mrs. Frank R. Pond, secretary; Mrs. W. W. Bradley, treasurer; Mrs. Alfred Johnson, assistant treasurer, and Mrs. Rudolph Anderson, editor.

Institute Speaker

At the concluding session of the Church Women's Institute on February 18, Lois Blakey, '21A, of the Visiting Nurses Association, discussed "Hygiene." Julia Drew, '14Ex, supervisor of visiting teachers, spoke on "Personal Service." Her picture appeared in the *Minneapolis Journal*.

Alumnae Club

The March luncheon meeting of the Minnesota Alumnae Club will be held Saturday, March 19, at the College Women's Club. The luncheon is seventy-five cents. This is the annual meeting of the organization

Minnesotans in the News

BEFORE a full bench meeting of twelve judges of Hennepin County District Court and Probate Judge Manley L. Fosseen, '95L, three hundred members of the Minneapolis Bar Association gathered Saturday, February 6, at memorial services for attorneys who died in the last year.

Eulogies were delivered for nine deceased members of the bar and a tenth member was passed because he died but recently. All were filed with Joseph Scallen, deputy clerk of court, to be made a permanent part of Hennepin county records.

The attorneys eulogized were George H. Brooks by William T. Coe, '96L; Nathan H. Chase by Judge C. J. Rockwood, '79A; Abellus Enkema by L. W. Crawhall, '08L; Louis K. Hull by Charles E. Purdy, '90L; Paul E. Marwin by Arthur H. Anderson, '09L; Egbert S. Oakley, '98L, by John E. Palmer; William P. Roberts by S. D. Klapp, secretary of the Minneapolis Bar Association; Judge Thomas H. Salmon, '94L, by Judge W. C. Leary, '94L; Sumner L. Trussell, '83A, by Stanley B. Houck, '08L. The eulogy for F. H. Dittenhoefer, '08L, was passed.

George B. Leonard, '96L, was chairman of the memorial committee.

Attend Convention

Dean Frederick J. Wulling, '96L, '98, of the college of pharmacy, and John W. Dargavel, '15P, president of the National Association of Retail Druggists and secretary of the Minnesota pharmacy board, attended a meeting of the fourth district of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy and the National Association of Boards of Pharmacy in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Dean Wulling also attended the Iowa State Pharmaceutical Association convention.

Dental Alumni

Alumni of the college of dentistry came to the Twin Cities from all over the state last week to attend the forty-ninth annual Minnesota State dental convention held at the recently constructed St. Paul auditorium. President George Estes, '15D, assistant professor in operative dentistry, presided, assisted by President-elect Carl O. Flagstad, '11, professor of prosthetic dentistry.

Thomas B. Hartzell, '93D, former professor of oral surgery, was honor guest at the banquet Wednesday night. He is the only Minnesota man to have served as president of the American Dental Association.

Officers for the year elected and installed on Wednesday were: Dr. C. K. Bird, '09D, president for 1933; Dr. N. T. Ahmann, '20D, of St. Cloud, vice-president; Dr. L. M. Cruttenden, '16D, St. Paul, re-elected secretary; and Dr. A. R. Schmid, '09D, Worthington, treasurer. Two new members of the board of trustees are Dr. H. C. Hillman, '17D, of Minneapolis and Dr. T. L. Stickney, '11D, of Crookston.

Poems Published

Three original poems written by Rose Muckley, '12Ed, '15G, teacher at South high school in Minneapolis, have been published recently. Two poems appeared in *The Writers' Forum* in Washington, D. C., and the other one was published in *The Circle* in New York City.

Chairman

Leslie R. Olsen, '15C, who is Director of Products Control for the International Milling company with headquarters in Minneapolis, was re-elected chairman of the Northwest Section of the American Association of Cereal Chemists for 1932.

Health Program

The retraining program of the Hennepin County Tuberculosis Association, carried on in co-operation with the State Division of Re-Education, which provides retraining for former tuberculosis patients to equip them for jobs suited to their lowered physical capacities, depends upon the passage of the Bankhead bill for the disabled, now being considered by Congress, according to Dr. N. O. Pearce, '05Md, president of the Hennepin County Tuberculosis Association.

"The Federal Rehabilitation Law is being considered for indefinite continuance with an increased support of \$1,500,000 annually to provide funds, matched by state funds, to educate victims of accident and disease for employment," Dr. Pearce said. "No one would deny the right of a man with one leg to training which would enable him to earn his living with his hands, but unless this bill is passed, there will be no funds available for this training or for training other victims of accidents or of disease."

Dr. Pearce urged that those interested in securing the passage of the bill write to their congressman urging the support of H. R. 4743.

Lead Discussions

"How I Would Bring About Economic Security" was explained by three men representing finance, labor and



Dean William F. Lasby, '03D

education at a symposium recently sponsored by the Council of Jewish Women. Judge Gustavus Loevinger, '06L, of Ramsey County District Court presided.

Joseph Chapman, '97L, recently appointed by Charles G. Dawes as manager of the northwest loan agency for the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, spoke from the business standpoint. Dean J. C. Lawrence discussed the question from an educational viewpoint, and William Mahoney, labor candidate for mayor of St. Paul, gave organized labor's ideas on the matter. Mrs. Louis R. Weiss was in charge of arrangements for the symposium.

Facts About Teachers

Alfred Victor Overn, '15MS, '26PhD, '30, now professor of education at the University of North Dakota, contributes a large fund of facts for educationists in his new book, "Indices of Supply and Demand of Teachers in Minnesota," published this month by the University of Minnesota Press.

Dr. Overn has been superintendent of several Minnesota school systems and head of the department of education at Augsburg College, Minneapolis. He was co-author in 1926 of a publication on "The Cost of Collecting School Taxes in Minnesota."

His new book points out the fact that the profession of education in this state at present is overcrowded in nearly all fields. The demand for public school teachers exceeds the supply in only two subjects—music and physical education. The most overcrowded fields are those of public speaking, Spanish, and penmanship. Both Dr. Overn and Dean M. E. Haggerty, who writes the foreword to his book, urge that the situation be improved by a more thorough "weeding out" of persons allowed to enter the profession of education than is in force at present.

News of the Classes

Thomas F. Wallace, '93A, '95L, was the speaker at the regular monthly banquet given by Delta Sigma Pi fraternity on February 10. Guests were members of the faculty of the school of business.

Dr. L. E. Claydon, '95Md, of Red Wing, Minnesota, who went to Russia on a vacation trip, has arrived home and resumed practice at the Clinic.

Ninety-Eight

Einar Hoidale, '98L, was the speaker at the meeting of the Hennepin County Veterans' Democratic Club on February 16. The club is composed of younger democrats and former service men and is part of the Minnesota Veterans' Democratic organization.

Ninety-Nine

Dr. J. C. Litzberg, '99Md, of Minneapolis, appeared as one of twenty-four lecturers chosen from throughout the United States to speak at the forty-eighth annual convention of the Mid-south Postgraduate Medical Assembly in Memphis, Tennessee in February.

Nineteen Hundred

Joseph Warren Beach, '00A, talked on "Modernism in the Literary Arts" at the intercollegiate gathering recently sponsored by the Minerva Literary society.

Nineteen-One

James F. Bell, '01A, sailed Friday, February 19, on the steamship Bremen for Europe.

Nineteen-Eight

Mrs. E. C. Carman (Juanita Day, '08) writes that they have moved to 1352 Holmby avenue, Westwood, Los Angeles.

Nineteen-Nine

Zenas L. Potter, '09A, has been appointed vice-president and general manager of the Chicago office of Erwin, Wasey and company, international advertising agency. He succeeds Chester Foust. Mr. Potter was a former editor of the *Minnesota Daily*.

Nineteen-Ten

A. O. Olsen, '10CE, is now in Forrest City, Arkansas. He writes: "I am building a post office here and one at Brinkley, Arkansas. I have my wife and children, a boy and two girls, here with me for the balance of the winter."

Patrick J. Breen, father of Genevieve R. Breen, '12A, died at his home in Minneapolis on February 15.

Nineteen-Thirteen

Dr. G. L. Badeaux, '13Md, has been named chief of staff of the St. Joseph hospital at Brainerd, Minnesota.

Nineteen-Fourteen

Despite the general warfare prevalent in Nanking, Dr. J. Horton Daniels, '14A, member of the University Health Service staff from 1927 to 1930, will remain at his post in the Nanking University hospital. Mrs. Daniels (Helen Dunn, '15A), with their three children, fled to safety in the north at Tsinan-Fu. She was among the 104 American citizens advised by the United States consulate to evacuate the city. Her mother, Mrs. F. E. Dunn of Minneapolis, received the information in a cablegram. Dr. and Mrs. Daniels were sent to China in August, 1930, by the Westminster Presbyterian church of Minneapolis after his resignation from the health service staff.

Mrs. Kendall E. Graham (Lucile Timberlake, '14Ex), with her husband and children, Roger and Maxine, left Minneapolis on February 24 on their return to China. After a short stop in Chicago and two weeks in New York they will sail from New York for Plymouth on March 12, stopping for a few days each in London, Berlin and Paris, and sailing from Marseilles on April 1 via Suez. They will arrive in Shanghai on May 3.

Harvard S. Rockwell, '14E, lectured before the senior civil engineering class recently. He is a member of the Rockwell Engineering company, sales engineers for reinforcing steel and allied products. They furnished the steel for the new Archer-Daniels-Midland elevator of 7,000,000 bushels capacity in south Minneapolis. Mr. Rockwell is married and has three daughters. His home address is 331 Longview Terrace, Minneapolis.

Nineteen-Sixteen

Walter W. Simons, '16E, who is associated with the Electrical Research Products corporation as installation supervisor, writes to the *Techno-Log*: "Coming in on the advance guard of the 'cold-snap' reminded me of the good old days when I used to plow through the snow to the old electrical engineering building. I note that the class of '16 doesn't have much to say for publicity, so I will have to put in a word of appeal for more news from the crowd. In Chicago, 910 South Michigan avenue, the latch is open to anyone who wants to call." Mr. Simons' home address is 7300 South Shore Drive.

The Minnesota Alumni Book Club

Through the Book Club, alumni may rent four books for one dollar. New titles are added each week. Books will be mailed anywhere. Send one dollar with first book order to *The Minnesota Alumni Weekly*.

BOOKS THIS WEEK

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE U. S.

By Edward Frank Humphrey, '04

WESTWARD PASSAGE

By Margaret A. Barnes

ONLY YESTERDAY

By Frederick J. Allen

You have lived through the events of this book and will recognize and remember them.

THE EPIC OF AMERICA

By James Truslow Adams

"The best single volume on American history in existence."—ALLEN NEVINS.

MOURNING BECOMES ELECTRA

By Eugene O'Neill

Three full-length plays unified into the most noble dramatic work of our time.

SHADOWS ON THE ROCK

By Willa Cather

MIRRORS OF 1932

Anonymous

FOLLOWING THE PRAIRIE FRONTIER

By Seth K. Humphrey

THE POPULIST REVOLT

By John D. Hicks

THE EVERLASTING STRUGGLE

By Johan Bojer

CAKES AND ALE

By Somerset Maugham

COMPANIONS ON THE TRAIL

By Hamlin Garland

THE COLLECTED POEMS OF RICHARD BURTON

GRAY SHADOWS

By Joseph Lewis French

A group of prison stories, illustrated with wood cuts.

ON UNDERSTANDING WOMEN

By Mary R. Beard

CYRUS HALL MCCORMICK

By William T. Hutchinson

LEOPOLD FIRST

By Lichtevelde

PETTICOURT COURT

By Maude Hart Lovelace

THE AMERICAN ILLUSION

By Lucien Lehman

MODERN ESSAYS

Christopher Morley

STUDIES ARE NOT EVERYTHING

By Max McConn, '04

LECTURES IN ETHICS

By Immanuel Kant

Alumni

of the

Philippines,
Japan, China,
South Africa,

and

other countries
have taken

Correspondence Study Courses

from the

University of
Minnesota

So Can

You

Do not pass up a
good thing.



WRITE FOR CATALOG

**Correspondence
Study Department**

University of Minnesota
MINNEAPOLIS

Nineteen-Nineteen

Dr. F. G. Hendenstrom, '19Md, of St. Paul, was a guest speaker at the January meeting of the Upper Mississippi Medical Society.

O. S. Wyatt, '19Md, addressed the general staff of the Children's Hospital in St. Paul recently. The subject presented was "A Few Congenital Anomalies of Surgical Interest."

Nineteen-Twenty

Dr. R. J. Critchfield, '20Md, who has been in active practice at Fessenden, North Dakota, for a number of years, is now located at Fargo, having purchased the practice of Dr. W. M. Hotchkiss.

Florence C. Smith, '20Ag, '23G, writes: "This winter I am doing graduate work at Columbia University. Needless to say, I am enjoying my work and the year in New York very much. Minerva Kellogg, '20Ag, and Celia Fredrickson, '20Ag, are attending Columbia, and Dorothy Humiston, '20A, is attending New York University, so we often talk about our experiences at Minnesota with the class of 1920."

Twenty-One

The engagement of Margaret Dear to Dr. Howard L. Eder, '21Md, was announced recently. Dr. Eder is connected with the Santa Barbara Clinic in Santa Barbara, California. He is a member of Phi Gamma Delta and Nu Sigma Nu fraternities.

Twenty-Two

Mr. ('22Arch) and Mrs. Larry Bakken announce the birth of Larry, Jr., on November 19. Mr. Bakken is a member of Alpha Rho Chi fraternity.

Rolland H. Wilson, '22Md, of Winona, has been appointed county physician to succeed the late Dr. C. H. McDonnell of that city.

Twenty-Three

Peter Berg, '23E, is in charge of the construction of the new ore dock for the Duluth, South Shore, and Atlantic Railway in Marquette, Michigan. He is with the South Shore Dock company.

Henry Lieberman, '23E, died January 6 in Harvey, Illinois.

Dr. A. B. Rosenfield, '23Md, of Pequot, Minnesota, has been named secretary of the St. Joseph hospital at Brainerd.

Twenty-Four

Frank J. Babnick, '24D, formerly of St. Paul, is now located at Chisholm, Minnesota.

Mr. ('24E) and Mrs. Fayette Anderson are the proud parents of a daughter, Betty Lee, born in October. The Andersons, who formerly lived in New York City, are now located at Westfield, New Jersey.

Twenty-Five

Richard G. Edwards, '25EE, writes to have his address changed to 850 Gallo-way street, Pacific Palisades, California. He says: "Due to a brain tumor operation I have given up my work with the Southern California Edison company."

E. G. Fulton, '25E, is Canadian manager of Peppard and Fulton of Minneapolis and is in charge of construction work in Canada.

Twenty-Six

Estella Kyne, '26, is in Norfolk, Nebraska, teaching Latin in the high school.

Mr. and Mrs. George Simmons entertained Sunday evening, February 28, in compliment to Marie Lynch, '26A, and her fiance, Frederick R. McKenzie. The marriage will take place the latter part of April.

Barbara Seaton is the name Mr. and Mrs. R. Ramsay Parker (Barbara Harris, '26Ed) have given their little daughter born last month. Mrs. Harris, mother of Mrs. Parker, has been in Minneapolis several weeks visiting her son-in-law and daughter.

Lloyd W. Lewis, '26E, was married on December 28 to Ruth A. Kaiser of Missoula, Montana. They are at home at 1104 Yakima avenue, Tacoma, Washington.

Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Webber (Cecil Pease, '26Ex) had a little daughter, Barbara Ann, born to them on Thanksgiving day. Mrs. Webber was formerly assistant editor of the WEEKLY.

Paul Nelson, '26E, of Chicago was in New Orleans for Mardi Gras and had a great time.

Twenty-Seven

Lyle D. McNeill, '27E, formerly in Sioux City, Iowa, is now in Long Beach, California, living at 108 Roswell avenue.

Maronette Ann Lockhart, '27Ed, was married February 6 to Charles L. Eden, son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles W. Eden of Minneapolis. The marriage took place in Virginia, Minnesota. Mrs. Eden has been an instructor in romance languages at the Ely high school. Mr. Eden is superintendent of a mining company at Buyck, Minnesota. They will make their home temporarily in Buyck, but plan to live in Minneapolis eventually.

Lester G. Gehring, '27E, is working with the United States Engineers stationed at Milwaukee. Most of his work has been in Michigan. It consisted of the surveying of the Muskegon, Grand and St. Joseph rivers. He saw Michigan defeat the Gophers last fall.

Mr. and Mrs. Robert P. Potter, '27Arch, announce the birth of a son, Robert Frederick, on November 30 last. Mr. Potter is a member of Alpha Rho Chi fraternity.

Twenty-Eight

Mary A. Shields, '28Ed, is teaching in the junior college at Bottineau, North Dakota. French and English are her particular responsibility.

Daniel F. Mohr, '28E, writes that he has been with the Minnesota State Highway department for the past three years. From April to November 1 of last year he was at Elbow Lake as draftsman on a paving job. Since then he has been working at Alexandria on a series of swamp-fill jobs. He was in the Twin Cities on a two-weeks' vacation in January.

Mons H. Benson, '28E, was married recently to Ethel L. Donohue. He has been working in the United States engineer's office at Grand Rapids, Michigan. They are at home at 745 East University avenue, Ann Arbor.

Douglas O. Johnson, '28E, has changed his address to 521 Halsey avenue, Wilkesburg, Pennsylvania. He writes: "I am now working in the General Engineering department of Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing company in East Pittsburgh. My work consists of making applications of all types of Westinghouse apparatus to the petroleum industry."

Mrs. Raymond T. Busch (Virginia Granger, '28Ex) and her son, Charles Granger Busch, of Forest Hills, Long Island, have been visiting in Minneapolis with Mrs. Busch's brother-in-law and sister, Mr. and Mrs. Edward B. Lynch, and in Rochester with Mrs. Busch's father, Dr. Charles T. Granger.

James P. Rydeen, '28E, as junior engineer with the United States Geological Survey is spending the winter in Mississippi making topographical maps for flood control on the lower Mississippi. The past summer he was in the Pennsylvania gas fields making maps for oil and gas investigation. And he is not married.

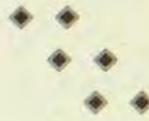
Harvey A. Kaplan II was born to Mr. ('28B) and Mrs. Harvey Kaplan on January 12, in Aruba, Dutch West Indies.

Roger Amidon, '28E, visited his family and friends in the Twin Cities during the holidays. He is married and has a daughter two and one-half years old. He is engaged on Plane Table topography of the Mississippi River Valley and is catching airplane photos for base maps.

Mr. ('28M) and Mrs. Ray Bowers (Kathleen O'Brien, '19A) are the proud parents of a baby girl born on February 12. They are living at 824 East 53rd street, Chicago.

Florence Donohue, '28Ed, is teaching algebra and geometry in the Anoka, Minnesota, high school.

For . . . **PRESTIGE**
CONVENIENCE
SAFETY



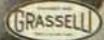
. . . *Bank with the
Oldest Bank
in Minneapolis*

ST. ANTHONY FALLS OFFICE
First National Bank
East Hennepin at Fourth Street

GRASELLI

C. P. NITRIC ACID
C. P. SULPHURIC ACID
C. P. HYDROCHLORIC ACID
C. P. AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE

Now packed in the new shipping case illustrated below. While it is of ample strength to guarantee safe transportation, this case saves freight expense because of its light weight. « For your convenience, the case is built to be easily opened (no nails to pull) and is just as easily closed for returning, when bottles are emptied. « The interior is so built that there is no packing in contact with the bottles and, therefore, labels are always clean and legible.



The Grasselli Chemical Company

Incorporated
Cleveland Ohio
Branches in principal cities

*strictly
chemically
pure*

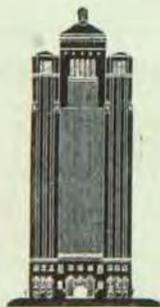


MAKE NEW FRIENDS AT THE ALLERTON

COMPLIMENTARY
house dances
bridge parties
interesting trips
concerts, etc.
EACH WEEK

Horseback Riding
Swimming, Skating
Golf and Bowling
always things to do

AN INTERCOLLEGIATE
ALUMNI HOTEL



1,000
rooms
RCA
radio
speaker
in each
room

1,000 Outside Soundproof Rooms with RCA radio speaker in each room at no extra charge. An unobstructed view of beautiful Lincoln Park, Upper Michigan Avenue and Lake Michigan. Ten floors for men, seven floors for women and four floors for married couples.

RATES

Single

Daily \$ 1.75 to \$ 4.00
Weekly 10.50 to 25.00

Double (per person)

Daily \$1.50 to \$ 2.00
Weekly 8.50 to 12.50

Allerton Hotel

PHILIP E. COBDEN, *Manager*

701 North Michigan Avenue

CHICAGO

Vivian Nutter, '28Ed, is in Buffalo, Minnesota, teaching English in the high school.

Twenty-Nine

Reginald H. Slaney, '29B, passed the Illinois examination for certified public accountants in November, 1931, and recently was awarded his C.P.A. degree by the University of Illinois. Mr. Slaney formerly was associated with A. E. Pierce and company, investment bankers of Chicago, and now he has been made treasurer of the Memorial Art Granite company, well established granite manufacturers of St. Cloud, Minnesota. He is a member of Delta Sigma Pi fraternity.

Mary Bolen, '29Ed, is teaching English and history in the Crookston, Minnesota, high school.

A. Donald Alderson, '29E, is in Marquette, Michigan, with the South Shore Dock company. He is associated in the construction of a new ore dock for the Duluth South Shore, and Atlantic Railway. Lee McNally, '28, is also on the same job.

Carlyle Linden, '29E, is now associated with the Hercules Power company as assistant dynamite supervisor at their Kenil, New Jersey, plant.

Julia Gornick, '29Ag, is teaching home economics in the high school at Spring Valley, Minnesota.

Nineteen Thirty

Luella Ritten, '30, now Mrs. E. C. Long, is living at 1174½ Madison avenue, Hollywood, California.

Lionell "Pete" Lyman, '30A, is announcing for station WMT in Waterloo, Iowa.

E. C. Carlsberg, '30E, has been working at the experimental engineering building on the campus for the past few months. He is with the Minnesota Highway department and during the summer was located at Redwood Falls.

Carl O. Witt, '30Ed, is teaching in the high school at Lamberton, Minnesota.

Charlotte L. Bockus, '30, of New Ulm, was married October 24 to G. Malcolm McCrea. They are living at 4410 West Lake Harriet boulevard, Minneapolis.

Walter Johnson, '30E, is with the Columbia Chemical company in Barbertown, Ohio. As research engineer he has been working a great deal on the company's new million dollar caustic soda plant.

Thirty-One

D. Fern Smith, '31, has a secretarial position in New York City.

Dr. E. W. Lippman, '31Md, has opened offices for general practice at Hutchinson, Minnesota.

Alton D. Hill, '31Ed, is teaching wood work in the high school at Aurora, Minnesota.

Don Anderson, '31E, is with the W. P. Roscoe company, contractors of Billings, Montana, and is employed on the construction of the Burlington railroad bridge at Bridger, Montana. He enjoys boxing and is keeping in practice.

Earle R. Cone, '31E, who is taking graduate work in architecture at Harvard, writes to the *Techno-Log*: "I must say I never realized how interesting alumni news could be until I got away from the old school. It certainly is nice to get a little word about them. Perhaps I can give you a little dope that has not come in from other sources. As you know, I am here at Harvard (still single in spite of rumors!) trying to continue this process called education and waiting for the depression to break. Harold Ekman and Theodore Prichard are among my classmates in the School of Architecture, and Fritz Von Grossmann has just given himself a conspicuous place in the ranks of the unemployed by earning a degree. He is probably out in the middle west now trying to improve upon the situation. During my absence at Christmas I entertained three Minnesota alumni in my apartment. A note I found upon my return indicated that they had a good time. The three men were H. A. Shabaker, J. R. McConnell, and T. A. Petry, class of '29. Shabaker and Petry are with the Vacuum Oil company at Woodbury, New York. McConnell is here at Harvard with a Ph.D. as his objective.

"Aside from that I might say Paul Eaton passed through here last November on his return from Europe and Walter Huchthausen is expected to arrive here the first part of this week. Walter has been a year and a half across the Atlantic." Mr. Cone's address is 48 Boylston street, Cambridge.

Mr. ('31Ex) and Mrs. Robert Bardwell (Eileen Fowler, '31A), Margaret Newhall, Margaret Williams, '29Ed, Charlotte Williams, Thomas Vennum and Edwin Dodge were guests of John McCarthy at a house party he gave over the week-end of Lincoln's birthday at the cabin of his parents, Dr. and Mrs. Chester M. Carlaw, at Encampment Forest, near Two Harbors, Minnesota.

Joy Trapp, '31Ag, is teaching home economics at Preston, Minnesota.

Roy S. Hanson, '31D, has begun his practice in Arlington, South Dakota.

Gordon S. Anderson, '31E, is with the State Highway department at Luverne, Minnesota.

A. Sherman Maxon, '31D, is now located at Gaylord, Minnesota. He still spends his week-ends in Minneapolis, however.

Myrtle J. Anderson, '31Ed, is in Litchfield, Minnesota, in charge of physical education in the high school.

Convenient and Enjoyable Travel Assured by the Appointing of the American Express Company as the Official Travel Bureau of the Intercollegiate Alumni Extension Service.

SUMMER AGAIN - VACATION AGAIN

An opportunity to visit **EUROPE** . . . on unusual tours

EDUCATIONAL TOURS

TOURS through the Old World, planned to realize fully the exceptional educational and cultural values of travel, are offered by the Intercollegiate Travel Extension Service of the American Express Company. They include the major artistic, scientific and social problems of vital interest to modern men and women. An educational director, an authority in his field, will accompany each tour. On some of these tours it is possible to gain academic credit, which makes them of especial value to teachers and students.

Here is an opportunity long awaited by alumni, advanced students and all intelligent travelers—a pleasant summer in Europe combined with intellectual and esthetic pleasures and benefits.

- 1. Music Lovers' Tour** . . . Educational Director, Prof. E. V. Moore, University of Michigan . . . Sail on "Olympic" July 1, return on "Homeric" Aug. 24 . . . price \$798.
- 2. Education Study Tour** . . . Director, Dr. Thomas Alexander, Teachers College, Columbia University . . . Sail on "General von Steuben" June 30, return on "Europa" Sept. 7 . . . cost \$760. Arrangements can be made to attend the New Educational Fellowship Conference at Nice, France, July 29 to August 12.
- 3. Social Welfare Tour** . . . Director, Dr. Thomas Alexander, Teachers College, Columbia University, assisted by Mr. John W. Taylor of Raleigh Public Schools . . . Sail on "General von Steuben" June 30, return on "Europa" Sept. 7 . . . rate \$760. Arrangements made for attending International Conference on Social Welfare at Frankfurt, July 10 to 16.
- 4. Agricultural Tour** . . . Director, Dr. C. E. Ladd, Cornell University . . . Sail: "Olympic" July 1, return: "Pennland" Sept. 4 . . . price \$800.
- 5. European Industries Tour** . . . Director, Prof. N. C. Miller, Rutgers University . . . Sail on "Westernland" July 1, return on "Lapland" Aug. 29. 7-day extension tour to England, returning on the "Baltic" Sept. 5. Cost \$681 for main tour, \$88 for English Extension.
- 6. Architectural Tour** . . . Director, Prof. W. M. Campbell, University of Pennsylvania . . . Sail on "Conte Grande" June 28, return on "Statendam" Sept. 3. Price \$882.
- 7. Art Tour** . . . Director, Prof. Charles Richards, Oberlin College . . . Sail on "Olympic" July 1, return same steamer Aug. 30 . . . rate \$775.
- 8. Psychological Residential Study Tour** . . . Director, Prof. Henry Beaumont, University of Kentucky . . . Reside in Vienna one month and attend University. (Lectures in English.) Sail on "Westernland" July 1, return on "Majestic" Sept. 6 . . . cost \$645. Arrangements made for attending International Psychological Congress at Copenhagen, August 22 to 27.
- 9. Anthropological Tour** (To New Mexico) . . . Director, Prof. Paul H. Nesbitt, Curator, Logan Museum, Beloit College . . . Tour leaves Kansas City Aug. 1, returns to that city Aug. 22. The cost ranges between \$140 from Kansas City, to \$502 from New York.

(Write in for individual tour booklets, giving all necessary information)

INDEPENDENT TRAVEL

IF you are the kind of traveler who likes to go "independently," the American Express can be of assistance to you, too. The charm of any journey can be lost if one is too immersed in its worrisome details, arrangement making, reservations, standing in line, and the rest. We can free you from this, and send you on your way rejoicing. Call at the American Express office nearest to you, at your alumni secretary's office, or write in, and tell us where you wish to go, for how long, how much you wish to spend and mention your preferences as to ships and hotels. According to your wishes, an itinerary will be submitted, and if it meets your approval, all your reservations will be made in advance.

This independent travel plan refers to travel everywhere—in foreign lands, in the United States or Canada, to cruises or motor trips, even week-ends. In this way you attain the maximum *Wanderlust* freedom with the minimum of care.

"TRAVAMEX" TOURS OF EUROPE

Travel independently, a new economical way—at a cost of about \$9 a day while in Europe. Choose from among 10 alluring itineraries, ranging from 15 days at \$133, to 35 days at \$332.50. (Time and cost exclusive of ocean voyage). Send for interesting booklet, with maps.

"AMEXTOURS" OF EUROPE—If you prefer an escorted tour, there are 31 varying tours, all interesting and carefully planned, and priced to fit modest incomes. They start from a 25-day tour at \$278, including all expenses. (Write for literature.)

HIGH TIME TO BOOK NOW

Whatever way you are planning to spend this summer of 1932, or the particular part of it that is your vacation, it is wise not to delay in making all the necessary arrangements and reservations. If you are planning to join any of the tours enumerated here, let us know immediately and your accommodations will be the better for it. If you are going to travel independently, you will need steamship tickets—let us procure them for you now—while there is still a choice of ships and cabins. On a domestic trip you will need railroad tickets, Pullman and hotel reservations. Prepare now—for in travel, like in ornithology, the early bird is the best satisfied.

Send for descriptive, informative literature on any tour or country which interests you—and make your booking!



FILL IN THE COUPON AND MAIL TO ADDRESS MOST CONVENIENT TO YOU

American Express Intercollegiate Travel Extension Service, 65 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

American Express Company, 117 S. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn.
Minnesota Alumni Weekly, Travel Department, Minneapolis, Minn.

Gentlemen: I am interested in the trip checked. Please send me information and literature.

Special EDUCATIONAL TOURS to EUROPE . . .

"TRAVAMEX" Tours to Europe . . .

Independent Travel . . .

"AMEXTOURS" to Europe . . .

Name Address



"You like them FRESH?"

So do I!"

You don't have to tell the woman who has switched to Camels the benefits of a *fresh* cigarette.

She knows all about it—that's the reason she stays switched.

She has learned that the fine, fragrant, sun-ripened choice tobaccos in Camels have a perfectly preserved delicate mildness all their own.

She knows by a grateful throat's testi-

mony what a relief this smooth, cool, slow-burning *fresh* cigarette means to sensitive membrane.

Camels are fresh in the Camel Humidor Pack because they are *made* fresh, fresh with natural moisture and natural flavors—they are never parched or toasted.

If you don't know what the Reynolds method of scientifically applying heat so as to avoid parching or toasting means to the smoker—switch to Camels for just one day—then leave them—if you can.

R. J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO COMPANY
Winston-Salem, N. C.

"Are you Listenin'?"

R. J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO COMPANY'S COAST-TO-COAST RADIO PROGRAMS
CAMEL QUARTER HOUR, Morton Downey, Tony Wons, and Camel Orchestra, direction Jacques Renard, every night except Sunday, Columbia Broadcasting System
PRINCE ALBERT QUARTER HOUR, Alice Joy, "Old Hunch," and Prince Albert Orchestra, every night except Sunday, National Broadcasting Company Red Network

See radio page of local newspaper for time



● Don't remove the moisture-proof wrapping from your package of Camels after you open it. The Camel Humidor Pack is protection against perfume and powder odors, dust and germs. In offices and homes, even in the dry atmosphere of artificial heat, the Camel Humidor Pack can be depended upon to deliver fresh Camels every time

© 1932, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company

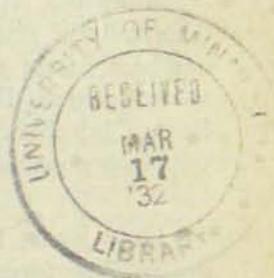
CAMELS

Made FRESH—Kept FRESH

March 12, 1932
Number Twenty



The MINNESOTA
ALUMNI *Weekly*



This Week

Transportation in Minnesota
Before the Railroad
Oscar W. Firkins '84
The Week on the Campus
Hockey Team Wins Title
Our Minnesota Band
The Reviewing Stand
Minnesota Women
Editorials

The Minnesota Alumni Book Club

THAT Minnesotans appreciate the worth of such a service as the Minnesota Alumni Book Club has been demonstrated during the three months since its inauguration. In truth, the demand for books has been nearly too much for the youthful and more or less experimental project. Plans are now being made to add extensively to the Book Club library and requests for books not listed will be filled whenever possible.

NEW RATE PLAN. Alumni may now rent four books for one dollar. The former fee was thirty-five cents a book. Send one dollar with your order for the first book and the other books may be ordered whenever desired. This plan, in addition to lowering the cost to the readers, simplifies the Book Club account system and gives a more definite forecast of the demand for books. Books will be sent prepaid in special returnable containers and may be kept three days without penalty. The delinquent penalty will be three cents a day. Transportation time will be computed accurately in the central office. The book-by-mail plan is simple and convenient and makes available to Alumni Book Club subscribers the latest and most popular volumes.

LIBRARY PLAN. Alumni who desire to make regular additions to their libraries will be interested in the Alumni Book Club sales system. A new book is sent each month to subscribers free of charge and the subscriber contracts to buy six books during the year. Further details of this plan will be sent on request.

The coupon below is for the convenience of those who desire to take advantage of the new rental system.

MINNESOTA ALUMNI BOOK CLUB, 118 Administration Bldg.,
University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

I am enclosing one dollar which will pay for the rental of four books that I may select and order. My first selection is the following book:

I would like to see the following titles added to your list:

Name

Address

Through the Book Club, alumni may rent four books for one dollar. New titles are added each week. Books will be mailed anywhere. Send one dollar with first book order to *The Minnesota Alumni Weekly*.

BOOKS THIS WEEK

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE U. S.

By Edward Frank Humphrey, '04

WESTWARD PASSAGE

By Margaret A. Barnes

ONLY YESTERDAY

By Frederick J. Allen

You have lived through the events of this book and will recognize and remember them.

THE EPIC OF AMERICA

By James Truslow Adams

"The best single volume on American history in existence."—ALLEN NEVINS.

MOURNING BECOMES ELECTRA

By Eugene O'Neill

Three full-length plays unified into the most noble dramatic work of our time.

SHADOWS ON THE ROCK

By Willa Cather

MIRRORS OF 1932

Anonymous

FOLLOWING THE PRAIRIE FRONTIER

By Seth K. Humphrey

THE POPULIST REVOLT

By John D. Hicks

THE EVERLASTING STRUGGLE

By Johan Bojer

CAKES AND ALE

By Somerset Maugham

COMPANIONS ON THE TRAIL

By Hamlin Garland

THE COLLECTED POEMS OF RICHARD BURTON

GRAY SHADOWS

By Joseph Lewis French

A group of prison stories, illustrated with wood cuts.

ON UNDERSTANDING WOMEN

By Mary R. Beard

CYRUS HALL McCORMICK

By William T. Hutchinson

LEOPOLD FIRST

By Lichterweldt

PETTICOURT COURT

By Maude Hart Lovelace

THE AMERICAN ILLUSION

By Lucien Lehman

MODERN ESSAYS

Christopher Morley

STUDIES ARE NOT EVERYTHING

By Max McConn, '04

LECTURES IN ETHICS

By Immanuel Kant

Transportation in Minnesota Before the Railroad

By

ARTHUR J. LARSEN '26

*Head of the Newspaper Department
Minnesota Historical Society**

THE Minnesota region includes the headwaters of three great streams—the Red River of the North, the great Mississippi River, and the streams flowing into Lake Superior and thus into the St. Lawrence River system. It happened that the explorers of the new world landed first on the Atlantic coast, and worked their way inland. The chain of lakes at the head of the St. Lawrence enticed these hardy voyagers to new explorations reaching ever farther to the West. Thus, the French reached Lake Superior and the shores of Minnesota. Traveling through the region south of the Great Lakes, they heard of a mighty river flowing southward—the Mississippi. Its discovery led to attempts to find its source. Thus, to the wilderness of Minnesota came Du Luth, Le Sueur, the Vérendryes, Father Hennepin, and a host of others. In every instance the explorers travelled on the natural highways of the region—its streams. With the Indian canoe, which they adopted, the explorer and the voyageur traced the broad outlines of Minnesota before a century and a half of occupation of the North American continent by the white men were ended.

For many years the canoe on the rivers of Minnesota was the means by which contact was made with the outside world. Early in the American era, however, it became evident that the canoe was to be supplanted. In 1811, Nicholas J. Roosevelt of New York, steamed down the Ohio from Pittsburgh in his steamboat the "New Orleans." This event marked the beginning of a new means of navigation in the West, although it was many years before a steamboat reached the upper Mississippi River country.

In 1819 Fort Snelling was established at the junction of the Minnesota and Mississippi rivers. The outpost was truly isolated for it took from thirty to forty days to make the trip upstream from St. Louis to the fort in keel boats. It was not until 1823 that the steamboat "Virginia" overcame the obstacles of too deep draft and too little power and puffed proudly up the river to Fort Snelling, terrifying the natives, and overjoying the garrison of the lonely post on the upper river. From this date until the railroad usurped its position, the steamboat was the outstanding means of transportation in the upper Mississippi River country, but it was almost twenty-five years be-

fore regular boats ran between the ports. During the forties, however, the increasing business of the upper country drew more and more boats into the trade, and in 1847 a regular line of steamboats was put in service between St. Paul and down river points. In addition, many tramp vessels made occasional calls. It is estimated that, on an average, boats made between forty and ninety calls at St. Paul each season during the decade.

THE creation of the territory of Minnesota brought an immense immigration to the region. As a result, the business of the steamboat companies increased enormously. In 1850 only five boats were regularly in use in the down river trade. In 1858 there were 62 boats which regularly called at the port of St. Paul, and the wharfmaster recorded 1,090 arrivals of boats during the navigation season of two hundred and thirty-six days. Of course, not all these boats were used in the trade from St. Paul to down stream ports. In the summer of 1850, three notable expeditions demonstrated that the Minnesota River was navigable as far as Mankato even for boats built for the Mississippi River trade. The signing of the treaty of Traverse des Sioux in the summer of 1851 opened the Minnesota Valley for settlement, and almost overnight towns sprang into existence. Since there were no roads leading into the newly opened country, the full burden of bringing freight and passengers into the valley towns fell on the steamboats, and during the next decade the business flourished mightily. The people living in the communities along the Mississippi above the Falls of St. Anthony likewise yearned for steamboats, and, as a result, the "Governor Ramsey" was constructed in the summer of 1850 to ply between St. Anthony and St. Cloud. Other boats followed it such as the "Henry M. Rice," the "Enterprise," and the "North Star." Occasionally, boats got up the river as far as Little Falls, and it was claimed that the river was navigable even as far as Pokegama Falls.

The boats that were engaged in the upper Mississippi River trade were much

smaller than their prototypes on the lower river, but they resembled them in all other respects. They were sumptuously furnished, their fare was generally characterized as "excellent," and their officers and crews were usually spoken of as "gentlemenly" in spite of the rather frequent fisticuffs that often accompanied a clash of the crews of rival boats in search of cargoes. On the Minnesota River and on the Mississippi above St. Anthony the boats were even smaller than those on the Mississippi between St. Paul and St. Louis. The streams they navigated were generally tortuous channels, shallow, and frequently all but blocked by rapids. It was characteristic of these boats then, that they were of exceedingly light draft—so light, in fact, that one advertiser announced the arrival of a boat for the trade that required "only a heavy dew to run."

When the steamboats began a regular service between St. Paul and the lower river, the inhabitants of the Red River settlements in the extreme northwestern part of present-day Minnesota and southern Manitoba found that a shorter and more practicable route to market led across country from their settlements to St. Paul. Accordingly, each year, as soon as the grass was long enough to provide pasturage for the stock, great caravans of Red River ox carts, sometimes numbering as many as five or six hundred, would set out on the trek to St. Paul. The cart was a two-wheeled vehicle constructed entirely of wood, having a rack capable of holding from six to eight hundred pounds of freight. To this cart a single ox was hitched with a rawhide harness. The season's catch of hides and furs was loaded into the carts, and the strange procession set out guided by men in the colorful costumes of the half-breeds, and accompanied by the wierd screeching of dry wooden axles fretting against dry wooden hubs. Lubricants were never or rarely used. A pioneer of St. Anthony related that one Sunday morning it was necessary to dismiss church services because of the noise of a cart brigade as it passed a quarter of a mile away.

In general, the caravans used one of three trails on their annual pilgrimages: one followed the Red and Minnesota rivers to Mendota; another, known as the East Plains Trail, crossed the Mississippi River near its junction with the Crow Wing and followed that stream to St. Paul; the third turned eastward from

*Mr. Larsen discussed this topic recently over Station WLB.

the Red River near Breckenridge, and extended in a southeasterly direction to the valley of the Sauk River which it followed to its junction with the Mississippi near St. Cloud. For almost thirty years the carts made their way to St. Paul. They ceased coming only when the railroad was extended toward the Red River and an ambitious stagecoach and express company placed a steamboat on its waters.

As soon as the settlement of Minnesota got under way, the need was felt for more adequate transportation facilities than were afforded by the steamboats. The rivers were frozen over for at least five months of the year, and for that length of time the settlements were cut off from the rest of the world. As a result, therefore, of this isolation a road was opened in 1849 on the Wisconsin side of the river and a mail stage line was established to keep in touch with the settled country during the long winters. As the population of the territory grew, the inland towns became more and more eager for roads, and between 1849 and 1860 a remarkable number of roads were laid out.

The territory itself was too poor to enter into an extensive program of road making during the early years, and the federal government, under the guise of military expediency, was induced to construct a number of important highways through the interior. In 1851 the war department laid out a military road leading from Mendota up the Minnesota Valley to Mankato, and then southwestward toward the Big Sioux River. Construction on this road was begun in 1853 and it was completed in 1857. In close succession followed military roads from St. Paul to Superior, to Spirit Lake, Iowa, and to Crow Wing. In addition to these roads, the territory laid out a number of very important roads, most of which were in the southern part where settlement had progressed to the greatest extent. Over these roads thousands of settlers made their way to their homes in the frontier country; hundreds of wagons bore produce to the market towns along the river; and clattering stagecoaches traversed the territory bringing to the people of the interior settlements their express, their mail, and their friends.

In 1849 the first stage route was opened along the road laid out in Wisconsin. By 1860, a network of trails permitted access to almost any part of the settled area. In that period the greatest staging concern in the Northwest was developed—the Minnesota Stage Company, owned by J. C. Burbank and his associates. In the winter of 1857-1858 this firm secured a contract from the Hudson's Bay Company for transporting goods from St. Paul to the Red River posts. It was determined that, if navigation were possible, a steamboat

would be placed in operation on the Red River. In response to an offer of \$1,000 to the man who would do so, Anson Northup hauled his boat across the frozen expanse of western Minnesota from Crow Wing to Georgetown in the winter of 1858. Here, in the spring of 1859, he assembled the "Anson Northup," which was promptly purchased by the Burbank firm. In June, 1859, the Burbank firm opened a stage line from St. Cloud to the Red River at Breckenridge where a straggling settlement was springing up. The steamboat, the stagecoach, and the freight wagons of Burbank and Company sounded the death knell of the Red River ox carts. The caravans dwindled in size and importance, and, with the completion of a railroad to the Red River, they disappeared entirely.

In Minnesota the stagecoach served as a substitute for the railroad until the latter appeared. The isolation of the upper Mississippi territory rendered it peculiarly susceptible to schemes for securing rail links with the settled East. Indeed, as early as 1849, we find James M. Goodhue of the *Minnesota Pioneer* listening eagerly to a plan for the construction of an "ice railroad." Rails were to be laid on the frozen Mississippi over which trains were to be run between Galena and St. Paul. The "ice railroad" failed to materialize, but the politicians of the territory were busy conjuring up schemes that would give Minnesota a railroad. In Congress, the transcontinental railroad question raised the hopes of the Minnesotans, and between 1853 and 1857 plans and schemes to force Congress to make grants of land to railroad companies in Minnesota were numerous and notorious, but unsuccessful. In 1857 Congress passed an act providing for liberal grants of land to six railroads to be constructed in Minnesota. The terms of the grants required that construction be started at once and that a stipulated amount of work be done before the land would be made available.

THE Panic of 1857, however, struck Minnesota with such hardship that the railroad companies, along with most other business enterprises, were paralyzed. It was at this point that the people of Minnesota made their venture in the field of railroad financing. The framers of the state constitution, harking back to the Panic of 1837, specifically forbade the use of state credit for financing private enterprises. The state's credit, however, was precisely what was wanted, and so in the spring of 1858, an amendment to the constitution was voted whereby the credit of the state could be extended to the extent of five millions of dollars to aid the construction of railroads. Accordingly, the Minnesota State Railroad Bonds were issued, the land of the companies being held as security

for the bonds. For a few months railroad financiers enjoyed a period of frenzied activity. The money secured by the loan of the state credit was dissipated—and not a foot of railroad was built.

The failure of the Five Million Loan Bill to secure the coveted railroads dampened public enthusiasm for some time. During the early sixties, however, new charters were granted to take the place of those forfeited after the debacle of 1858. The new companies prosecuted the work with vigor, and in the summer of 1862 the first railroad in Minnesota was placed in operation. It extended from St. Paul to St. Anthony, a distance of only ten miles, but it heralded the approach of a new day—when Minnesota should be bound by the railroad to her sister states.

Milwaukee Meeting

Henry M. Wisland was elected president of the Minnesota Alumni unit in Milwaukee at the annual meeting of the organization in February. During the coming year, Samuel J. Sutherland, '23E, will serve as vice-president, and Walter A. Kendall, '25E, as secretary-treasurer.

More than sixty Minnesotans were present at the gathering in the City Club. The guest of honor was Albert J. Reed, '85E, and an appreciation of the continued interest of Mr. and Mrs. Reed in the affairs of the University and of the Milwaukee unit of the General Alumni Association was expressed by W. G. Coapman, '07. Mrs. Reed was unable to be present because of illness.

The speaker of the evening was James Masker, veteran football official of the Big Ten, who gave many interesting sidelights on sports. Those present expressed a keen interest in the affairs of the University.

Among those present at the meeting were the following:

Mr. and Mrs. George M. Albrecht, Mr. and Mrs. James Barton, Walter Beneke, Edith Brown, Mr. and Mrs. Harold S. Chapin, Mr. and Mrs. Wall G. Coapman, Gratia Classen, Peter Colosimo, Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Hill Edwards, Dr. and Mrs. E. A. Ellsworth, Mr. and Mrs. A. C. Flegal, Mr. and Mrs. Merlin F. Heilig, Mr. and Mrs. Alex Himmelman, Sophia Holm, Mr. and Mrs. C. V. Jones, Alvin J. Jansma, Mr. and Mrs. Walter A. Kendall, Mr. and Mrs. E. L. Ludvigsen, and Dr. and Mrs. G. E. Morgan.

George W. Mork, John Newman, Esther Olson, E. J. Ovshak, Mr. and Mrs. R. O. Papenthein, Mr. and Mrs. C. R. Price, Evelyn Purdy, Albert J. Reed, Mr. and Mrs. Earl H. Roberts, Mr. and Mrs. D. L. Sterner, Mr. and Mrs. C. F. Scheid, Mary Shemaris, Mr. and Mrs. Samuel J. Sutherland, G. R. Theile, Stanton E. Wallin and Mr. and Mrs. Henry M. Wisland.

Our Minnesota Band

THE members of few, if any, student organizations on the campus contribute more time and energy to the development of school spirit and to the University than do the members of the University Band. And this has probably ever been so on the campus, at least since 1894 when we have record of the first band which was then known as the University of Minnesota Cadet Band. The band leaders of that year were Neville D. Stoughton, chief musician; Albert M. Burch, principal musician, and Joel E. Gregory, drum major. At that time and for many years afterward the band was a division of the military department. The 1894 band included twenty-two members.

At the present time the band, under the direction of William Allen Abbott, has a membership of some 150 students. On April 8, in the grand ballroom of the Hotel Lowry in St. Paul, band members and alumni will gather at the fourth annual ball of the organization. The present officers of the band are anxious to make this annual event a sort of homecoming for alumni bandsmen and an invitation is extended to all alumni. It will be a colorful affair with the bandsmen attired in their maroon and gold uniforms.

It is said that the first director of band, an officer from Fort Snelling who worked without pay, used the English language in a manner which did not appeal to President Cyrus Northrop. Therefore President Northrop and Governor Pillsbury personally visited B. A. Rose and offered him the directorship if he would promise to handle the band "without the use of profane language."

Mr. Rose accepted the offer and began his work as bandmaster on September 14, 1896. Fourteen days later the band played for the first football game of the season. The organization included sixteen pieces and eleven of the members for this first appearance were professionals. Try-outs were held during the early part of the school year and there was an over-supply of cornet players and trombonists, but no one could be found to play a bass or a clarinet. Mr. Rose wrote to high schools throughout the state to inform seniors that anyone who would study the clarinet for at least three months would be guaranteed a position in the University band. This recruiting plan was highly successful, for in the fall of 1897 no fewer than fourteen clarinet players reported for try-outs, and in the following year there were thirty-six.

As the band grew and developed in musical skill, the custom of touring the

state during the Easter vacation was initiated. Expenses for the trips were covered by guarantees from each town visited. Thousands of Minnesota alumni will always think of Mr. Rose in connection with the University band, for he served as conductor from 1896 until 1916.

Then came the war period during which there were various conductors of the organization. In 1921, Michael Jalma, '15Ex, assumed the leadership of the University band and he served in the capacity for eleven years, during which time he became a popular figure with students and alumni. He resigned last year to give all his time to his private business affairs.

MR. JALMA introduced the custom of giving regular evening concerts in front of the Old Library during the latter part of the spring quarter. In the spring of 1930, the band made a two-week concert tour through the south playing in several cities in the Mississippi Valley, including New Orleans. The band plays for all home football games and also for the conference basketball games in the Field House. Each fall for several years the band has been taken with the football team to the scene of one of the important away-from-home games. Last fall the alumni who witnessed the Minnesota-Michigan game at Ann Arbor also had the pleasure of viewing the maneuvers and hearing the music of the Minnesota band.

William Allen Abbott, who assumed the directorship duties in the fall of 1931, has had considerable experience and success with high school bands. Since 1923 he has directed the work of the Minneapolis South High School band and his organizations won state high school championships in 1926, '27 and '28, and again in 1931. For the past three years he has been supervisor of Minneapolis public school bands.

The present University of Minnesota band is composed of two groups. There is the military band of sixty pieces which includes those musicians who are substituting band for drill. This is the modern equivalent of that Cadet Band of 1894. Then there is the concert band which includes men of advanced standing and ability and which undertakes work of a more difficult nature.

The maneuvers and the playing of the band are always important parts of the football games in Memorial Stadium for alumni returning to the campus. The Minnesota band has had some outstanding drum majors including Wallace Benton, '31B, who worked for per-



Michael Jalma, '15Ex

fection at his task. George Aagard, '34, won instant favor last fall by his work in marching and in his handling of the baton.

The band members are active individuals, for in addition to their rehearsals, and in addition to their playing at athletic events, they play the Minnesota songs at regular convocations and at special convocations. The band is always an important part of pepfests, and it is called upon to take part in various student marches and parades, and in the annual Commencement exercises.

In Northrop Memorial auditorium the Minnesota band has one of the finest band rooms possessed by any college band in the country. The room is equipped from the sound standpoint for radio broadcasting and possibly the time will come when alumni living within range of WLB, the University station, may have the pleasure of hearing regular radio concerts by the organization.

The chairman of the committee making general arrangements for the fourth annual Band Formal in the Lowry Hotel on April 8 is Edward Bearman, '34Ed, of Minneapolis. Alumni who desire to make reservations or who desire further information about the Band Formal are invited to get in touch with Francis Calton, '32C, chairman of the committee on alumni arrangements. Edward Adams, '33, of Minneapolis, president of the band, has appointed the following men to assist Mr. Bearman with the general arrangements:

Earl Irons, Minneapolis; Avery Tucker, Minneapolis; Bruce Canfield, Rockford, Ill.; Hugo Cohen, Minneapolis, and John Paulson, Minneapolis.

The Week on the Campus

THE trophy which is given each year as an award of honor at the school of business banquet was presented last week to a member of the faculty, Professor Alvin H. Hansen. Heretofore the trophy, "the tomato can," has been given to seniors in the business school. This year a second hand automobile was also presented and Chester Jones, '32, was the recipient. The principal guest speaker of the evening was James Harvey Rogers, professor of finance at Yale University. Other speakers were Dean R. A. Stevenson, Dean J. C. Lawrence and J. W. Stehman.

Sports Show

Tuesday night a sport show was sponsored in the old Armory by the *Minnesota Daily* for the purpose of raising funds for the Students' Loan Fund. The feature of the sport show was the final basketball game of the intramural race. The two teams represented Phi Delta Theta and Phi Epsilon Kappa. The program also included matches between fraternity boxers. On the student committee arranging the affair were Arnold Aslakson, managing editor of the *Minnesota Daily*; Fred Fadell, sports editor of the *Daily*; Richard Morean, arts college senior president; Martin Powers, *Minnesota Daily* editorial chairman; Ralph Griebler, president of the professional fraternity council, and Dan Feidt, president of the academic interfraternity council.

Easter Luncheon

All students on the campus received invitations this past week to a post-Easter luncheon on April 3rd to be given by the Newman Club, Catholic student society. The principal speaker for the occasion will be the Most Reverend James Gregory Murray, new archbishop of the St. Paul diocese. Reverend Edward Peters, Newman Club chaplain, is chairman of the committee on general arrangements for the luncheon.

On Politics

A number of the *Minnesota Quarterly* which appeared last week made a bid for a larger share of student interest by publishing a story on campus politics under the title, "Machiavelli Modernized." The writer declares that politicians not only must have "plenty of support at the polls," but also "considerable support at the counting table." The writer of the piece goes on

to discuss "political propaganda" as handled by the World's Largest College Newspaper, the rewards offered for feminine support at elections, the handling of student parties and the fluctuating price of Homecoming buttons.

The author of the Miller column in the *Minnesota Daily* presented the following comment regarding the Homecoming buttons:

"Instance of perfect impartiality as practiced by the political seer of *Minnesota Quarterly* who makes an effort in current issue to tell all about campus politics.

"Among other things, the *Quarterly* commentator mentions the costs of Homecoming buttons in recent years, lists, dates, prices; to which we are pleased to add names, affiliations:

"1923—1.5 cents each—Donald Neuman, chairman, unaffiliated; Leonard Mabbott, associate, unaffiliated.

"1925—3.0 cents each—John Connor, chairman, Friar; Clarence Paulson, associate, unaffiliated.

"1927—1.8 cents each—Doren Eitsert, chairman, Friar; Carroll Geddes, associate, Wedge.

"1929—5.0 cents each—Walter Finke, chairman, Wedge; Curtiss Crippen, associate, Wedge.

"1930—1.8 cents each—Dan Feidt, chairman, Friar; Anthony Schoenhoff, associate, unaffiliated.

"1931—2.0 cents each—Kenneth Simpson, chairman, unaffiliated; Willis Smith, associate, unaffiliated."

Besides the controversial material the magazine carries short stories, poetry and essays. The stories include a second contribution by Mrs. Monica Krawczyk.

Education Banquet

President Lotus D. Coffman, Dean M. E. Haggerty and Rufus Rand, Jr., member of the board of regents, will speak at the annual College of Education banquet for students, faculty and alumni on March 22 at the West hotel. The price of tickets will be one dollar.

The future of the College of Education will be forecast by cartoons and slides shown in conjunction with a speech by Herbert Sorenson, assistant professor of the college. Gordon Granberg and Wilbur Murra are preparing the slides.

Forestry Dinner

At the annual banquet of the Forestry Club the Samuel B. Green scholarship of fifty dollars was presented to



Dean M. E. Haggerty
To Speak at Education Banquet

Roy Wagner, '32Ag. The scholarship fund of one thousand dollars was established several years ago by Mrs. Samuel B. Greene in memory of her husband who was the first head of the horticulture department of the University. William R. Pearce, '12Ag, acted as toastmaster.

Guests at the banquet were transported to far reaches of the globe as they listened to W. H. Emmons, head of the department of geology, talk on Manchuria, and W. T. Cox, state forest conservation commissioner, tell of his experiences in the trackless regions of Brazil.

Campus Visitors

Walter Gieseck was guest soloist with the Minneapolis Symphony orchestra in Northrop Memorial auditorium Friday night. . . . Tuesday night Yehudi Menuhin, fifteen-year-old boy violinist, presented a concert in Northrop Memorial auditorium in the Artists' Course series. . . . William T. Tilden, professional tennis champion, and Hans Nusslein, European champion, played exhibition matches at the Field House Saturday night. Tilden was the victor. Other players in the Tilden group were Roman Najuch and Albert Burke, noted European player.

Sponsor Program

Dean Guy Stanton Ford, acting president, and Dean J. C. Lawrence, dean of the University, head the list of University representatives who are sponsoring a meeting of the Minnesota League of Nations at the Minneapolis club, March 14.

Oscar W. Firkins '84

OSCAR W. FIRKINS, '84, one of Minnesota's most distinguished alumni and faculty members, died Monday afternoon at his home at 1528 Fourth street southeast, just one block from his classroom in Folwell Hall where several generations of Minnesota students developed a finer appreciation of literature and the drama through his masterly teaching.

He first became a member of the University faculty in 1891 as an assistant in rhetoric. In 1897 he was made a full instructor and in 1910 an assistant professor. The University granted him a Masters degree in 1898. For the past fourteen years has served as head and sole staff member of the Department of Comparative Literature.

Dr. Firkins' mastery of English, and his ability as a literary critic, dramatist, biographer and poet, won him much recognition. The late William Archer, one of England's most noted critics, said of Firkins: "He is the most distinguished dramatic critic in America."

Although widely known in the field of literature, Dr. Firkins had few intimates at the university, which he served since 1891 without interruption save for two leaves of absence. The small and unobtrusive man would move about the campus, seemingly in deep thought.

His students, who admired him for the agility of his critical mind and the pleasurable hours spent in his classes, also knew him as a man of individual personality. His habits of dress and his mannerisms set him apart from the crowd.

While lecturing to his classes in Folwell Hall, it was his custom to pace in a restless manner back and forth across the platform at the front of the classroom. He was recognized on the campus by a large number of students who had never known him in the classroom. He was rarely seen without his umbrella or a book. He refused to use a telephone or to ride in an automobile.

Dr. Firkins was a contributor of criticism, one-act plays, and poems to *The Nation*, *The Atlantic Monthly*, *The Yale Review*, *The Independent*, *The Drama Magazine*, *The North American Review*, *The Saturday Review of Literature*, *The Golden Book* and *The Cornhill Magazine*, published in England. He was a member of the National Institute of Arts and Letters.

He was internationally recognized as an authority on Henrik Ibsen, the Norwegian dramatist, and was influential in securing the publication and translation of Ibsen's early plays in 1925.

He was critic of poetry and drama for *Nation* from 1912 to 1917, and from 1919 to 1921 he was dramatic critic in *New York* for the *Weekly Review*.



Dr. Oscar W. Firkins

His first biography, on Ralph Waldo Emerson, was published in 1915. This was followed by one of Jane Austen in 1920; William Dean Howells, a study, in 1924; Cyrus Northrop, a memoir, in 1925, and "Two Passengers from Chelsea," containing 13 one-act plays, in 1928.

It was his custom for many years to spend the Christmas Holidays in New York City seeing the various new plays. Upon his return, his students and others, were privileged to hear his sparkling reviews of the then current New York productions.

He was to have retired from active University teaching at the close of the present year.

Not without critics himself, Dr. Firkins was declared by some to be unable to express himself without the use of epigrams. An example of his choice of words was contained in a letter he once wrote to a sick friend—"the air is full of fang and talon."

Professor Firkins suffered defective eye-sight, which necessitated dependence on others for a large part of his reading. During her life-time, his mother devoted much of her time to this task. Professor Firkins learned to read a number of languages, among them Greek, Italian, Latin, Anglo Saxon, French, Spanish and Norwegian.

Dr. Firkins never married, and lived with his mother, who died in 1925, and his three sisters at 1528 Fourth street southeast.

His death resulted from bronchitis which developed into pneumonia. He died at his home, to which he returned after spending several days at University hospital.

He is survived by his sisters, the Misses Ina Ten Eyck Firkins, Orra Firkins and Frances Firkins.

Funeral services were conducted by John H. Dietrich, minister of the First Unitarian society, at the home at 4 p. m., Wednesday.

Sincere tribute has been paid Dr. Firkins by his colleagues, his students and former students, and by men high in the world of letters.

"In the death of Professor Firkins the University of Minnesota has lost one of her most distinguished alumni and faculty members," said Dean Guy Stanton Ford, acting president, Tuesday. "He lived his own life among us, one of us and yet apart. He has introduced generations of students into the companionship that was his daily with the finest things in literature. We know something of our loss even now. We shall realize better how great it is when the literary world beyond our campus pays its tribute to the shy, retiring, indomitable spirit we knew as Oscar Firkins."

"Professor Firkins was one of the University's best men, and I consider his death a very great loss to the institution," said Fred B. Snyder, '81, president of the Board of Regents.

Present Drama

A lenten play, "The Upper Room," was given March 6 and 7 for the benefit of Newman Hall, the Catholic foundation at the University. John A. Seibel, a member of the Newman Club Alumni Association, coached the players.

Dr. L. F. Richdorf, '20Md, president of the alumni association, was in charge of tickets to alumni. Among those assisting him were Fred Kusterman, '12P, Margaret Kenneally, '21A, Dr. E. J. Murphy, '21D, Marie McGrath, '24Ed, and Alice McGrath, '29Ed.

The play will be given at the Cretin high school in St. Paul on Sunday evening, March 13. Dr. Berenice Moriarty, '26Md, is one of those in charge of tickets for St. Paul.

Play Announced

"Wedding Bells," Salisbury Field's great play, will be presented by The Players, evening students' dramatic organization, on March 18 and 19, in the Auditorium of the Music Building. A professional director is in charge and the evening students expect to make this an outstanding production of its kind. The Chanters, evening students' mixed chorus, under the direction of Perry Morton Ingold, will assist in the production.

The MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY



Published by

The General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota

WILLIAM S. GIBSON, '27, *Editor and Business Manager*
LILLIAN HASSELMAYER, '29Ed, *Assistant Editor*

Vol. 31

MARCH 12, 1932

No. 20

Issued on Saturday of each week during the regular session, from September to June, and monthly during July and August. Entered as second class matter at the post office at Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Life subscriptions with Life membership in the General Alumni Association is \$50. Yearly subscriptions is \$3. Subscribe with central office or local secretaries. Office on the campus is 118 Administration Building. Telephone, Dinsmore 2760.

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

GEORGE R. MARTIN, '02L, '03G, *President*.....Minneapolis
ORREN E. SAFFORD, '10L, *Vice-President*.....Minneapolis
THOS. F. WALLACE, '08, '05L, *Treasurer*.....Minneapolis
E. B. PIERCE, '04 *Executive Secretary*.....St. Paul

COMMENT

IN the estimation of Minnesota alumni who had the pleasure and the privilege of taking courses taught by Professor Oscar W. Firkins '84, he was more than a brilliant scholar, he was more than a master critic, or an internationally revered man of letters. Above all he was a great teacher, a sympathetic teacher, and a gentleman of courage and sincerity.

It was his sympathetic attitude which won for him the deep regard of his students. His sincerity won their respect, and his scholarship, their admiration. His students sensed that he felt his responsibility as a teacher and that he was anxious to impart to them a measure of his passion for the finest things to be found in prose, in poetry and in the drama. He taught by awakening their appreciation. Teaching to him was his first duty to the University and to his students, and he was not of that race of ambitious instructors to whom classes come as a sort of necessary evil between research labors and writing. Not that he didn't study—for he did so continuously, and anyone would be proud to own his reputation as a writer.

Teachers of his type do more to develop in students a lasting and sincere appreciation of their days on the campus than do stadia, big buildings, and other outward and more sensational manifestations of a great institution. It is unfortunate that his sphere of influence was necessarily so limited and that comparatively so few students were privileged to listen to his comment and to enjoy his brilliant wit as he walked back and forth on the platform in his classroom in Folwell Hall.

In spite of the fact that he lived aloof from men and spent most of his time with his books, he seemed always in touch with domestic and world affairs. Quite often he surprised his students with his comment on current complications in the affairs of the local government, and his remarks on sports sounded like the expressions of an ardent follower of Minnesota teams. Each term he

expected each member of his classes to pay him at least one visit in his office. Students who rehearsed fine speeches about Ibsen or O'Neill in anticipation of their conversation with Professor Firkins often found themselves talking naturally to him about their own special interests and hobbies and the current news of the day.

THE Gopher basketball team captained by Mike Cielusak '32, will be remembered by students and alumni for its stirring rallies in the closing moments of several games during the season. One of the greatest thrills that comes from the viewing of a contest in any sport is to see a team come from behind in the closing minutes of play to win. Especially when the team executing the successful rally is your favorite. The Minnesota victories over Carleton, Iowa, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, and Wisconsin were nip-and-tuck affairs which were decided in the closing minutes of play.

The last-minute stands made by the Minnesotans in the last three games of the season were particularly sensational. These three games had to be won if Minnesota was to finish in a tie for second place with Northwestern. A fighting Illinois team which had handed the Gophers a stunning defeat at Champaign was defeated by one point in the Field House. Then came a road trip on which the opponents were to be Iowa and Wisconsin, two teams which had been coming along fast since mid-season. Iowa was defeated in an overtime period rally. Then at Madison two nights later the Minnesotans again faced defeat until the closing minutes of play when Captain Cielusak led his teammates in a determined offensive which was too much for the courageous Badgers. Next year Coach MacMillan will miss the services of the four seniors, Captain Cielusak, Glenn Bethel, Ralph Engebretson and Cliff Sommer, who contributed greatly to the success of the 1931-32 team.

In passing it might be mentioned that next season the Minnesota basketball team is scheduled to meet every team in the conference except the three, Chicago, Iowa, and Wisconsin, that finished at the bottom of the percentage column this year. One feels that Gopher teams in general will have their hands full next season when it is recalled that the football eleven will meet the three co-champions of the 1931 campaign, Michigan, Northwestern, and Purdue.

While the basketball team was finishing second in the conference standings in that sport, Coach Frank Pond's hockey team brought Minnesota another Western Conference title in the ice game. The Gopher team of this season had many outstanding players and practically all of the regulars will be available next year.

TWO of the five outstanding American chemists who have been selected to participate in the George F. Baker series of lectures at Cornell University this spring are members of the University of Minnesota faculty. Dr. S. C. Lind, director of the School of Chemistry, will deliver two lectures, one on March 23 and the other on March 24. Professor Ross A. Gortner of the department of biochemistry will lecture on May 2 and again on May 4.

Each year leading chemists are called to Cornell to present lectures in the series. The purpose of the lecture program is to disseminate knowledge of the recent advances in chemistry.

IN the March issue of *Harpers* is an interesting article, "Portrait of An Intellectual," by that clever gentleman, Mr. John R. Tunis, rather well-known for his thoughtful comment on sports. The piece is a type study, and the "Intellectual" is an imaginary Dean of a mid-western institution, the University of East Dakota. Dr. Raymond, the Dean of the article, is a "go-getter," and certainly an M.S. (Master of Surveys). The article is worth reading and in the description of Dr. Raymond you may find something to remind you of your own favorite Dean.

Minnesota is mentioned in the biographical sketch of Dr. Raymond which supposedly appears in *Who's Who*. And here Mr. Tunis made a slip for he gave his hero the honorary degree, Litt.D., from Minnesota. Now, as you know, it has been contrary to Minnesota policy and tradition to grant honorary degrees except in rare and exceptional cases. To date, the only recipients of such honor from Minnesota have been William Watts Folwell, George E. Vincent, both former presidents, and Frank B. Kellogg, former Secretary of State of the United States.

Minnesotans have been quick to note this and another possible error in the article. To Mr. Tunis this last week came a letter from Minnesota's Dean of the Medical School, Dr. Elias P. Lyon. Said Dean Lyon, in part: "I am wondering if Dr. Raymond is really not much more of a marvel than you appreciated. I note that his daughter Ruth was born on December 9, 1917, and his son Henry was born on May 2, 1918. The interval, four months and three weeks, I believe constitutes a record.

"I call attention to one other thing which I think must be an error, namely, that he had the Litt.D. degree from Minnesota, as this University grants no honorary degrees. I am certain that this is one point on which we may be congratulated, and on which you or *Who's Who* made a mistake."

Some Minnesota alumnae you have probably heard about: Gale Sondergaard, '21, actress, who played the lead in the Theatre Guild production of Eugene O'Neill's *Strange Interlude*, and who, more recently, was given the leading role in Susan Glaspell's *Alison's House* . . . Ada Comstock, '96Ex, one time member of English department, and first dean of women at Minnesota, now President of Radcliffe College . . . Gratia Countryman, '89, Librarian of the Minneapolis Public Library.

The Reviewing Stand

Josephine Schain, '07L, President of the Girl Scouts of America . . . Mariam Clark Potter, '09, writer of verse and prose for children . . . Anne Dudley Blitz, '04, Dean of Women at the University of Minnesota . . . Mary L. Matthews, '04, head of the department of Home Economics at Purdue University . . . Florence Baier Ward, '06, author of several successful books . . . Edith Marian Patch, '01, entomologist, member of University of Maine faculty, noted for her ability to write for the layman, highly interesting, accurate and understandable discussions of scientific phenomena.

Josephine Tilden, '95, professor of Botany at the University of Minnesota, and an authority in her special field of study . . . Inga Hill, '27Ag, contralto, whose voice should carry her to great heights in the operatic world . . . Olga S. Hansen, '15Md, heart specialist, member of staff of Nicollet Clinic, Minneapolis . . . Elsa Ueland, '09, President of Carson College, Flourton, Pennsylvania . . . Marian E. Potter, '97, editor and writer, H. W. Wilson Co., New York City . . . Alma Hixson Benton, '10, Principal, Hosmer Hall, girls' school, St. Louis . . . Mrs. Frank M. Warren, '04, prominent in women's activities, Minneapolis, formerly a member of the Board of Regents of the University . . . Mabeth Hurd Paige, '99L, member of state legislature, active in civic affairs, Minneapolis . . . Maud Harte Lovelace, '15Ex, author of several successful novels including *Petticoat Court* . . . Darragh (Clara Thomas) Aldrich, '00, well-known writer, St. Paul.

One wonders how James C. Lawrence, Dean of the University, finds time to write after taking care of his many administrative duties, and making his many speeches on many subjects. Nevertheless he has written a 140-page book, "The World's Struggle with Rubber," which has been published by Harper and Brothers. The volume contains a brief history of rubber from the time of Columbus and includes a survey of the rubber industry from 1905 to 1930. Sir Josiah Stamp, noted British economist, is the author of the foreword to the book, and he speaks highly of the contents of the volume.

In Merle Potter's, '16, theatre review column in the *Minneapolis Journal* of March 6, appears part of a letter from Allen Rivkin, '25Ex, commenting on the

number of Minnesotans who are now connected with the theatre or the cinema. Says Mr. Rivkin to Mr. Potter: "The class of '24 and '25, U. of M., is finally getting there . . . John Lyman, '25 Ex, and Roman 'Bud' Bohnen, '24Ex, are getting their play about a reform school, 'Incubator,' produced in a few weeks on Broadway with Edward Phillips in the lead . . . Back in New York, Levon West, '24Ex, grows richer and richer with the release of his etchings . . . Arthur Sheekman, '23Ex, formerly of St. Paul, is gagging for the Four Marxmen on the 'Horsefeathers' script . . . Ralph Wilk, '18, is running the west coast office of the *Film Daily* . . . Harold Lefkovitz, '28, is in the Warner scenario department . . . My own play 'Is My Face Red' scheduled for Broadway under the producership of Peggy Fears and Walter Wanger, was snapped up by RKO-Radio before it had a chance to even get the New York critic's razzberry. 'Night World,' written by me and P. J. Wolfson is Lew Ayres' current release."

And, incidentally, the story of "The Lost Squadron" which has all the earmarks of a successful production on the screen, was written by a Minnesotan, Dick Grace, '18Ex . . . Dave Ackerson, '29Ex, well known to many alumni as a campus orchestra leader, has been selected as pianist for Fiske O'Hara.

To the *Reviewer* from A. R. Rathert, '30, at Columbia University, comes a clipping from the *Columbia Spectator* which carries a tribute to Northrop Memorial auditorium. Many visitors on the campus have declared that the Minnesota auditorium is one of the finest in the country. They are expected to say as much out of courtesy while they are on the campus, but it is doubly pleasing to Minnesotans to have them make the same statements when they are speaking elsewhere of auditoriums.

The tribute in the *Spectator* comes from Sir Philip Ben Greet, noted English actor and producer of Shakespearean plays. In discussing Sir Philip's opinions concerning auditoriums, the writer in the *Columbia student paper* says: "The University of Minnesota has one of the best auditoriums in the country, he believes."

Daily chapel exercises were held at the University until 1911. Attendance at chapel was required until 1885 . . . From 1888 to 1892, the dentistry school, a division of the College of Medicine and Surgery, had quarters in the building at the corner of Ninth Avenue South and Sixth Street, which later housed Asbury Hospital.

Basketball Team Finishes in Second Place

BY defeating Wisconsin at Madison in a hard fought game Monday night, the Minnesota basketball team finished in a tie for second place with Northwestern in the conference race. From the percentage standpoint the 1931-32 season has been the most successful one of the past decade for Minnesota. The strong Minnesota team of last year closed the season in a three-way tie for second place with eight wins and four defeats. This season the team has not been defeated on the home court and has won nine of the 12 conference games. The defeats on the road came at the hands of Michigan, Indiana and Illinois.

The Gophers have won many of their games during the season by last minute sensational spurts and this was true of the final game with Wisconsin. The Badgers played great ball throughout the game and held the lead pretty consistently until the closing minutes of play when the Minnesotans connected for the points necessary for the lead and victory. The score was 23 to 21. Captain Mike Cielusak was the star of the evening with three field goals and two free throws to his credit. Throughout the season his scoring at crucial points in various games has paved the way for rallies.

From the floor Minnesota outscored the Badgers, nine field goals to six, but the Cardinals did more damage from the free throw line. Two weeks ago in the Minnesota Field House, the Gophers defeated Wisconsin, 43 to 17. Last Saturday night the Meanwell quint gave evidence of greater strength by trouncing the strong Indiana team.

Wis. (21)	fg	ft	pf	Minn. (23)	fg	ft	pf
Steen, f	2	2	2	Robinson, f	2	1	3
Wickman, f	1	0	1	Engelbretsen, f	2	0	1
Griswold, c	2	6	2	Cielusak, g	3	2	3
Ryckman, g	0	0	4	Licht, g	2	1	3
Nelson, g	0	0	1	Bethel, c	0	1	3
Miller, g	1	1	0				

Totals	6	9	10	Totals	9	5	13
--------	---	---	----	--------	---	---	----

Free throws missed: Wisconsin, Steen, 2; Wickman, Nelson, 3; Miller, 2; Minnesota: Robinson, 2; Cielusak, 2; Bethel, Licht, 2.

Officials: Umpire J. J. Maloney, Notre Dame; Referee Stanley Feezle, Indianapolis.

Last Minute Rally

Captain Mike Cielusak and his mates came from behind with a great finish Saturday night at Iowa City to defeat an up-and-coming Hawkeye basketball team, 24 to 22. The game was fast and furious throughout and the score was 19 to 19 at the end of the regular playing period. Cielusak saved the game for Minnesota a minute before the final gun by looping one through the net from well out on the court to tie the score.

As the overtime period got underway, Brad Robinson dribbled through the

Iowa defense for a close shot and two points. A moment later, Virgil Licht came in fast for a short shot that was good to give the Gophers a commanding lead. Moffitt, sharpshooting Iowa forward, made a one-hand shot, and then a free throw by Krumholz, other Iowa forward, brought the score to 23 to 24. In the final seconds of play, Wells Wright, sophomore forward, was fouled and he made good on his free throw to make the Minnesota total 24 points.

Iowa (22)	fg	ft	pf	Minn. (24)	fg	ft	pf
Moffitt, lg	2	0	1	Robinson, lg	3	0	1
Krumholz, rf	2	3	0	Engel'sn, rf	1	0	0
Kotlow, rf	0	4	2	Bethel, c	0	1	4
Bennett, c	0	2	0	Wright, c	0	1	0
Rogers, c	1	0	2	Cielusak (c) rg	2	1	2
Williamson, rg	1	1	1	Licht, lg	4	1	3
Rigert, rg	0	0	1				
Zelzer, lg	0	0	2				

Totals	6	10	9	Totals	10	4	10
--------	---	----	---	--------	----	---	----

Officials—John Schommer (Chicago), Justin Molony (Notre Dame).

Purdue won the championship of the conference for the sixth time since 1918. The Boilermakers lost only one game and that to Illinois. Last year it was Illinois that upset the championship Northwestern team.

FINAL BIG TEN STANDINGS

	W.	L.	Pct.	TP.	Opp.
Purdue	11	1	.917	406	303
Minnesota	9	3	.750	332	291
Northwestern	9	3	.750	326	326
Michigan	8	4	.667	353	283
Illinois	7	5	.583	329	309
Ohio State	5	7	.417	338	354
Indiana	4	8	.333	351	387
Iowa	3	9	.250	338	362
Wisconsin	3	9	.250	280	348
Chicago	1	11	.083	281	439

Win Conference Title

THE Minnesota hockey team won the championship of the Western Conference by checking the scoring efforts of the Michigan team in the final series of the season at Ann Arbor last weekend. On Friday night the two teams played to a 1 to 1 tie. On Saturday night the Gophers proved too strong for the Wolverines and scored a 2 to 0 victory.

The Minnesotans have an impressive record for the season with three victories over Michigan and a clean sweep of the series with Wisconsin. They also decisively defeated the Polish Olympic team, the all-star team from the Michigan Peninsula which was trying for Olympic honors, the Michigan School of Mines team of Houghton, and several strong amateur teams. The Gophers were defeated by one amateur team in the Michigan Peninsula, by the Harvard team, and by a team of Eastern all-stars in the Olympic trials at Boston. The team is coached by a former Minnesota player, Frank Pond.



Virgil Licht
Named All-Conference Guard

The summary of the first Michigan game Friday night:

Minnesota—	Pos.	Michigan—
Clausen	Goal	Tomkins
Labatte	R.D.	Williams
Carlsen	L.D.	Chapman
McNnis	C.	Crossman
Parker	K.W.	W. Reid
Toth	L.W.	Davis

Spares: Minnesota—Gibbons, Shafer, Constantine, Todd, Ryman, Clausen, Soumi.

Michigan—Artz, Frumkes, Porte.

Referee—Fox, Detroit.

First period: Scoring—None. Penalties—None.

Second period: Scoring—Michigan, Frumkes (Crossman), 7:15. Penalties—Chapman.

Third period: Scoring—Minnesota, Toth, 9:00. Penalties—Reid, Carlsen, Soumi.

First overtime period: Scoring—None. Penalties—None.

Second overtime period: Scoring—None. Penalties—Reid (major), Shafer (major).

Win Three Firsts

The Minnesota track team won second place in the meet with Indiana, Northwestern, Chicago and Purdue in the Chicago Field House Friday night. The Gophers were only beaten by the Indiana team which is reputed to be the strongest in the history of the school.

Minnesota athletes won the 60-yard dash, the shot-put, the 70-yard low hurdles, and Elton Hess tied with Beacher of Indiana in the pole vault. Captain Cam Hackle was favored to win the high jump but he could not get past the six-foot mark and tied for second place. Twelve Minnesotans won points in the meet.

The summaries:
60-yard dash—Won by Tompton, Minnesota; second, Brooks, Chicago; third, Hass, Minnesota; fourth, Crouch, Indiana. Time—:06.3.

Two mile run—Won by Watson, Indiana; second, Currell, Minnesota; third, Kemp, Indiana; fourth, Seiler, Minnesota. Time—9:31.

880-yard run—Won by Hornbostel, Indiana; second, Brocksmith, Indiana; third, Rasmussen, Minnesota; fourth, Gustafson, Minnesota. Time—1:56.6.

70-yard low hurdles—Won by Scheifley, Minnesota; second, Black, Chicago; third, Brooks, Chicago; fourth, Crouch, Indiana. Time—:08.2.

Pole vault—Beecher, Indiana, and Hess, Minnesota, tied for first; third, Divich, Indiana; Birney, Chicago; Hollingsworth and Jones, Purdue, and Mithun, Minnesota, tied for fourth. Height, 13 feet, 4 inches.

One mile relay—Won by Indiana (Streicher, Martich, Parks, Fuqua); second, Northwestern; third, Chicago; fourth, Minnesota. Time—3:26.6.

Mile run—Won by Brooksmith, Indiana; second, Popejoy, Purdue; third, Payne, Northwestern; fourth, Neese, Indiana. Time—4:17 (betters Western conference indoor record of 4:21.6 by Letts, Chicago, 1931).

Shot put—Won by Munn, Minnesota; second Biddinger, Indiana; third, Jackson, Indiana; fourth, Dillner, Minnesota. Distance—47 feet, 7½ inches.

70-yard high hurdles—Won by Black, Chicago; second, Schielley, Minnesota; third, Haydon, Chicago; fourth, Loland, Purdue. Time—:08.8.

High jump—Won by Beecher, Indiana; Hackle, Minnesota, and Read, Northwestern, tied for second; Menderbaum, Northwestern, and Roberts, Chicago, tied for fourth. Height, 6 feet, 1 inch.

Judges Honored

More than two hundred members of the Hennepin and Ramsey county bar associations honored Minnesota's three new federal judges at a dinner and reception at the Minnesota Club, St. Paul, on February 23.

Guests of honor were Circuit Judge John B. Sanborn, '05A, Judge Gunnar H. Norbye, '12L, and Judge Matthew M. Joyce. Judge Sanborn was elevated to the Circuit Court of Appeals, while Nordbye and Sanborn were recently appointed to the federal district bench.

Included in the receiving line were Judge Joseph W. Molyneux of Minneapolis; Chief Justice Samuel B. Wilson, '96L, of Minnesota Supreme Court; Justices Andrew Holt, '80A, and I. M. Olsen, '87A, and Judge Hugo O. Hanft, '96L. Among the congratulatory messages to the three judges was one from Attorney General William D. Mitchell, '96L.

Triangle Formal

Several alumni attended the Triangle winter formal which was held at the Francis Drake hotel, Minneapolis, on February 27. Chaperons were Mr. ('23) and Mrs. Walter Maiser, and Mr. ('23) and Mrs. John J. Schlenk. Others present were Leland R. Amundson, '29, Justin Schradle, '30, Edward Loye, '31, Freeman Nichols, '31, and H. Duncan Watson, '31.

Founders' Day Dinner

Approximately one hundred active members and alumni of Phi Kappa Psi fraternity gathered at their annual founders' day banquet in the Nicollet hotel on February 19. Merle Potter, '16A, dramatic critic on the Minneapolis *Journal*, served as toastmaster. Arrangements were in charge of Marshall Bartlett, '21L.

from Chicago

The Week's Best Story

By PAUL B. NELSON '26

Chatter

Herman Mueller's father is in town. Lincoln Katter out for the Monday luncheons.

Vron Collins going abroad again. Her second time.

Bob Borden's new address is 7814 Emerald Avenue.

Pete Swanish planning another trip to Soviet Russia.

Chuck Morris living at the Lake Shore Athletic Club.

Alice Nyberg's at 1220 East 50th Street; phone, Kenwood 8010.

Louisa Amundson says Holland America West Indies cruise business is good.

Local rags giving Crisler's new appointment plenty of notice. Seems that local sportswriters have better understanding of whole affair than Twin City newsmen.

Herbert U. Nelson breaks into print with article on home-building in the March *American* magazine. Author is executive secretary and manager of the National Association of Real Estate Boards at 59 East Van Buren Street.

E. M. ("Johnny") Johnson to the Twin Cities on business for The Travel Guild. Spent a few hours visiting former associates at the School of Journalism which he built up from scratch during his chairmanship there 1926-29.

Week's Best Story

LET us preface the following by the assertion that it is the truth, the whole truth, so help the engineer who told it to us not long ago.

About two years ago the city of London bought a complete automatic telephone system from an American manufacturer and to supervise its installation along went several telephone engineers including two graduates of our own College of Engineering.

The work progressed rapidly and within a year a large section of London was "cut-over" from the old-fashioned Thomson-Houston equipment to this new automatic apparatus.

Buckingham Palace, the Houses of Parliament and other official buildings were included in this installation, of course, and on a separate and private circuit.

Have you ever heard of a "buttinsky"? Well, we hadn't either and so it was explained to us by our engineer informant that it is a little make-shift instrument which once connected across any telephone circuit enables its operator to carry on conversation with the party whose wire is tapped.

Perhaps it was because they were homesick . . . maybe they had one Bass too many . . . but at any rate a favorite evening's pastime of these engineers was to go down to the exchange at night, plug in with their "buttinsky," and call up King George, Queen Mary, the Prince of Wales, and the rest of the Royal family!

The good old King was flustered beyond description, to say nothing of the Queen. The Prince took it good naturedly . . . at first.

Of course Scotland Yard was immediately assigned to trace these mysterious phone calls. Down to the telephone exchange their communications expert came but the workings of the intricate American phone exchange was simply too much for him.

Here the story ends. The engineers soon completed the job and returned to the states. The King and the whole royal family now rest, undisturbed by the nightly jingling of their private phone. But Scotland Yard has still one mystery unsolved. At least till this gets into print.

In New Jersey

In a recent letter to Dean Freeman of the College of Agriculture, N. J. Mattice, '16Ag, Summit, New Jersey, says:

"I was much pleased to receive in your letter a list of the Minnesota graduates and it has done me a lot of good to glance over the names and in this way renew acquaintances with the old bunch. Your kindness in giving me a job in the seed laboratory back in 1912 has eventually led me into my present position. You may remember that I finished as a seed analyst and was engaged in analytical work with commercial seed companies for a time. In 1926 I was thrown out of a job because of the failure of the firm for which I was working. I next found myself as greenskeeper at the Lakeville Golf and Country Club at Great Neck, Long Island. I must have made good on that job because I was taken to the Pine Valley Golf Club as manager in 1927. From there I gravitated to the Canoe Brook Country Club where I have charge, as general manager, of a thirty-six hole golf course, seven tennis courts and other recreational advantages—a really worth while job.

"I expect to be home for a few days next May and hope to spend a day or so over at the Ag. College renewing acquaintances with my old friends.

MRS. RALPH C. HUTCHISON (Harriet Thompson, '21Ed) writes from Washington, Pennsylvania: "We reached Teheran, Persia, in September, 1930. It was good to be 'home.' But before the month had ended health again began to cause havoc and after months of critical illness we flew out into Russia in May of 1931. This time our eleven months old son and our "Persian" daughter of four were with us. We made a record leap by express train from Balen, the big Russian oil city on the Caspian, and were in London on the morning of the sixth day.

"Two months in a hospital there proved we could never again return to the Orient. So, severing all connections with our Near East home, we sailed for America, reaching Philadelphia on July 26. After six months of recuperation on my part and college work on my husband's we accepted the call here at Washington and Jefferson College where my husband became president by his election on November 13, 1931.

"This great historical spot, founded about 1790, is rich in traditions, being the oldest college west of the Alleghenies. It is 450 in enrollment, for men only. To be again on an American college campus but emphasizes my advanced age of eleven years out of college. But since Persia has been barred, it is the best kind of American atmosphere and we are thoroughly enjoying it.

"Most cordial greetings to good old Minnesota!"

Alpha Delta Pi

Mrs. Harold G. Stevens, Minneapolis, opened her home recently for a tea given by the Alumnae Association of Alpha Delta Pi sorority for members of the Mother's Club. Mrs. Harry Kellington Doran was chairman of the committee on arrangements, which included Mrs. Stevens, Mrs. John Craig and Mrs. Franklin J. Kline. Florence Thiss, '29Ex, president of the Alumnae Association, and Mrs. J. Raymond Riley were hostesses with the members. A yellow and green color note was carried out in the decorations.

Home Economics Show

A three-ring circus—Mingling, Larnum and Gally—which included scores of attractions, performed on March 5 in the Northern States Power building in Minneapolis. The show was under the auspices of the Minnesota Home Economics Association and the entire gate receipts and sideshow proceeds sent to the organization's scholarship and loan fund.

Agnes Larson, '24Ag, department of hygiene, St. Paul department of education, who is president of the association, had charge of reservations. Minnette Crouch, '26Ag, and Mary Keenan, '26Ag,

Minnesota Women

assisted in arrangements for the cooking demonstration; Margaret Higbee, assisted by Florence Perlt, '23Ag, directed the sideshows which included a plush horse sale and a secret parcel post and fish pond.

Mrs. C. H. Pomeroy of St. Paul was chairman of the group of hostesses from the homemakers section of the association who welcomed the guests. Ella Markham, '24Ag, of St. Paul, looked after the refreshments and Ella Rose, '27Ag, had charge of tickets. Publicity was under the direction of Emma Siehl, '16Ag.

Alumnae Entertained

Mrs. Robert White entertained the Minneapolis alumnae of Alpha Xi Delta in her home on Saturday, February 27, at a dessert luncheon. Bridge was played in the afternoon.

The actives gave their traditional Washington's birthday open house dance at the chapter house. The alumnae entertained them at a buffet supper Thursday evening, February 23, at the home of Mrs. L. W. Herman.

On the following Thursday a luncheon was given at the house in compliment to Wilhelmina Works, '31, who planned to leave for New York soon.

Officers Elected

Mrs. Donald F. Goodman was chosen president of the Gamma Phi Beta alumnae group at a dinner meeting at the home of Mrs. Eugene G. Johnson, Minneapolis. Mrs. Goodman succeeds Martha Shute. Mrs. C. A. Burnham is vice-president, and Mrs. Atwood Cranston, secretary. Mrs. Stanley R. Stevens was elected treasurer. Assisting hostesses were Mrs. M. D. Brice, Mrs. Preston A. Shute, Mrs. J. E. Finley, Agnes McDonnell, Betty Smith, Hilda Johnson, Harriet Johnson and Dorothy Johnson.

Camp Fire Leader

Mrs. Quade C. Weld (Fay Kent, '10Ex), chairman of the eighth district of Camp Fire Girls and secretary of the Minneapolis board of directors, represented this section at the district meeting conducted at the Curtis hotel on March 4. Delegates from the eighth district which includes Minnesota, North and South Dakota, and Wisconsin, attended the meeting Friday noon and a banquet was given in their honor in the evening.

Discusses Europe

At the February meeting of the American Association of University Women in Spokane, Ruth West, '03, who is history head at Lewis and Clark

high school, reviewed her impressions of Geneva and of the "growth of international feeling in Europe."

She said that though the world organizations which have sprung into existence since the World war are far from perfect, yet they have already done much to prevent war.

She had much to say of the women at Geneva and the important part they are playing.

"We think we have privileges no other country has accorded its women, but I think if we could see some of these women, legal experts, whose advice is sought on frequent occasions there, we would just have to admit that some of the other countries have gone a bit ahead of us," she said.

Dental Hygienists

Frances Erskine, '25, and Muriel Cannon, '22, were in charge of arrangements for the annual luncheon of the Minnesota State Dental Hygienists Association in the Hotel Lowry, St. Paul, on Thursday of last week. Members of the association had their employers as guests at the affair. Dr. William H. Card, '98D, was one of the speakers.

Washington Party

Charter members of Kappa chapter of Beta Phi Alpha sorority, dressed in Martha Washington costumes, received in honor of the alumnae at a Washington party given for the active members February 23 at the chapter house. Esther Cavan headed the arrangements committee, assisted by Marie Conway and Edith Schultz. They carried out the George Washington motif in the table decorations, refreshments and tallies.

The charter members who were present in costume were Marjorie Morse Given, Carola Morse, Aileen Drake Woodward, and Ruth Marshall.

Alumnae Club

On Saturday, March 19, the Minnesota Alumnae Club is having a luncheon meeting at the College Women's Club. This is the annual meeting and election of officers will take place. Old members will tell what the club has accomplished since it was organized. Vera Cole will speak on "The Shurtleff Unit," Elizabeth Foss on "The Charlotte Winchell Cottage," Mrs. Robert Thompson (Nella Williams) on "What Was Accomplished in 1919 and 1920," Mrs. F. N. Edmonds (Irene Radcliffe) on "Furnishing the Minnesota Room at the College Club," Mrs. W. I. Gray (Isabelle Wells), first president of the club in 1914, on "How, Why, When the Club Was Organized," and Mrs. C. J. Rockwood on "Big Sister Activities."

It will also be "Experience Day" when everyone will relate how she

earned her dollar toward the freshman scholarship fund. Incidentally, new members may join the club on this dollar which they contribute. Since the Jessie S. Ladd Loan Fund has been completed, the goal of the Alumnae Club is to be as many \$100 scholarships for freshmen at the University as they are able to give. These are to be given at the high school commencements. At present there are no scholarships for freshmen. Donations from interested *Weekly* readers would be greatly appreciated by the club. Just by way of comparison, the Michigan Alumnae Association is endeavoring to give three \$750 scholarships next fall, so Minnesota should be able to manage several \$100 awards.

A seventy-five cent luncheon will be served. Reservations should be made by noon on Thursday, March 17, with Mrs. Gunnar Nordbye, Colfax 4875, Mrs. Lee McLeelan, Walnut 4708, or Mrs. C. S. Shafer, Walnut 4250.

New W. A. A. Officers

New officers of the Women's Athletic Association were installed at the annual banquet of the organization in Shevlin Hall Wednesday. Marjorie Jensen was elected president for the coming year. Dorothea Nylin, retiring president, served as toastmistress. Eleanor Fournet won over Dorothy Sweet for the vice-presidency; Dorothy Harris defeated Patricia Collins for the office of secretary and Betty Darling was elected treasurer.

New heads of sports include Dorothy Falk, field hockey; Dorothy Schoenert, volley ball; Laura Hughes, baseball; Coral Hemingson, basketball; Madeline Sturm, track; and Marjorie Rolfe, swimming.

Bulletins

The printing committee of the University Senate met yesterday to discuss a more economical plan for the distribution of the University bulletin. Last year 15,000 copies of the Arts college bulletin alone were given out. The committee is seeking a plan which will eliminate the practice of one student receiving the bulletins of several schools.

Class News

Nineteen-Three

Professor ('98E, '98G) and Mrs. F. W. Springer were among the patrons and patronesses for the annual winter formal given Saturday evening, February 27, by Kappa Eta Kappa fraternity. It was held at the Commodore Hotel in St. Paul.

Nineteen-Six

Dr. Frank E. Moody, '96D, former president of the state board of dental examiners and resident of Minneapolis since 1885, died at his home on February 23, following a long illness.

Dr. Moody was born in Smaland, Sweden, in 1870, and came to St. James, Minnesota, with relatives in 1882. Three years later he moved to Minneapolis and clerked in a store several years to earn money to attend Gustavus Adolphus College in St. Peter. He took his dental work at Minnesota.

Dr. Moody was appointed to the state dental board in 1900 and re-appointed in 1908. In 1904 he was elected vice-president of the national board of dental examiners. He also was chosen successively to all offices in the Dental Alumni Association of the University.

He was president of the Gustavus Adolphus Club; a charter member and at one time president of the Odin Club; a member of the Masonic blue lodge and commandery; chairman of the board of trustees of St. John's Church; a charter member, one of the incorporators and member of the board of trustees of the Central Lutheran Church.

His first wife, whom he married in 1897, died in 1899. A son, an aviator, was killed in the World war. In 1904 he married Miss Clara Dahle, daughter of Congressman H. B. Dahle. A son, Harold, '23Ed, died four years ago.

In addition to his wife and daughter, Marie, '31A, he is survived by four brothers, one of whom is Adolph F. Moody, '01D, of Minneapolis, and a sister. Six nephews, Raymond Beim, '32, Paul Moody, '26Ex, Milton Leonard, Walter and Elmer Lundquist, were active pallbearers.

Among the honorary pallbearers were Henry N. Benson, '95L, Theodore Christianson, '06A, '09L, Judges Andrew Holt, '80A, Andreas Ueland, '98Ex, Gunnar Nordbye, '12L, and Manley Fosseen, '95L, Dr. William Bessen, '02A, Victor Anderson, '06L, and Edward J. Lee, '11L.

Nineteen-Eight

Mrs. Charles L. Loring (Bertha Darrow, '97Ex) of St. Paul died February 25.

Elizabeth Mathes Merriman, '98, writes that they have moved from Gadsden, Alabama, to 205 Dyersburg, Tennessee.

Nineteen One

Ex-Senator Olai A. Lende, '01A, '03L, formerly of Canby, Minnesota, has located in Minneapolis at 1120 Rand Tower, in the practice of law where he is associated with John P. Devaney, '05A, '07L.

Dr. H. G. Irvine, '08Md, of Minneapolis, was elected grand primarius of

Alpha Kappa Kappa, national medical fraternity, at the annual meeting held in New Orleans last month.

Nineteen Five

Erich Schrader, '05M, mining engineer in Reno, Nevada, called at the alumni office one day last week.

Dr. Arthur Edward Smith, '05Md, of Minneapolis, has been appointed Chief Oculist for the Minneapolis, St. Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railway, effective January 1, 1932.

Nineteen Six

William T. Cox, '06Ag, was one of the principal speakers at the opening session of the Minnesota Federation of Architectural and Engineering Societies at their recent convention in St. Paul. Mr. Cox is state conservation commissioner.

Nineteen Eight

F. C. Lang, '08E, engineer in the Minnesota Highway Department, spoke at the afternoon session of the Minnesota Federation of Architectural Engineering Societies when they convened in St. Paul last week. C. L. Motl, '10E, of St. Paul, is president of the federation.

A. W. Schoepf, '08E, has left Brazil and is back in the United States. His address now is 2514 Argyle street, Butte, Montana.

Dr. F. R. Harrison, '08D, of Harlowton, Montana, called at the office the other day. He says he has a son who is a freshman at Bozeman State College. Mrs. Harrison was Ethelyn G. Conway, '09A.

Nineteen Eleven

Mrs. C. L. Motl (Lillian Woolsey, '11A) arranged a luncheon at the Women's City Club of St. Paul for the wives of engineers who attended the convention of the Minnesota Federation of Architectural Engineering Societies.

Nineteen Thirteen

Albert Buenger, '18E, of St. Paul, was chairman of the committee on arrangements for the convention of the Minnesota Federation of Architectural Engineering Societies recently held in St. Paul.

Nineteen Fourteen

Mrs. L. O. Thorpe, mother of Bertha Thorpe, '14A, and of Reverend C. S. Thorpe of the Church of Hope on the campus, died February 19.

Nineteen Eighteen

Harold S. Woodruff, '18D, has been appointed a member of the staff of Columbia University School of Dental and Oral Surgery. He was formerly in Duluth.

Cultural Goals

The specialized European and domestic tours listed below offer Alumni and students the fullest enjoyment of the educational and cultural possibilities of travel. The itineraries have been worked out with special reference to the subject to be emphasized on each tour. The educators in charge are men well known in their particular fields. These tours are offered by the Intercollegiate Travel Extension Service of the American Express Company.

- MUSIC LOVERS TOUR
- EDUCATION STUDY TOUR
- SOCIAL WELFARE TOUR
- AGRICULTURAL TOUR
- EUROPEAN INDUSTRIES TOUR
- ARCHITECTURAL TOUR
- ART TOUR
- PSYCHOLOGICAL RESIDENTIAL STUDY TOUR
- ANTHROPOLOGICAL TOUR TO NEW MEXICO

Descriptive folders outlining the details of each of the tours listed above may be secured from the Minnesota Alumni Travel Service, 118 Administration Building, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Just check on the list above the tour folder you desire, write your name and address on the edge of this page and mail.

Twenty-Two

Russell H. Ewing, '22, '23G, at present is teaching international relations, comparative modern government and county government and administration at the University of Southern California. He also is engaged in research in public administration for the same institution. His address is 832 South Kenmore avenue, Los Angeles.

Twenty-Three

R. A. Nicolas, '23Ex, H. K. Brock, '24Ex, and Roland C. Schmid, '18Ex, have merged their business and are now operating under the firm name of Nicolas, Brock and Schmid. Both the university and the down town store will remain open. Roland Schmid, importer, looks familiar to many alumni because for more than ten years he has served Minnesota men on the campus.

Lee Amidon, '23E, is still at West Virginia University as instructor in the department of steam and experimental engineering.

Twenty-Four

The engagement of Gertrude Dinsmore, '27Ag, to Arthur W. True, '24Ag, was announced recently. Mr. True was engaged in extension work following graduation. Then his interest in government affairs brought him the position of private secretary to Victor Christgau, congressman, in Washington, D. C. He receives his master's degree this March in agricultural economics at Minnesota. Miss Dinsmore has been an instructor in home economics at University Farm for the past two years.

Twenty-Five

Jerry Tyler, '25A, was among those present at the Acacia winter formal on February 26 at the Curtis hotel.

Dr. J. P. Craven, '25Md, of Williston, North Dakota, is the new president of the Kotana Medical Society.

Engaged—John C. Brackett, '25A, and Mary Symons, '29A. D. U.'s and Alpha Phi's reaped the benefits in cigars and candy.

Twenty-Six

Walter Pierce, '26E, formerly located at Joliet, Illinois, is now director of the department of engineering for the National Association of Laundry Machinery Manufacturers in Montreal, Canada.

Phyllis Moran, '26Ed, is teaching history and English in the Laona, Wisconsin, high school.

Dr. R. L. Page, '26Md, of St. Charles, Minnesota, recently was elected vice-president of the Winona County Medical Society.

Doris Tyrrell, '26Ed, is an assistant in the college of education at Minnesota while pursuing graduate work.



Mary E. Symons, '29

Twenty-Seven

Harry E. Pratt, '27D, had a birthday on February 29 and to celebrate the event which happens only once in four years, Irene Scow, '27Ex, gave a party in his honor.

James P. Barton, '27E, is at present associated with the General Motors Radio Corporation of Dayton, Ohio. He was formerly with the Westinghouse Electric company.

Dr. Agnes M. Keegan, '27Md, of Aberdeen, South Dakota, was a visitor in Minneapolis for a few days last month.

Leroy Schulze, '27E, is now living at 630 Library Place, Evanston, Illinois. He is with the Electric Machinery company in their Chicago office.

Mr. ('27E) and Mrs. Paul Speer and Mr. ('30E) and Mrs. Harry Bruncke were among the patrons and patronesses for the annual winter formal given Saturday evening, February 27, at the Commodore Hotel, St. Paul, by Kappa Eta Kappa fraternity.

Valentine's day brought the surprise announcement of the engagements of two members of the class of '27 who have been instructors in home economics at University Farm for the last two years. Gladys E. Nordeen is engaged to Frederick B. Chandler. Mr. Chandler is head of the Experiment Station at the University of Maine and is studying for his doctor's degree at Minnesota. Gertrude Dinsmore's engagement to Arthur W. True, '24Ag, was the other news of the day. Miss Dinsmore took her master's at Columbia University.

Twenty-Eight

Harold W. Stodola, '28Ex, and Ethel Sween, '32Ex, were married January 30

at Central Lutheran Church in Minneapolis. They are now at home at 1642 Charles street, St. Paul.

Mrs. Emma B. Golden, '28, teaches methods and training in the Teachers' College in Hays, Kansas.

Mr. and Mrs. Francis P. Whiting (Dorothy Roberts, '28A) have named their son, born February 22, William Roberts, for his maternal grandfather, Dr. William B. Roberts, '98A.

The engagement of Oscar G. Hall, '28L, and Jenny G. Dale of Danvers, Minnesota, was announced recently. Mr. Hall is a member of Gamma Eta Gamma law fraternity.

Twenty-Nine

Herbert R. Rice, '29Md, has recently opened offices for general practice at Badger, Minnesota.

The engagement of Mary E. Symons, '29A, and John C. Brackett, '25A, was announced recently. They are Alpha Phi and Delta Upsilon, respectively.

Elizabeth Dickey, '29Ed, teaches English and speech in the high school at Detroit Lakes, Minnesota.

Louis Margoles, '29Md, has located for practice in Wheeler, Wisconsin.

Harriet Wells, '29Ed, teaches English and Latin in the high school at Olivia, Minnesota.

Helen D. Anderson, '29Ed, is teaching history in the high school at Bemidji, Minnesota. Another Minnesotan on the faculty there is Marion Rothenburg, '29, who teaches music.

Russell Morgan, '29Ag, who for the past two years has been county agent at McClintock in East Polk county, resigned on February 15 to accept a similar position in Ramsey county at Devil's Lake, North Dakota.

Violet C. Druck, '29Ed, has charge of physical education in the Virginia, Minnesota, high school.

Messrs. and Mmes. Clinton Johnston, '29E, Arthur Burris, '28E, and Edgar Carsberg, '30E, were chaperons for the annual winter formal given Saturday evening, February 27, at the Commodore Hotel, St. Paul, by Kappa Eta Kappa fraternity.

Nineteen Thirty

Oscar L. Lilja, '30E, is now in Fort Wayne, Indiana. His address is 1126 Kinnaird avenue.

Norris Rediker, '30A, American vice consul in Corinto, Nicaragua, was visited recently by Rufus H. Pence of Minneapolis.

Mr. ('30Ed) and Mrs. Lester Ashbaugh were chaperons at the Acacia winter formal held at the Curtis hotel on February 26. Mr. Ashbaugh is with the Powers Mercantile company in Minneapolis.

Virginia Fehr, '30, writes: "I received my A.M. in English from Radcliffe College at Midyears. At present I am teaching English in the Goddard School for Girls in Barre, Vermont."

Mirko Rudman, '30E, and Mr. ('30E) and Mrs. Manches Knudson spent the holidays in Minneapolis. They drove from East Pittsburgh. Mr. Rudman is with the Westinghouse company as is Mr. Knudson.

C. W. MacMullen, '30C, is an assistant in chemistry at Minnesota and is working toward a Ph.D. degree in organic chemistry.

A. A. Bugenstein, '30E, is doing graduate work in electrical engineering at Minnesota. His address is 708 Emerson avenue north.

Clement C. Chase, '30Ag, writes: "I enjoy the *Weekly* very much, especially since *The Gopher Countryman* suspended publication. I have been located at Bagley, Minnesota, as Clearwater county agent since last June.

R. E. Elmstrom, '30E, is also back at Minnesota, taking graduate work in the school of business.

Thirty-One

Mary Whitcomb, '31, is with the Dayton company in their campus store.

C. N. Bailey, '31E, is with the Northern Pump company in Minneapolis.

Marie Hilstrom, '31Ed, is in Tabor, Iowa, this year where she has charge of the commercial work in the high school.

C. J. Anderson, '31E, is a present associated with the Butler Brothers company at Cooley, Minnesota.

Mary I. Fallon, '31, is secretary to a lawyer in Olivia, Minnesota.

E. G. Clysdale, '31E, is doing graduate work on the campus.

E. E. Bjorklund, '31E, is with the Cambridge Woolen Mills located at Cambridge, Minnesota.

Walter Volke, '31Ed, is coach and science instructor in the Watertown, Minnesota, high school.

H. E. Brokke, '31E, is in the railroad business now. At present he is in Brainerd, Minnesota, with the Northern Pacific.

Herchel Mortensen, '31, is teaching in the Roessleville Union Free School in Albany, New York. She likes it very much in the east and says she saw Ed Haislet and "Cappy" Timm in New York City last fall.

Howard Giese, '31E, is in Mitchell, South Dakota, on heating and ventilating work.

Dorothy Boobar, '31Ed, has charge of music in the Sauk Center, Minnesota, high school this year.

Paul Honey, '31E, is learning the soap business with the Procter and Gamble company in Texas.

MAKE NEW FRIENDS

AT THE ALLERTON

COMPLIMENTARY
house dances
bridge parties
interesting trips
concerts, etc.
EACH WEEK

Horseback Riding
Swimming, Skating
Golf and Bowling
always things to do

AN INTERCOLLEGIATE
ALUMNI HOTEL



1,000
rooms
RCA
radio
speaker
in each
room

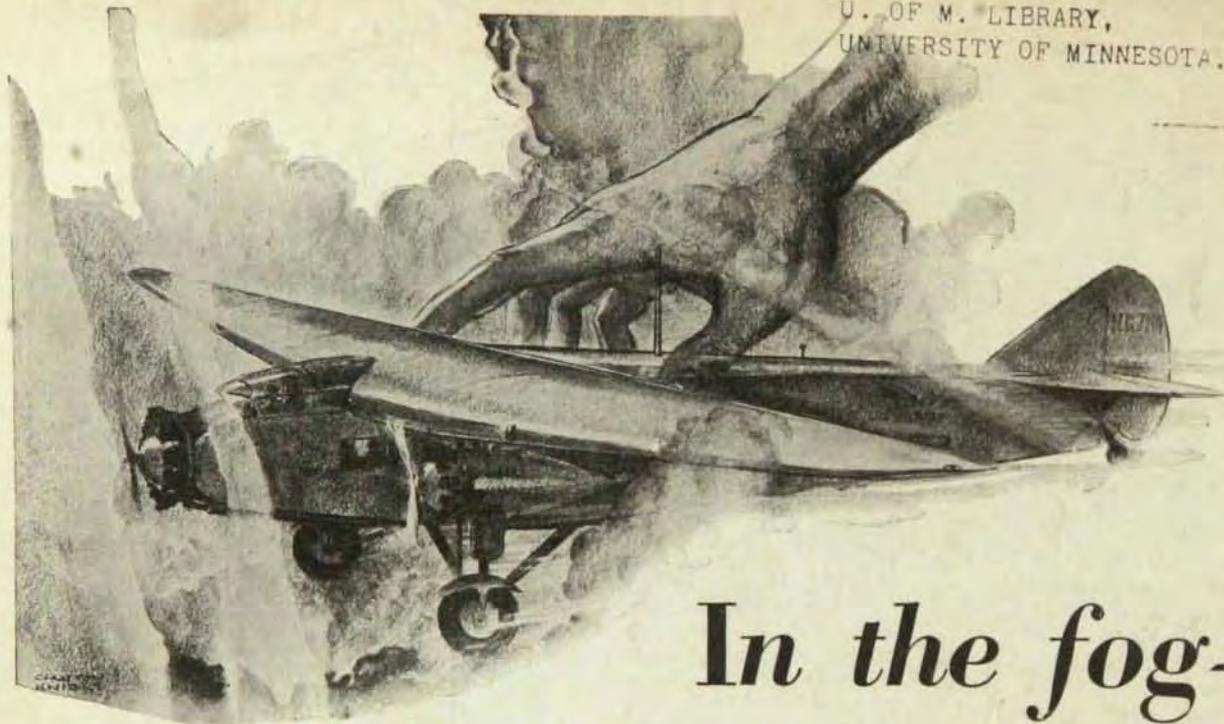
1,000 Outside Soundproof Rooms with RCA radio speaker in each room at no extra charge. An unobstructed view of beautiful Lincoln Park, Upper Michigan Avenue and Lake Michigan. Ten floors for men, seven floors for women and four floors for married couples.

RATES

	<i>Single</i>	
Daily	\$ 1.75 to \$ 4.00	
Weekly	10.50 to 25.00	
	<i>Double (per person)</i>	
Daily	\$1.50 to \$ 2.00	
Weekly	8.50 to 12.50	

Allerton Hotel

PHILIP E. COBDEN, *Manager*
701 North Michigan Avenue
CHICAGO



In the fog—a

GUIDING HAND

*As a safeguard, airlines
equip with RADIO TELEPHONE*



The pilot can fly straight as a homing pigeon—in spite of sudden fog, darkness and low-hanging clouds. With his Western Electric radio telephone, he can talk to ground stations and get instructions and bearings from them at any time. ¶ All the major airlines in this country are using this equipment as an extra safeguard and to help maintain the accuracy of their  mail and passenger schedules. One company, for example, flying 1,000,000 miles a month, has all of its 106 planes and 35 stations Western Electric equipped. ¶ Voice reproduction by means of Western Electric apparatus reflects an experience of over 50 years making telephones and other communication apparatus for the Bell System. 

Western Electric

LEADERS IN SOUND TRANSMISSION APPARATUS